

# RADIO-CRAFT

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor*



**50-KW. "BOTTLES"!**  
—KDKA's New Xmitter.

See Page 527



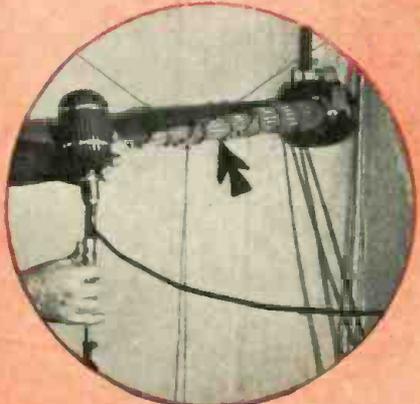
**FISHY PUBLIC ADDRESS**



**20-INCH TELE-TUBE!**



**"DEAD OR ALIVE!"**



**MACHINE-GUN SPEAKER!**

**MARCH**

**RADIO'S GREATEST MAGAZINE**  
SERVICING MARINE RADIOPHONES • NEW OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS  
HOME-MADE ELECTRONIC ORGAN • AMPLIFIER TESTS AMPLIFIERS

**25c**

IN U. S. AND CANADA

# DAGO 1940 117 volt TUBE TESTERS

FOR EVERY PURPOSE  
FOR EVERY PURSE

# DAGO

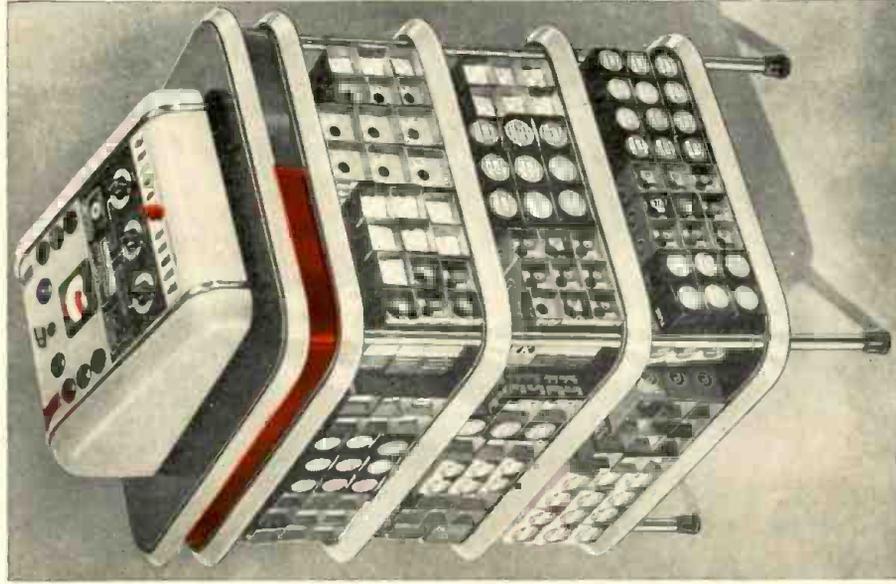
"a knockout blow to obsolescence"

made up to the minute and into the future"

DAGO leadership in 1940 is assured with nine AMAZING models of series 303 TUBE TESTERS

## IMPERIAL 303CC COMBINATION TUBE TESTER AND DISPLAY CONSOLE

Will Display up to 400 Tubes  
24" x 21" x 35" High. Shipping Wt. 50 lbs.



## IMPERIAL 303CC IS THE MOST COMPLETE TUBE TESTER AND TUBE SELLER EVER MADE—TESTS FOUR WAYS

- 1 Meter Reading
- 2 Red and Green Windows in Top of Instrument. Red and Green Windows 2" Wide Completely Around Top Section of Display Console. All Windows Flash Automatically in Windows of Words "Replace" and "Good"
- 3 Flashing of Words "Replace" and "Good" in Windows on Instrument
- 4 Radio Reception If Tube Being Tested Is Good—Provided for by Radio Plug-in Receptacle

THESE FEATURES ARE NOT MANUAL—OPERATE AUTOMATICALLY FROM METER

## STANDARD DE LUXE IMPERIAL

### STANDARD TUBE TESTERS

Same as De Luxe Tube Tester Volt Ohmmeter Model. Except Reference Chart Replaces Index Chart, Volt Ohmmeter and Chrome Trim Eliminated (Screened panel). Black or Blue.

COUNTER  
303C OR  
PORTABLE  
303P

**\$19.90**

### DE LUXE TUBE TESTERS

Beautifully Streamlined, Beautifully Finished. Black, Blue or Rust.

COUNTER  
303C5 OR  
PORTABLE  
303P5

**\$29.90**

This Is Combination Tube Tester Volt Ohmmeter. Black, Blue or Rust.

COUNTER  
303C OR  
PORTABLE  
303P

**\$29.90**

### IMPERIAL COUNTER MODEL

Flashing Red and Green Windows and Radio Plug-in. Finished in Crystal Gray.

303C

**\$39.90**

### IMPERIAL COMPLETE TESTER AND DISPLAY

Laminated Wood Shelves with Natural Finish Fibre Tops. Edges Crystal Gray.

303CC

**\$59.90**

WHY BUY A CHEAP TESTER AT A CHEAP PRICE — BUY A DAGO HIGH QUALITY AT A LOW PRICE

### The Famous DAGO-DAYRAD Engineered Circuit

Is in All Models—Tests All Elements Separately at Correct Load in All Tubes from 1.0 to 117 Volts, Including the New Bantam and R-ST Midgets and Ballast. Beautiful Etched Aluminum Panels—Two Spare Sockets—Rotary Index Lighted Chart—Push Button Element Selector Switches—D'Arsonval Meter Movement.

ALL COUNTER MODELS 16" x 13" height 5 1/4" x 3" Shipping Wt. 17 lbs.  
ALL PORTABLE MODELS 12 3/4" x 13 1/2" x 6" Shipping Wt. 15 lbs.

401 SIGNAL GENERATOR, \$34.90

521 VOLT OHMMILLIAMMETER, \$39.90

ALL DAGO INSTRUMENTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED. HOWEVER, YOU CAN OBTAIN AN ADDITIONAL FOUR-YEAR WARRANTY THAT COVERS ALL REPAIRS, EXCEPTING ACCIDENT OR ABUSE, AND ALL MODERNIZATION—ALSO NEW CHARTS EVERY SIX MONTHS, \$7.50 FOR FOUR YEARS—OPTIONAL.

### Dago Easy Payment Terms

Standard Models, \$6.60 Down  
De Luxe Models, \$10.00 Down  
Imperial Counter, \$13.30 Down  
Imperial Console, \$20.00 Down  
401 Signal Generator, \$11.62 Down  
521 Volt Ohmmeter, \$13.30 Down  
ADD 10% TO BALANCE AND PAY  
IN TEN MONTHLY PAYMENTS  
ALL PRICES F.O.B. CINCINNATI  
SEE YOUR JOBBER OR WRITE US

### DAYTON ACME CO.

- Please Ship Model at Once. Check Enclosed.
- Please Send Complete Information on All Models.
- Please Send Information on Easy Payment Plan.

NAME ..... STATE.....  
ADDRESS .....  
CITY ..... CINCINNATI, OHIO

**DAYTON ACME CO.** 2339 Gilbert Avenue  
Cincinnati, Ohio

WE WILL MODERNIZE YOUR DAYRAD EQUIPMENT AT LOW COST



DE LUXE 303C5 COUNTER TYPE  
FINISHED IN BLACK, BLUE OR RUST



DELUXE 303P5 PORTABLE TYPE  
BEVELED FACE LEATHERETTE CASE  
FOR COMBINATION COUNTER USE

### SPECIAL

A Limited Number of Factory Rebuilt and Modernized Up to 117 Volt Tube Testers and Combination Tube Tester Volt Ohmmeters Available at Low Price—New Guarantee.

**DAGO and DAYRAD**

**MAILING THIS COUPON**  
has started hundreds  
on the way to  
**BETTER PAY**  
**IN RADIO**

Mr. J. E. SMITH, President  
National Radio Institute, Dept. OCX  
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Send me FREE, without obligation, your Sample Lesson and 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," which tells about Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and explains your 50-50 method of training men at home to be Radio Technicians. (Write plainly)

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

14X-1

# You Can Train at Home for Radio and Television

**Here's PROOF**

**Truck Driver Now Owns Business**



Before taking the N. R. I. Course I was a truck driver making \$25 a week. Now I have my own Radio service shop and turn out up to \$600 of work a month. I recommend N. R. I. training. J. Alan Mohr, 2047 Fillmore St., San Francisco, Calif.

**Makes \$800 A Year In Spare Time**



I started to earn money about 3 months after enrolling with N. R. I. and made about \$600 before graduating. In the last 12 months I earned \$800 in spare time. S. G. Pierson, Dry Creek, W. Va.

**Turning Point In My Life**



Enrolling with N. R. I. was the turning point in my life. My job as Radio operator for the Ohio State Highway Patrol has given me security, and my earnings have doubled. Thomas B. Hedges, 222 Beatty Ave., Cambridge, Ohio.

Clip the coupon and mail it. I'm so certain I can train you at home in your spare time to be a Radio Technician that I will send you a sample lesson free. Examine it, read it, see how clear and easy it is to understand. See how my course is planned to help you get a good job in Radio, a young, growing field with a future. You don't need to give up your present job, or spend a lot of money to become a Radio Technician. I train you at home in your spare time.

spare time while learning. I send special Radio equipment; show you how to conduct experiments, build circuits. This 50 training method makes learning at home interesting, fascinating, practical. I devote more than 10 Lessons exclusively to Television methods and applications, and cover Television fundamentals thoroughly in my Course.

**I Also Give You This Professional Servicing Instrument**



Here is the type of instrument Radio Technicians use—an All-Wave Set Servicing Instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A.C. and D.C. voltages and current; to check resistances; adjust and align any set, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money fixing sets while learning.

**Get Sample Lesson and 64-page Book Free—Mail Coupon**

Act today. Mail coupon now for Sample Lesson and 64-page book. They're FREE. They point out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those coming in Television; tell about my course in Radio and Television; show many letters from men I trained, telling what they are doing and earning. Read my money back agreement. Find out what Radio offers you. Mail coupon in envelope or paste on penny postcard—NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President  
Dept. OCX, National Radio Institute, Washington, D. C.

**Jobs Like These Go to Men Who Know Radio**

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, technicians and pay well for trained men. Radio manufacturers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, servicemen in good-pay jobs with opportunities for advancement. Radio jobbers and dealers employ installation and servicemen. Many Radio Technicians open their own Radio sales and repair business and make \$30, \$40, \$50 a week. Others hold their regular jobs and make \$5 to \$10 a week fixing Radios in spare time. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio; loud-speaker systems, electronic devices, are newer fields offering good opportunities to qualified men. And my course includes Television, which promises to open many good jobs soon.

**Many Make \$5 to \$10 a Week Extra In Spare Time While Learning**

The day you enroll, in addition to my regular course, I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets which start showing you how to do actual Radio repair jobs. Throughout your course I send plans and directions which have helped many make \$200 to \$500 a year in

**Sample Lesson FREE**

My sample lesson text, "Radio Receiver Troubles—Their Cause and Remedy," covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A.C., D.C., battery, universal, auto., T.R.F., superheterodyne, and a cross reference system gives you the probable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver check-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing, testing. You can get this lesson Free by mailing the coupon.

**Specializes in Aviation Radio**



I am with the U. S. Signal Corps and specialize in Aviation Radio. I am called upon for advice on public address systems and broadcasting work. Any man can do what I have done—with N. R. I. Training. Claude L. Allday, 510 Hotwells Blvd., San Antonio, Tex.

**Income Increased \$1,000 A Year**



When I completed the N.R.I. Course I earned as much in spare time as I made from full-time factory work. I increased my income \$1,000 a year. John O. Hosley, 24 E. High St., Bellefonte, Penna.

**Had Own Business 6 Months After Enrolling**



I went into business for myself 6 months after enrolling. In my Radio repair shop I do about \$300 of business a month. I can't tell you how valuable your Course has been to me. A. J. Baten, Box 681, Greggton, Texas.

# RADIO-CRAFT

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*

N. H. LESSEM  
*Associate Editor*

THOS. D. PENTZ  
*Art Director*

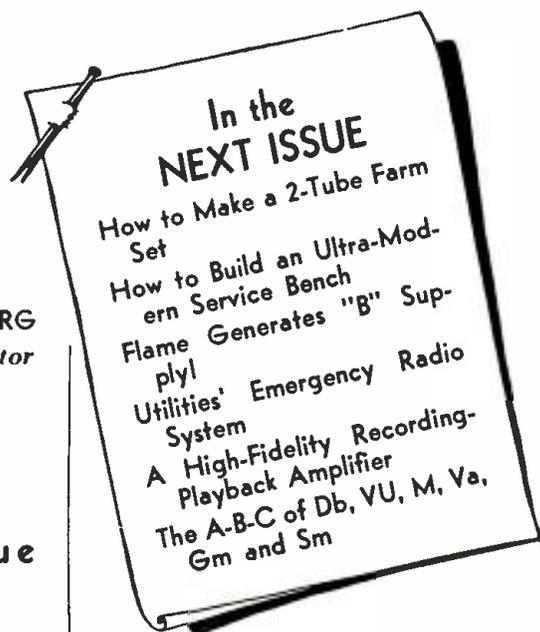
ROBERT EICHBERG  
*Trade Digest Editor*

R. D. WASHBURNE, *Managing Editor*

## Contents MARCH, 1940 Issue

VOLUME XI -- NUMBER 9

News From Abroad.....	515
Editorial: Radio in 1950.....Hugo Gernsback	517
The Radio Month in Review.....	518
Building An Amplifier to Test Amplifiers!....Louis K. Sandor, W8QNU	520
Build Your Own Experimental Electronic Organ.....W. K. Allan	522
Marine Radio Telephone Installation and Servicing .....Richard Silberstein	524
How to Select and Place Sound Equipment—Part III—Placement of Equipment .....	526
The "New" KDKA.....	527
Public Address in Oceanarium.....	527
Converting a 5-Inch Telly Kit for Receiving a 9-Inch Image—Part II .....Charles Sicuranza	528
Sound Engineering—No. 3.....Conducted by A. C. Shaney	531
New Circuits in Modern Radio Receivers—No. 30....F. L. Sprayberry	532
Servicing Puzzlers—No. 3.....	533
Recent Advances in Oscillator Circuits.....C. W. Palmer, E.E.	534
Servicing "Orphans" and Private-Brand Sets—Part I .....Charles R. Leutz	536
A.F. Amplifier Load-Matching Technique.....A. C. Shaney	538
Servicing Questions and Answers.....	540
Case Histories of P.A. Sales—No. 6 (H. H. Keeshan).....	540
The Beginners' All-Waver—Build This 2-Tube Plug-in-Coil Breadboard Receiver .....	541
RADIO SERVICE DATA SHEETS:	
No. 272—Stewart-Warner Models 01-5H1 to 01-5H9 (Chassis Model 01-5H) .....	542
No. 273—Zenith Model 6MF490 Auto-Radio (Ford Radio Model 91A-18805 Roto-matic) .....	543
3 New Tubes.....R. D. Washburne	544
Radio Trade Digest.....	545
Latest Radio Apparatus.....	558



★

### "OUR COVER"

The dedication last month of station KDKA in its new location at Allison Park, Pa., holds a special interest for many radio men. Although previous to 1920 there had been sporadic transmissions of radio programs, consisting of voice, music, etc., it was not until this Westinghouse station broadcast the Harding-Cox election returns that scheduled broadcasting really took hold as a continuous service. Although KDKA has undergone numerous modifications it was only with its relocation at Allison Park that really extensive changes have been made. Some of the import of these changes and their effects upon the future of broadcasting may be gleaned by reference to the photograph of the 50,000-W. power tubes illustrated on the cover and the other equipment shown and described on pg. 527.

★

Published by Radcraft Publications, Inc. Publication office: 29 Worthington Street, Springfield, Mass. Editorial and Advertising Offices: 99 Hudson Street, New York City. Chicago Advertising Office: RADIO-CRAFT, 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

RADIO-CRAFT is published monthly, on the first of the month preceding that of date; subscription price is \$2.00 per year in U. S. and Canada. (In foreign countries, \$2.50 a year to cover additional postage.) Entered at the post office at Springfield as second-class matter under the act of March 3, 1879.

#### Foreign Agents:

London—Garringe's American News Agency, 9A Green St., Leicester Square, W. C. 2, England.  
Paris—Messageries Dawson, 4 Rue Faubourg, Poissonniere, France.  
Melbourne—McGill's Agency, 179 Elizabeth St., Australia.  
Dunedin—James Johnston, Ltd., New Zealand.

★

Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyright and must not be reproduced without permission of the copyright owners.

★

Copyright 1940 Radcraft Publications, Inc.

# NEWS FROM ABROAD

## SSSS OR SOS?

**N**EWs dispatches from the war zone report that 'SSSS' is rivaling 'SOS' as the marine radio operators call of distress. If this is fact, the former is not internationally recognized as is the 'SOS' signal in the International Morse Code," reported the Federal Communications Commission last month. The report is so informative, and so definitely clears-up a number of erroneous ideas, that it is here continued in its entirety.

"In any event, the 'SSSS' does not officially mean 'Submarine Sighted' or any other particular words beginning with 'S.' The explanation is that the dot-dot-dot group, 4 times repeated ( . . . . . ), representing these letters, has a characteristic swing and through common understanding and usage identifies the nature of the distress case.

"SOS' ( . . . — — — . . . ) does not mean 'Save Our Souls' or 'Save Our Ship' as is sometimes claimed, any more than the previous international distress call 'CQD' ( — . — . — . — . ) meant 'Come Quick Danger.' All such calls are based on the speed and clarity with which they can be transmitted.

"There was no special wireless (or, as we now call it, radio) call for sea emergency prior to the turn of the century, according to Federal Communications Commission records. About that time the Marconi International Marine Communication Company, Ltd., began equipping ships for radiotelegraph communication. In doing so it adopted 'CQ' ( — . — . — . — . ), which had been in use in wire telegraph as a 'general call' for many years, as a precedence signal for any ship desiring to communicate with another ship or shore station.

"The need for a common distress call was recognized at the preliminary International Radio Conference held at Berlin in 1903. Here the Italian delegation suggested that in emergency a ship should send at intervals the signal 'SSSDDD.' No action was taken at this conference.

"In 1904 the British Marconi Company instructed its ship radio stations to substitute 'CD' for 'CQ.' Subsequently, the 'D' was inserted in the old 'CQ' call.

At the 1906 International Radio Conference at Berlin, however, 'SOS' was formally adopted. This combination was the outgrowth of 'SOE' ( . . . — — — . ) which had been used by German ships but which was somewhat unsatisfactory because the final dot was easily obliterated by interference.

"Even so, 'CQD' was so firmly established with some operators that its use was continued for some years thereafter. A notable example was its employment in summoning aid for the steamship *Republic* in 1909. 'CQD' finally passed from the sea calls when the international radio conferences continued to approve 'SOS'."

## ABROAD

**I**TALY seems to have stolen a march on the U.S. Fair interests (see Mr. H. Gernsbach's editorial, "Radio at the Fair—Where?" in the Oct. 1939 issue of "R.-C."; also see Mr. Eichberg's editorial on pg. 419 ["Radio Trade Digest" dept.] in the Jan. 1940 issue). According to an issue of *Radio E Televisione* (Rome), received by *Radio-Craft* last month, the 1942 World Fair at Rome will include a Radio Palace. The building will house the following shows:

- (1) An historical show of radio telegraphy and telephony;
- (2) An historical show of television;

(3) A national show of the most recent developments of the Italian radio and television industry and technique;

(4) Several studios where broadcasting and television programs will take place.

Dominion radio received a swell build-up in England's House of Parliament last month when Sir James de Rothschild suggested that high-power transmitters be installed in the Dominions and Colonies "to spread our broadcast information still more widely over the world," according to *The Lancet*. Pointing out that there are hundreds of millions of people in India, China and the rest of the Far East, including a 100,000,000 black and white, more in Africa and millions in the two Americas, it was stated that "the strategy of information must be on a world scale."

Far-away India is not so remote that it has not constituted a market for American radio products. However this state of affairs may not long continue if the Bengal Board of Industrial Research succeeds in its plan to sell the Government of Bengal the idea of fabricating every radio component, "except, of course, the valve."

"It has been decided with regret to suspend publication of *The Marconi Review* during the war," reads a release received last month from Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., London, England, publishers of this interesting technical house-organ.

"Dear Listener: Due to the delay in foreign mails at the present time, it has been impossible for us since October to send you our printed programs," reads a release from Reichs-Rundfunk G.m.b.H., Deutscher Kurzwellensender (the German Short-Wave Station), received by *Radio-Craft* last month. Report, in continuing, suggests instead that American listeners tune-in the daily program previews at a stated time each day.

A British Broadcasting Corp. overseas press bulletin reports that 6 private houses, "somewhere in England," comprise the group to which the B.B.C. evacuated 300 members of its staff and artists when war broke out, and where they will stay for the "duration." In one house the studio is a room, sandwiched between a shop and a roof-top machine-gun post, in which 75 members of the B.B.C. Symphony Orchestra rehearse and play for listeners daily.

## DOMESTIC TID-BITS

**A**CCORDING to a newspaper columnist last month, Mayor LaGuardia is becoming quite chummy with the 2-way short-wave radiophone in his car. The item points out that the Mayor's calls are routed through Fire Headquarters rather than Police Headquarters because a 2-way system is utilized by the firemen for their boats. Since there is no speech-scrambling device in the fire-fighting radio system, this channel is virtually a party-wire for the Mayor's conversations.

Seedlings of corn germinated in wet sand and exposed to strong doses of 2½-meter radio waves for about ½-hour, then replanted, resulted in dwarf growths, *Science News Letter* reported last month. Similar stunting effect has been noticed in the application of heat to germinating seedlings. Experiments were conducted at the California Institute of Technology.

# STOP! LOOK! EARN!

## I'LL TRAIN YOU TO MAKE GOOD MONEY in RADIO AND TELEVISION



**I'll Prove That You Can Have a Good Job in Radio... or a Business of YOUR OWN**

I offer you a new and altogether different type of practical Training for a money-making career in Radio and Television. No matter if you desire to BE YOUR OWN BOSS in your own business, or hold down a good job in Radio, my Personalized Training will quickly give you the useful knowledge to win success. I make it EASY for you to get started.

**YOU LEARN RIGHT AT HOME in SPARE TIME... EARN from the START**

**YOU DO PRACTICAL EXPERIMENTS** with real Radio Equipment with your own hands. Thus the principles of Radio become crystal-clear to you. The valuable spare-time **BUSINESS BUILDERS** I supply will show you how to put this knowledge to work in handling profitable Radio service jobs while learning.

# TELEVISION

**YOU GET PROFESSIONAL TEST EQUIPMENT plus EXPERIMENTAL OUTFITS**

**146 RADIO PARTS RADIO TOOLS All-Purpose Analyzer**



**I GIVE YOU CLOSE PERSONAL COACHING SERVICE**



**NO PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE NEEDED**

It makes no difference what your education has been. My Training starts at the beginning of Radio-covers in a simple understandable style all essential subjects including Television, Electronics, Facsimile Radio, Radio-Set Repair and Installation.



**READ WHAT THIS STUDENT SAYS**

**Earned \$250, Since Starting Course**

"I have only completed one third of the Sprayberry Course and I find it very interesting, which makes it easy to learn. By devoting several hours' spare time daily to studying and servicing I have made about \$250 gross since starting the Course." Earl W. Hostetter, R. No. 4, Lebanon, Pa.

**SERVICEMEN**

I offer Advanced Training for those already in Radio. Get complete details in my FREE 52-page Book.

**REMEMBER — THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD UNDER A MONEY-BACK AGREEMENT**

**RUSH THIS COUPON for BIG FREE BOOK**

**DON'T DELAY! ACT NOW!**

**SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO**  
 F. L. Sprayberry, Pres.,  
 320-C University Place, N.W., Washington, D. C.  
Please send me FREE copy of "HOW TO MAKE MONEY IN RADIO."

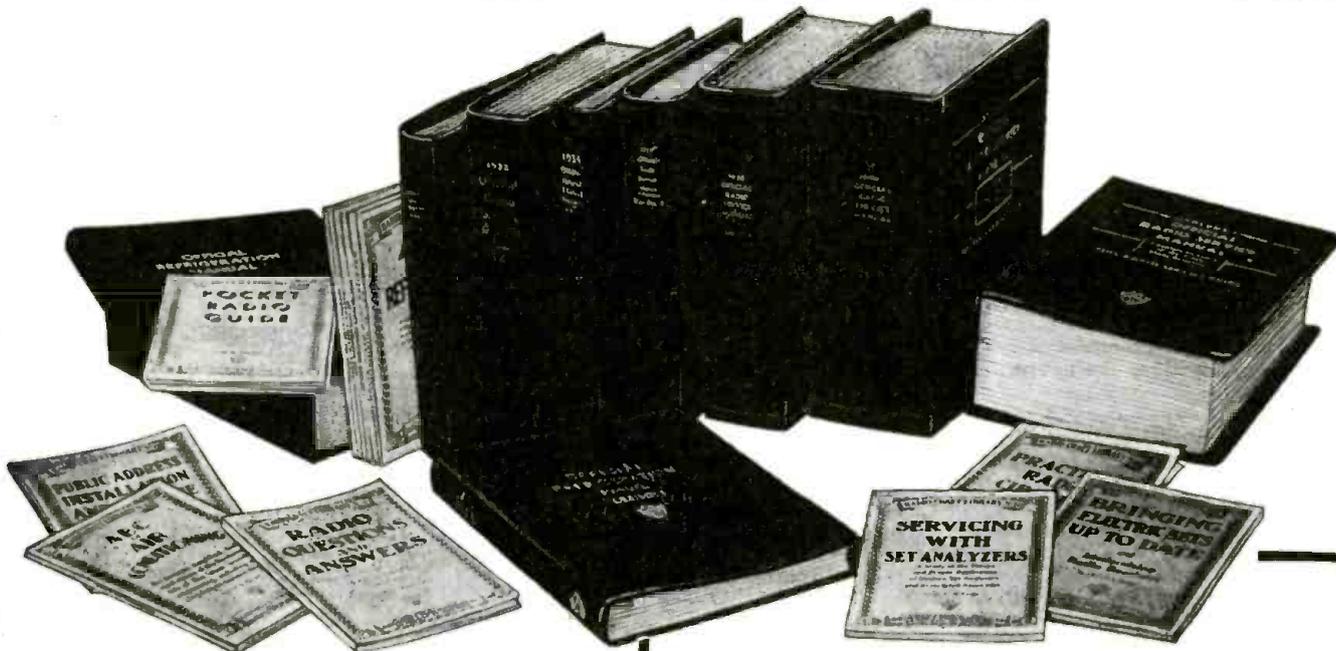
Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

Tear off this coupon, mail in envelope or paste on penny postcard. Servicemen—Check here

# For Better Servicing - For Bigger Profits— USE GERNSBACK MANUALS AND BOOKS!



**S**INCE 1931 Servicemen have been buying more GERNSBACK OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUALS year after year. The authentic material, easily accessible diagrams and complete service data make them invaluable to dealers and radio Servicemen. *Without a Gernsback Service Manual at the repair job, there's time and profit lost.* Your service kit or laboratory is incomplete without all the GERNSBACK OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUALS. There are GERNSBACK MANUALS for servicing auto-radios, also refrigeration and air conditioning equipment.

**VOLUME 7 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 1,800 Pages • Over 3,000 Illustrations • Stiff, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 10½ lbs. **\$10.00**

**1936 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 1,200 Pages • Over 2,500 Illustrations • Stiff, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 8 lbs. **\$7.00**

**1935 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 1,000 Pages • Over 3,000 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 3¾ lbs. **\$7.00**

**1935 OFFICIAL AUTO-RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 240 Pages • Over 500 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 1¾ lbs. **\$2.50**

**1934 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 400 Pages • Over 2,000 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 2¼ lbs. **\$3.50**

**1932 OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 1,000 Pages • Over 2,000 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers • Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 4½ lbs. **\$5.00**

**OFFICIAL REFRIGERATION SERVICE MANUAL**

(Volume 11)  
Over 352 Pages • Over 300 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers. Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 1½ lbs. **\$5.00**

**OFFICIAL AIR CONDITIONING SERVICE MANUAL**

Over 352 Pages • Over 600 Illustrations • Flexible, Leatherette, Looseleaf Covers. Size 9 x 12 Inches • Net Weight 2¼ lbs. **\$5.00**

To order these famous Manuals, see or write to your jobber or favorite mail order house. If more convenient, mail coupon directly to publishers.

**RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**  
99 HUDSON STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

## Many New Books Have Been Added to RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES

Get into the swing of reading instructive, authoritative books on technical subjects—radio, air conditioning and refrigeration. It's the easiest, quickest and most inexpensive way to improve your knowledge on these topics. In this series, popularly known as the RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES, are all the titles necessary to your personal advancement. Only by careful study of these enlightening books, can you gain adequate experience in fields of radio, air conditioning and refrigeration. Each book is uniform. The volumes measure 6 x 9 inches—contain 64 pages, and have stiff, flexible covers. PRICE 50c PER BOOK. All books are sent to you postpaid.

**Here Are The Titles:**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Book No. 2<br>MODERN VACUUM TUBES               | Book No. 18<br>POINT-TO-POINT RESISTANCE ANALYSIS   |
| Book No. 6<br>BRINGING ELECTRIC SETS UP-TO-DATE | Book No. 19<br>PRACTICAL RADIO KINKS AND SHORT CUTS |
| Book No. 13<br>ABC OF AIR CONDITIONING          | Book No. 20<br>THE CATHODE-RAY OSCILLOSCOPE         |
| Book No. 14<br>POCKET RADIO GUIDE               | Book No. 21<br>BREAKING INTO RADIO SERVICING        |
| Book No. 15<br>ABC OF REFRIGERATION             | Book No. 22<br>NEW RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS      |
| Book No. 16<br>PRACTICAL RADIO CIRCUITS         | Book No. 23<br>PRACTICAL PUBLIC ADDRESS             |
| Book No. 17<br>SERVICING WITH SET ANALYZERS     |   |

**EACH BOOK IN THIS SERIES—50c**

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, Inc., 99 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.  
Gentlemen: Enclosed find my remittance of \$..... for which send me, POSTPAID, the Manuals or Books indicated below by a cross (x) in the panel.

- ( ) Volume 7 @ \$10.00 ( ) 1936 Manual @ \$7.00 ( ) 1935 Manual @ \$7.00  
 ( ) 1935 Auto-Manual @ \$2.50 ( ) 1934 Manual @ \$3.50 ( ) 1932 Manual @ \$5.00  
 ( ) Refrigeration Manual (Vol. 2) @ \$5.00 ( ) Air Conditioning Manual @ \$5.00

**RADIO-CRAFT LIBRARY SERIES @ 50c EACH**

Circle book numbers wanted: 2 6 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

Name ..... Address .....

City ..... State .....

(Send remittance in form of check or money order; register your letter if you send cash or unused U. S. Postage Stamps.) RC-340

# RADIO-CRAFT

“RADIO'S GREATEST MAGAZINE”

## RADIO IN 1950

By the Editor — HUGO GERNSBACK

**W**AY back in 1925 in the writer's former publication *Radio News*, for May, 1925, under the caption, "Radio in 1935," a number of prophesies were made by him. Remember, that in 1925 the radio set as we know it today had not appeared. The most ambitious thing of the times were table models with anywhere from 4 to 10 controls. In order to tune such a set you had to be almost an engineer, or at least a technical radio fan. Our radio sets had no loudspeakers built into them, but we were using separate speakers. The sets were still operated by batteries at that time. The modern set which plugs into the house-lighting current supply was still in the future.

A few selections at random from the aforementioned article appearing in 1925, therefore make interesting reading today in retrospect.

"Suppose one of our popular broadcast stations were to suddenly drop to 25 meters. No broadcast receiver made today could receive at such a low wavelength, because modern receivers are made to operate on a wavelength between 200 and 600 meters or thereabouts.

"The writer makes the prediction that within the next 10 years the popular broadcast receivers will be those which will be able to tune down lower and lower."

"At the same time the sensitivity of our sets will keep on increasing as it has during the past 10 years."

"While the writer believes in the present cycle of super power, he does not believe that it will prevail in 1935." (It is interesting to note that in 1938 the Federal Communications Commission refused to license a number of stations for super power.)

"In 1935 we shall have radio television. It will be possible to see as well as to hear by radio."

"What tubes shall we use in 1935? At the present time all tubes are run by batteries. . . . Within the next few years we shall have a 110-volt tube which will operate directly from the electric lighting mains, without any resistances whatever. This will be a great step forward, but to the writer's mind this is not the final solution."

"The control of the radio receiving outfit of 1935 will be simplicity itself. We are getting away from too many controls, knobs and other handles, which long before 1935 will be obsolete."

"The loud-speaker of 1935 will not have a diaphragm at all . . . you may rest assured that in 1935 you will not be able to tell the difference between the singer's voice when singing over the radio and actually hearing her on the stage."

"It is altogether probable that in 1935 the saturation point of radio will have been approached. By that time anywhere from 25 to 35 million radio receiving outfits will be in operation in the United States." (In 1925 there were about 2 million radios in the U.S. In 1939 there were over 35 million sets in the U.S.)

"Rather than decreasing, the number of radio broadcast stations will probably keep on increasing during the next few years. At that time we shall also have moving broadcast stations, as, for instance, stations on board ships, stations on board airships and airplanes, for commercial and semi-commercial purposes.

"Every rich man's automobile will have its radio transmission and receiving station to enable him to keep in direct touch with his office." (Such automobiles came into use only in the late '30's, as for instance, police cars and Mayor LaGuardia's elaborate 2-way automobile transmitter and receiver.)

In 1925 all of the above predictions sounded wild and many people thought that the writer overstepped the bounds of probability. The fact remains that most of the predictions were realized long before 1935.

*What about radio in 1950, 10 years hence? Basing the present upon the past, the writer believes that by 1950 the following radio improvements will surely have come about.*

Television now seemingly an accomplished fact is held back mostly on account of the high cost of the present receivers. By 1950, we will have radio receivers incorporating television which will sell at popular prices down to \$25 and less, for the complete set which includes sound and television as well. The present television receiver will bear no resemblance to those of 1950. The future receiver will be most compact and indeed radio-television sets similar to our present midget radio sets will have been evolved. *The television set of 1950 will throw an image on the ceiling or the opposite wall of the room with such brilliance and*

power that you will be able to see the program even in broad daylight, a thing which you can not do today.

The idea of viewing the image at the end of a cathode-ray tube to my way of thinking is all wrong. It will not prevail in the future. Special screens for wall and ceiling purposes will be built, which by electronic bombardment will light up brilliantly so that the eye does not have to be strained when viewing the most elaborate presentation.

Commercial sponsorship in television will be an accomplished fact in 1950 and the advertising, I am sure, will not be as blatant as it is today. Aided by sight the sales points will be driven home more by suggestion than by raw, unvarnished sales talk, which, unfortunately, we have to put up with today. An entirely new sales technique will be developed in the form of *propaganda* rather than direct sales assault upon our reluctant senses. Instead of irritating the listener and viewer, the latter's temper will not be ruffled and he will take the "show" for granted and with good grace, and incidentally the sponsors' sales will improve in direct ratio.

The next decade will be one triumphant in static-less and noise-less radio. Thanks to Major Armstrong's invention of *wide-band* Frequency Modulation the entire radio industry will be revolutionized so much that, by 1950, when we listen to a 1940 radio set it will arouse our incredible laughter.

It is interesting here to note how the tinny and blarey loud-speaker of 1925 has made way for the softer-sounding radio which we are accustomed to today; but as the years roll by our jangled nerves, already saturated with noise, will demand still less volume and still softer, quieter radio sets will be the order of the day. But we will not stop there because even a medium-loud radio set, if softened down by all the requirements of available technique, will still disturb people in the same house or in the same apartment. For this reason I believe that the *personalized* radio set will be preferred by many in 1950. People will wish to listen to their radio sets and enjoy the television program without annoying or disturbing people in the same room or adjoining room. The solution of the problem is to equip the future radio receivers with a 2-way switch so the sound will issue as usual if wanted. Then if necessary, the set can be silenced for everyone in the room, apartment or house by turning the switch. A simple attachment that plugs into the set can be strapped to your wrist, with the astonishing result that *you and you alone* will hear all of the sounds, without disturbing anyone 3 feet from you.

In 1926 when I invented the instrument known as the "Osophone" (the forerunner of all present-day bone-conduction hearing-aids) I noticed that it was possible for the osophone when pressing it against *any* bone of the human body, to transmit sounds clearly to the auditory system. It was interesting to note that while a loud volume could thus be transmitted to the ear a person standing alongside of you could hardly hear anything at all. Therefore, by attaching a powerful resonator to the wrist you will be enabled to hear your favorite program in a personalized manner not possible today. Incidentally, the vibration thus imparted to the bone structure gives a delightful sensation, similar to mechanical vibrators which have been in vogue for many years. The personalized wrist-listening device will be a great boon to hospitals, where patients can listen to radio programs to their heart's content without disturbing others who wish quiet.

Our present, highly complex radio sets will probably be simple, from the manufacturing and servicing point of view, by 1950. The trend of future sets is toward less and less tubes. Ten years ago the average set had 8 tubes. Today the average set has probably 5. By 1950 the average set will probably have not more than 3 multiple-duty tubes. This not only cuts the cost of production greatly but makes the receiver less complex and easier to service, while the greater sensitivity and power of the tubes will give even better results in point of output, selectivity and sensitivity than our present 5- and 8-tube receivers. The trend toward simplification of all radio components will continue during the next 10 years. Simplification and ease of replacement will have made tremendous progress by 1950.

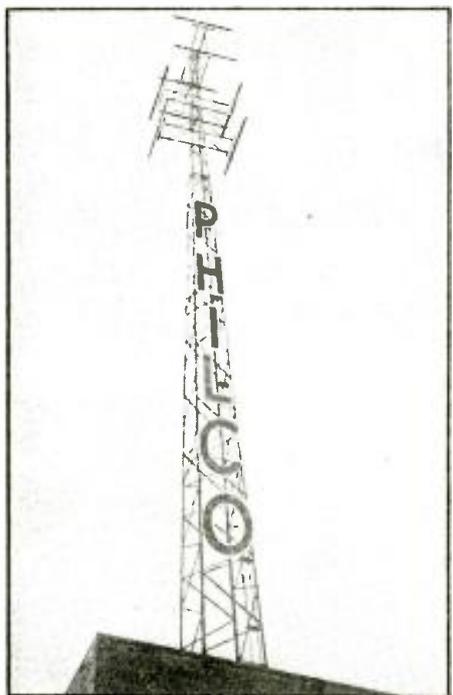
How many receivers will we have by 1950? Probably between 50 and 55 million. This figure is conservative as it also includes mobile sets such as automobile radios, pocket radios, portable radios, etc.

# THE RADIO MONTH



THE MIKE 'MITTER

Newest in tiny, hi-fi, battery transmitting stations is WOR's "mike 'mitter." Dave Driscoll (see photo) uses it for broadcasts from banquets, sporting events and the sidewalk interviews where regular wire lines are not available. The power output is only 0.2-W.; weight, 8 lbs.; range, about 1 mile.



TELLY ANTENNA OF W3XE

The new 110-ft. antenna of Philco's television station W3XE is atop the 9th story penthouse on the roof of the co.'s main plant in North Philadelphia. Televisioners last month experienced interference between the programs of Philco and C.B.S.

## "F.M."

**W**2XOR are the letters the F.C.C. assigned last month to supplant the original designation, W2XWI, of WOR-Mutual's frequency-modulated transmitter which is slated to take the air early in January. The new call letters are a special dispensation so that they may be associated more readily with WOR. Nice goin'.

Parallel with the "network" frequency modulation experiments of General Electric Co. between Schenectady and New York City is the development of a network program, incorporating 3 stations, by the Yankee Broadcasting System. Net will include xmitters at Mt. Washington, N. H.; Paxton, Mass.; and, Alpine, N. J., to afford improved reception to a potential 20,000,000 listeners (virtually 1/6 of the entire population of the U.S.!), prexy John Shepard pointed out last month.

W2XQR, John V. L. Hogan's F.M. station (operated by Interstate Broadcasting Company), on 43.2 mc., is scheduled to air programs 42 hrs. per week. Major source of material will be programs from WQXR (Eastern-most of the only 4 special hi-fi broadcasters in the U.S.), it was announced last month.

## TELEVISION

**T**HE new RCA/N.B.C. portable telly equipment demonstrated to the F.C.C. last month incorporated such features as a 1-meter telly relay unit—shortest wavelength yet employed in practical telly work (on this wavelength neither electrical disturbances—notably elevator contactors, diathermy equipment and automobile ignition systems—nor lightning are a serious factor); a "delay"

component for keeping cameras locked in absolute synchronism; and, a new wedge-type antenna which focuses the broadcast energy into practically a searchlight beam.

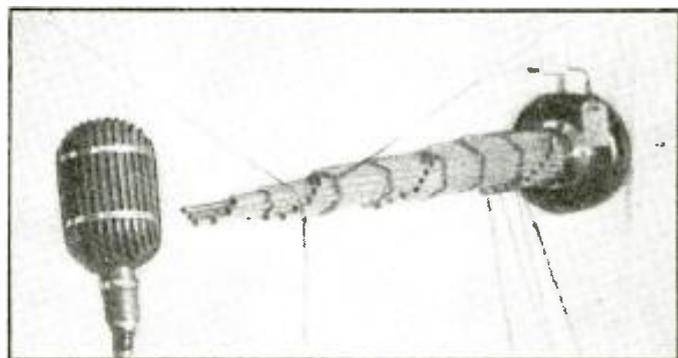
Units operate on 115 V., A.C.; cost is about 1/6; power consumption is about 1/5; and, weight about 1/10, of the present "mobile" equipment carried in 2 large vans.

The fairly general idea that television images and sound cannot be sent between New York and Philadelphia was knocked into a cocked hat, last month, with the lodging of an official complaint by Philco with the Federal Communications Commission that its telly programs from a station in Philly were being interfered-with by programs from the Columbia Broadcasting System's station in N.Y.C.

As this department has repeatedly pointed out, long-distance telly transmissions on the channels in the 6- to 7-meter region are not at all improbabilities; in fact, N.Y.C. telly programs have been picked-up in London, and vice-versa. And for that matter, 5-meter ham-radio stations have established coast-to-coast 2-way contact!

In this connection, we must not lose sight of the fact that a direct line drawn from the top of the Empire State Building to the tops of the tallest buildings in the Quaker City would not drop below the horizon; points at this distance of about 85 miles, however, would be just about at the "fringe distance."

The inquisitive eye of television is giving boxing an unprecedented boost—and at the same time doing a bang-up job of selling telly to Mr. and Mrs. Doakes and family. Telecast boxing cards from Ridgewood Grove, Madison Square Garden, and other hotbeds of fistic encounters, last month, have started to do the trick. Wrestling, too, is garnering air-laurels.



MACHINE-GUN LOUDSPEAKER!

▲ Western Electric Co. engineers have found that a "searchlight" beam of sound can be projected by the bundle of tubes shown in the "machine-gun microphone" (*Radio-Craft*, Dec. '37) when a dynamic speaker unit instead of a mike is placed at one end. New assembly tests a W.E. mike (see photo above and on cover).

THE TELEVISION BALL

◀ At left is a general scene of the Main Ballroom of the Waldorf-Astoria during the Television Ball held last month. Studio conditions were created by the addition of ten, 5-kw. light units, N.B.C.'s mobile units relayed the program. Receivers in nearby room enabled guests to televise affair.

# IN REVIEW

## ABROAD

**R**ADIO helped create a French town, which perhaps may replace one possibly eventually destroyed during the World War, Second Edition, commented the press dept. of Bamberger Broadcasting Service, last month. According to Victor Lusinchi, WOR-Mutual observer at the front, who speaks from French General Headquarters, the location of the GHQ has so often been referred-to in dispatches as "Somewhere in France" that the appellation has been officially adopted as the name of the town!!

## SOUND

**T**HE Novachord, 163-tube pipeless electronic organ (described in April 1939 *Radio-Craft*) is now one of the props at WMCA on which Ted Steele daily solos 3 station releases stated last month.

Do you want to hear a recording of an electronic piano selection? Bob Zurke's RCA Victor recording, "Somebody Told Me" contains "The Old Tom Cat of the Keys," a selection played on the Storytone electronic piano (See *Radio-Craft*, February, 1940). This disc was released last month.

## F.C.C.

**T**HAT engineering and business interest in television, frequency modulation and facsimile is continuing to expand, is indicated by the following excerpts, from Federal Communications Commission reports released last month, on projects in these fields!

**Television.**—*W9XAL, First National Television, Inc., Kansas City, Mo.*; requested renewal of license for television station . . . *Henry Joseph Walczak, Springfield, Mass.*; the request for a telly station on 1,550 kc., 250 W. at 360 Worthington St., Springfield, Mass., reported in this department of *Radio-Craft* last month as having been returned, was re-submitted as amended to read 1,650 kc. Walczak is still out of luck. New application was again returned as "Frequency requested not allowable for television." . . . *Columbia Broadcasting System, New York City*; applied for permission to build a portable-mobile unit for operation in metropolitan area on 336-348 mc. (roughly 1 meter!), 25 watts for visual and 5 watts for aural. Special and telly emission. Unlimited time. Application amended to request 10 W. aural instead of 5 W. . . .

Applications for renewal of telly licenses were received from *W2XVT (Allen B. Du Mont)*, *W2XAB (C.B.S.)*, and *W2XBT and W2XBS (both N.B.C.)* . . . *Don Lee Broadcasting System*; license requested for new special portable-mobile relay broadcasting station for use with telly station *W6XAO, Los Angeles*, and telly relay station *W6XDU*. Frequencies, kc.: 1,646, 2,090, 2,190, 2,830, 100 W., unlimited time, A3 emission, equipment of station *KABB*. Ditto except equipment of *KABD*. Ditto except equipment *KAOG* and 8 W. Ditto except on frequencies 31.62, 35.26, 37.34, 39.62 mc., 10 W. and equipment of *KEGQ*. And, ditto, except 2 W. and equipment of *KEGO*. . . .

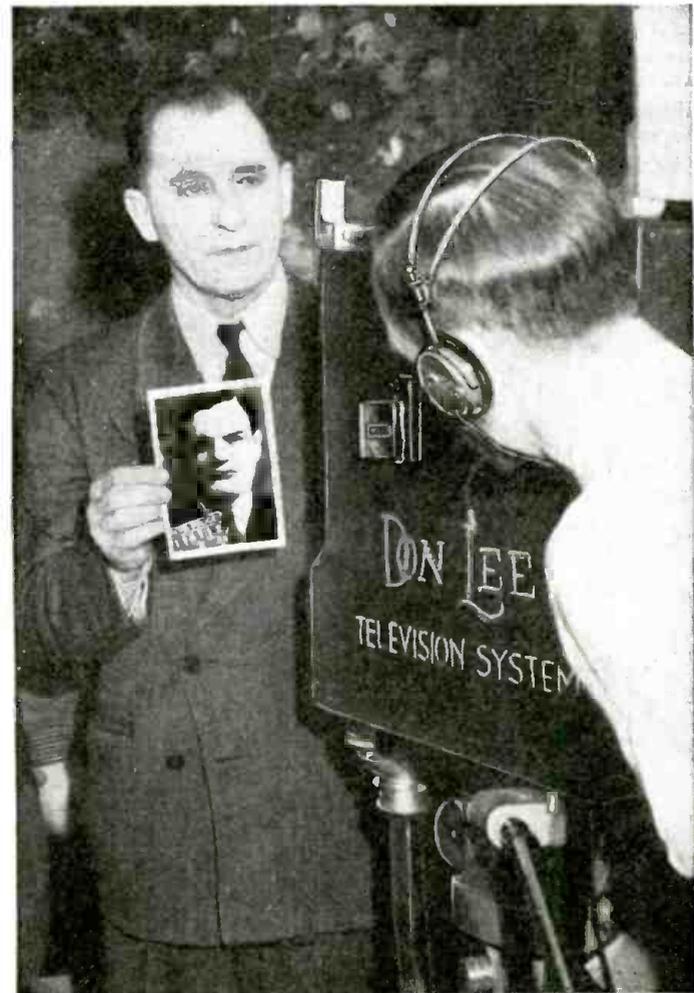
*W3XAD, RCA Mfg. Co., Inc., New York City*; granted temporary OK to telecast on 336-342 mc. and 342-348 mc. (roughly 1 meter!) for the month of December. . . . *W2XR, Radio Pictures, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.*; granted OK to experimentally use aural transmitter of television station *W2XDR* and to reduce operating power to 500 W.

**Frequency Modulation.**—*Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.*; Co. put in its bid for a new high-frequency station, "special emission" (presumably F.M.), on 42.8 mc., on 5 kilowatts, at 6001 Dickens Ave., Chicago, Ill. . . . *Boston Edison Co., Boston, Mass.*; requested OK to construct high-frequency broadcasting station at 1165 Massachusetts Ave., Boston, Mass. Channel at 42.8 mc. (the F.M. range) was requested  
(Continued on page 576)



20-IN. TELETUBES

Last month Allen B. Du Mont Labs. demonstrated a 20-in. cathode-ray television tube which offers hitherto unavailable advantages—dynamic appeal, for instance. This new tube is here shown at left in comparison with the previously largest tube made in America, or the 14-in. C.-R. receiving tube; it is also shown on the cover. An image measuring 14½ x 11½ ins. high is obtained as against the 8 x 10 in. image available on the 14-in. tube. The new tube may be operated at the same voltages as standard 12- and 14-in. tubes. Based on a viewing time of 3 hrs. per day for about 300 days per year, the tube will last about 5,000 hours. A consumer price of about \$80.00 is said to be in the offing.



WANTED—"DEAD OR ALIVE"

The battle for the balance of power between Society and Crime went to Society last month when television helped crack down on miscreants. Rogues Gallery pictures of men badly wanted in Chicago and New York, and held before a telly camera in the Don Lee studios in Los Angeles, were instantly observable on all the receivers tuned into the program. At right is Thomas S. Lee, owner of the station. District Attorney Buron Fitts is shown here (and on the cover) holding a photo of John Turteltaub, wanted for felonious assault, carrying a concealed weapon, rioting, and bond jumping in New York State. Television may soon put an end to the 6 years' freedom of this fugitive.

# BUILDING AN AMPLIFIER

## To Test Amplifiers!

"While remodeling our service shop we bought some new testing instruments and found that it would be advisable to have an amplifier to supplement some of the features of these new instruments. We built such an amplifier and have had it in use for several months, and find that it is a big help. In this article we have described this amplifier and the ways in which it can be used."

LOUIS K. SANDOR, W8QNU

THE only testing instruments found in the average service shop up until a year or so ago were the voltmeter, ohmmeter and current meter. Radio sets however had advanced considerably in features, design and quality of reproduction.

There were a few men in the service industry who woke up to the fact that means of adequately testing the performance of radio receivers were sadly lacking. As a result, just in the last 2 years we have begun to see something really new in testing instruments. The amplifier to be described has been designed with the idea in mind of supplementing some of the features of these new-type testing instruments. For the

fellows who like perfection in what they build this amplifier really and truly represents the last word in audio reproduction.

A lot of experimenters in the last few years have built "hi-fi" amplifiers, only to experience disappointment. They built these amplifiers with the best of parts and they probably had good frequency response. What these fellows didn't take into consideration was the response of the speaker attached, which could ruin the quality of the best of amplifiers. Also the input to the amplifier was frequently far from high-fidelity.

The amount of harmonic distortion at rated output is probably the first con-

sideration in the design of any quality amplifier. Since the amplifier here described was to be used as a testing instrument, and therefore could not have any distortion if true tests were to be made, it was designed throughout for minimum harmonic distortion; and a flat response from 30 to 10,000-cycles. Three separate tone controls were built into the amplifier, so if it was desired, the frequency response could be changed to suit any situation.

### THE EXPANDER - COMPRESSOR

Besides being a testing instrument the amplifier was designed to show the customer the quality of reproduction possible with the right equipment. To achieve this in the Nth degree a separate expander - compressor channel was used.

The expander is to be used in the reproduction of classical music and also pipe organ music. The uses of expansion on organ music adds something that makes it very realistic.

The compressor is used to illustrate to the customer the effect of compressed broadcasts. It also makes a very good audio A.V.C. which prevents overloading of the amplifier when using it to test audio circuits, when the level of the signal is unknown.

### THE "EYES"

The action of the expansion and compression can be noted visually as well as audibly. A 6E5 tuning eye is connected to this circuit and is biased with resistor R13, Fig. 4, so that with no action it remains halfway between open and close. As the voltage for expansion builds up, the eye opens more, indicating expansion. Also, as the voltage for compression builds up, the eye begins to close. The entire action of the expander - compressor circuit and the eye indication is switched from one to the other by a double-throw triple-pole switch located just under the meter in the center of the amplifier panel.

Another 6E5 tube is used as output indicator. It not only indicates the volume level but is also very valuable in using the amplifier to check the frequency response of other audio units.

### CHECKING RESPONSE

To check response, the first step is to set the amplifier tone controls so the

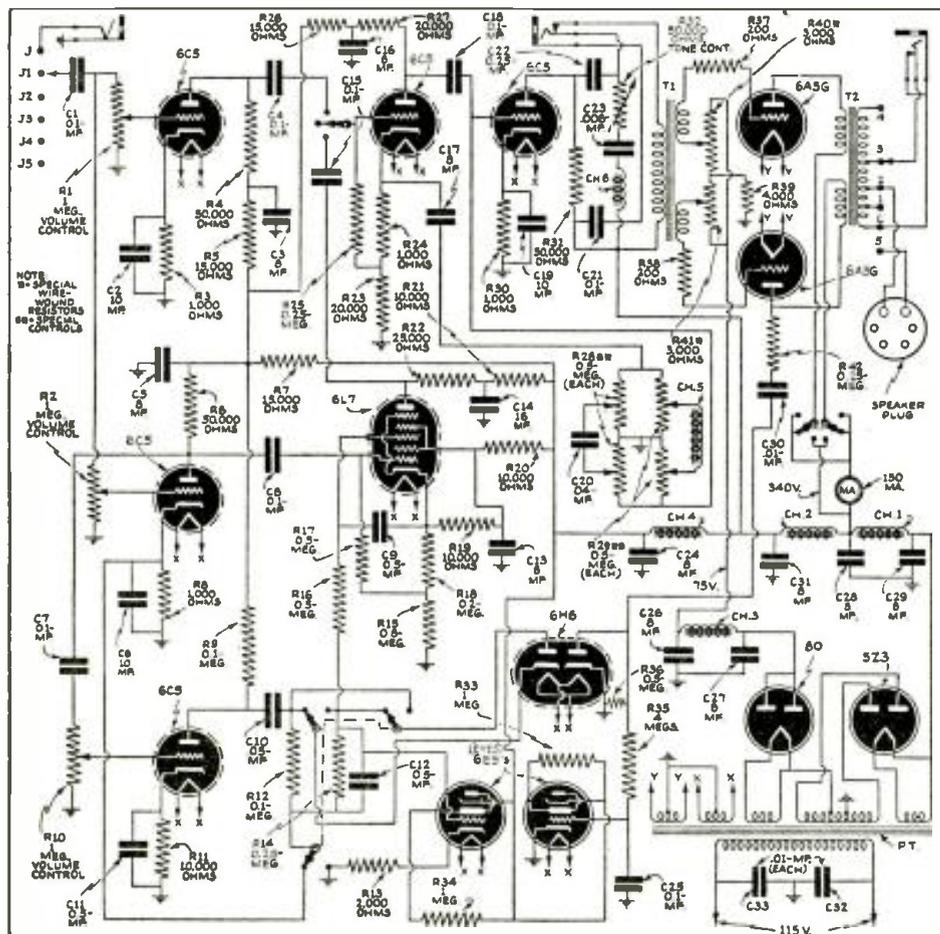
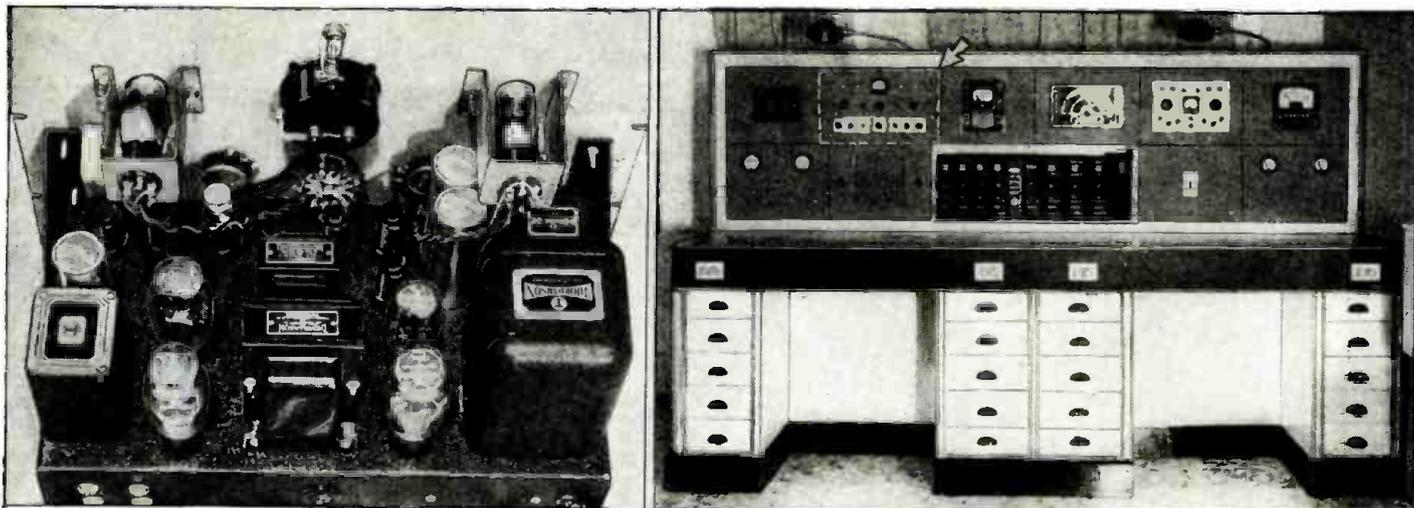


Fig. 4. Schematic circuit of the Amplifier-Testing Amplifier.



At left, rear view of completed amplifier; at right, the amplifier panel (arrow) as it appears in the author's unusually good-looking and efficient test bench.

response is flat. The input of the amplifier is then connected to the output of the instrument to be tested. An audio oscillator with a flat response (such as the RCA type 154) is connected to the input of the instrument to be tested. Then, by merely turning the audio oscillator over its full range, the response of any audio unit can fairly accurately be determined.

This method makes it practical for the Serviceman to test the response of any unit. With the usual *voltage plotting* method, it takes so long that the Serviceman is reluctant to make the test; and, the cost is prohibitive.

This amplifier was to be used on a service testing panel and, therefore, 4 of the inputs were wired to plugs that plug into 4 input jacks located on the rear of the chassis. The 5th input circuit is wired to a jack located in the lower-right-hand corner of the front panel. This input is used with a shielded lead and probe to check through audio amplifiers. All 5 of these input circuits are wired to a selector switch located on the extreme right in the middle of the panel. The connecting arm of the selector switch is wired to the 2 gain controls, R1 and R2, which operate in parallel.

### FIGURES 1, 2, 3

The diagrams in Figs. 1, 2 and 3 will more fully explain the uses of the various input circuits.

Figure 1 shows how the amplifier is set up to test the approximate audio response of other amplifiers and audio units. If a more accurate check is desired an A.C. voltmeter may be connected to an output tap of the amplifier terminated with the proper load resistance.

Figure 2 illustrates the permanent wiring of the audio oscillator into the test panel. This arrangement is used to test speakers, cones and cabinets for resonance effect.

Figure 3 is also wired permanently into the test board. When the input selector switch is set at No. 3 and No. 4 the amplifier supplements channel-testing instruments by taking the place of headphones ordinarily used to listen to the signal on the channel tester.

A good 12-in. speaker with plenty of baffle is connected to the amplifier. This makes a much better "listen check" of a signal than you get even with crystal phones.

The input of the amplifier (see schematic diagram, Fig. 4) is divided into 2 channels. One is a 6C5. The other is a 6L7. The output of both channels is wired to a single-pole double-throw switch. For average use the single 6C5 triode stage is used. For special uses

(such as expansion or compression) the 6C5 - 6L7 stage is used.

### TONE CONTROLS

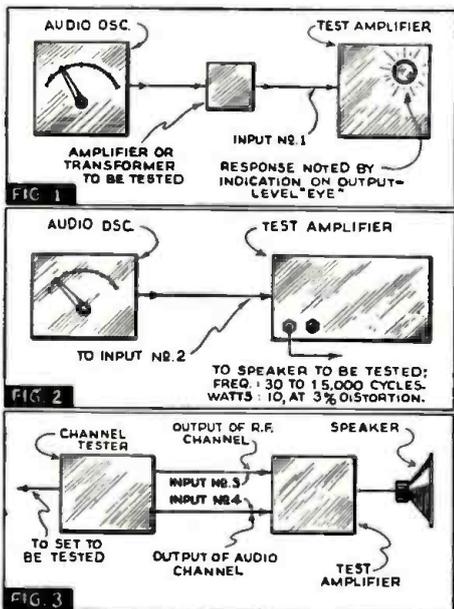
The output of this switch is wired to another 6C5 stage which operates normally with a gain of 1. This stage makes up a *special tone control circuit* recently developed by the Thordarson Co. The 2 tone controls used in this stage are located 2nd and 3rd from the lower-left of the panel. Note the scale reads from 0 either to the left or right. This 6C5 tone stage has a flat response with the control set at 0. By rotating the controls to the left the high or the bass frequencies may be independently boosted as desired. By rotating the controls to the right the highs and bass may also be independently attenuated.

A third tone control located in the lower center of the amplifier panel is a resonant circuit control. It is used to lower the hiss frequencies, such as record hiss, without completely attenuating the hiss. With the values given it resonates at about 2500 cycles.

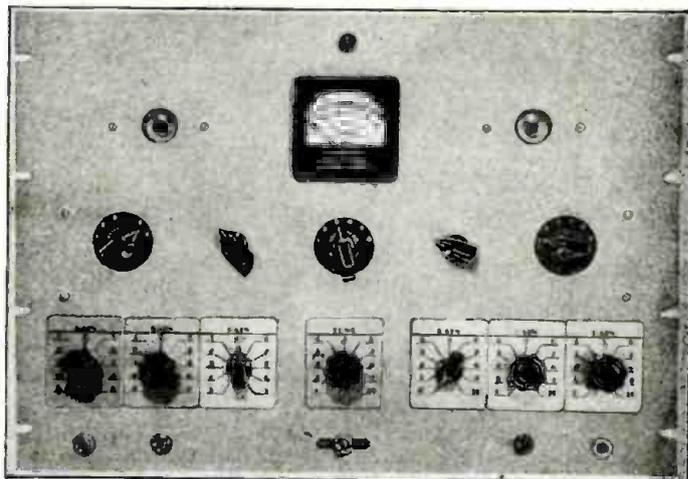
The 6C5 tone stage is capacity coupled to a 6C5 driver stage. The plate of this tube is fed through resistor R-31. The signal is capacity coupled to the special push-pull input transformer.

Probably the most popular output tube today is the 6L6 or some of its variations in the beam tube line. There are many

(Continued on page 573)



Front view of completed amplifier. One tone and 6 gain controls are shown in a row. Indicating eyes flank the meter. Note that a steel panel for rack mounting is used.



Using the test amplifier. In Fig. 1, if more accurate measurement is desired an A.C. voltmeter may be connected to an output tap shunted with the proper load resistance.

# Build Your Own Experimental

# ELECTRONIC ORGAN

We believe that RADIO-CRAFT readers will be exceptionally interested in the following concise description of a practical and experimental "Type 1" electronic organ. The author's instructions include information as to the sources of various component units which the constructor may not wish to make.

W. K. ALLAN



Fig. 11. Console, speakers and piano. The depression of 51 central keys in the solo or top manual is due to the wind reservoir touching them when the organ is not operating. See illustration of reservoir, Fig. 2.

**M**ANY Radio-Craft readers would enjoy playing an electronic organ, but cannot afford such an instrument. If you would, why not build one? You will then have the pleasure that an organ of your own can bring. Moreover you will gain experience which will probably be of profit if the present development of electronic music continues. Here's how to make an electronic organ of your own that incorporates as many of the features so far developed in this field as you may wish to include.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY

From audion oscillator organs suggested in *The Electrical Experimenter* over a score of years ago, Gernsback publications have given many excellent descriptions of electronic organs; for example, *Science and Invention*, Feb. '26; and, *Radio-Craft* issues of Jan. '31, Apr. '35, Apr. '37, Apr. '38, Apr. '39, and May '39. The fact that relatively few constructional articles have appeared is the excuse for this one, which will use as a guiding theme the fundamental principle that most amateur constructors have little cash and must use second-hand parts frequently perverted from their original functions.

Electronic musical instruments might be classified according to their method of generating and picking up tone:

- (1) Vibration and Acoustic pick-up, e.g., Magnetone, contact mikes.
- (2) Photoelectric pick-up, e.g., Photona, Trillion Tone.
- (3) Electrostatic pick-up, e.g., Orgatron, Electone.
- (4) Electromagnetic pick-up, e.g., Hammond, Robb Wave, Story & Clark.
- (5) Electron-tube oscillators, e.g., Novachord, Ranger-tone.

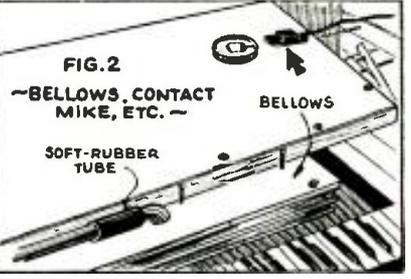
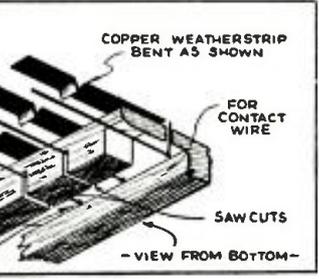
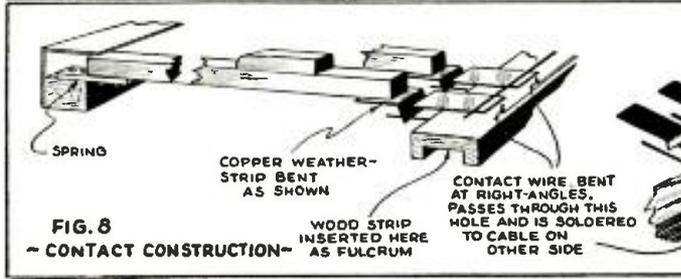
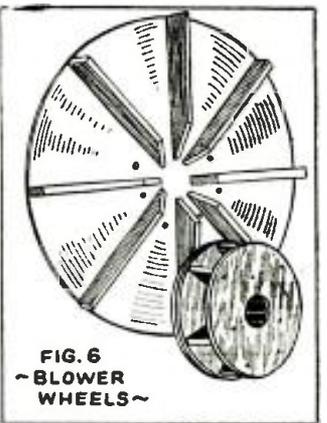
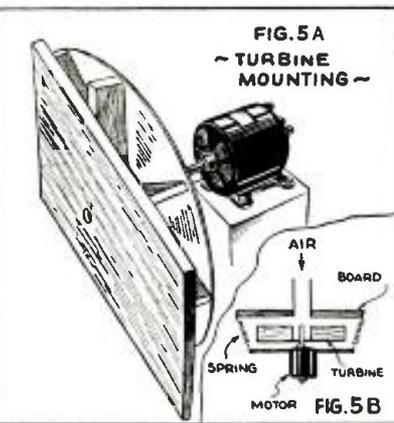
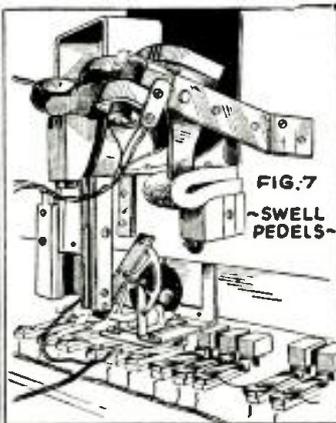
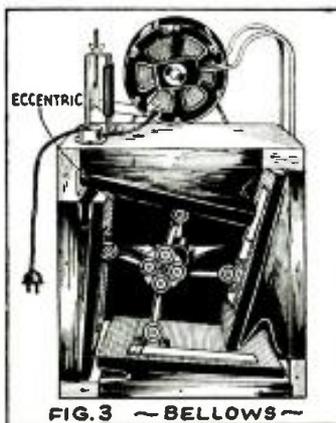
The merits of the Reed Vibration or Acoustical Pick-up type of electronic organ here described are as follows:

#### ADVANTAGES

- (1) Separate reeds produce a true ensemble effect not found in electric (not electronic) organs of the mechanical type.
- (2) Cheapest type to build. (3) Easiest type to build.

#### DISADVANTAGES

- (1) Slow attack. (2) Absence of flute tones.
- (3) Stiff action unless magnetic valves are used.
- (4) When the swell pedal is open and no notes are sounding, the suction may produce a slight sound in the loudspeaker.



Various elements in the experimental electronic organ suggested by Mr. W. K. Allan.

With the possible exception of Type 4, organs using these methods may be built by the home constructor. As an example, here is a description of Type 1, or . . .

#### VIBRATION AND ACOUSTIC PICK-UP

**Reed Organ; Windchest.**—A search of attics, cellars, 2nd-hand furniture shops and music stores generally yields an old *reed organ*. Since the commercially-available electronic organ compass is 5 octaves from C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub>, or 61 notes, plus a lower octave for pedals (and constituting the *pedal clavier*), making 73 notes, be sure to get a 6-octave C to C organ which comes in a piano case and not the common 5-octave F to F harmonium.

Replace the bottom of the *windchest* (where the bellows are attached) with a sheet of tempered presdwood or masonite 1/8-in. thick, Fig. 1. You will need a wind reservoir (with spring side) but not the bellows. Retain the *swell shutters* to deaden the sound.

Rest a contact mike (the \$6 Amperite high-impedance unit was used) on the presdwood near the highest notes. Do not fasten with adhesive as suggested in the instructions with the mike, but apply weight to the rubber portions of the mike until the required inertia is obtained to make the bass response sound like a pipe organ. This weight must touch only the mike; Fig. 2 shows the presdwood sounding board, mike with weight removed (visible beside it), and smaller reservoir bellows replacing original reservoir. (If the reed organ were not included in a console but kept in its original state, the presdwood would be on the bottom with the mike resting on it *inside* the windchest.)

Four or 5 stages of resistance-coupled amplification are used. A 2-stage pre-amplifier starting with a 6J7 feeding into the audio system of a good broadcast receiver is fine, or into a Wurlitzer amplifier (see July '39 *Radio-Craft*) as is used by the writer.

**Suction Source.**—Suction source is the silent, motor-driven bellows, with relief or *spill valve*, requisitioned from a discarded reproducing piano. Figure 3 is a view with the side removed. In searching for one, include amusement concessions.

A *centrifugal turbine*, Fig. 5, is easily built but must be placed some distance from the console, unless the motor is suspended on springs with shaft vertical and the whole is well enclosed. The turbine wheel, Fig. 6, may be made of wood, about 8 ins. in diameter for a 3,500-r.p.m. motor and 16 ins. for a 1,750 r.p.m. with radial vanes like a vacuum cleaner separated 1/8-in. from a plane surface in the center of which is the hole for suction. A vacuum cleaner is a poor choice—too noisy. A 1 1/2-in. radiator hose, or cardboard mailing tubes spliced with friction tape, will carry suction.

**Swell Pedal.**—A foot-operated volume control or *swell pedal* is needed. The one made for use with the contact mike would doubtless do.

However, the writer revamped an old projection machine fader by rearranging all resistors in order and adding 1 1/2 gears from a telephone magneto, as

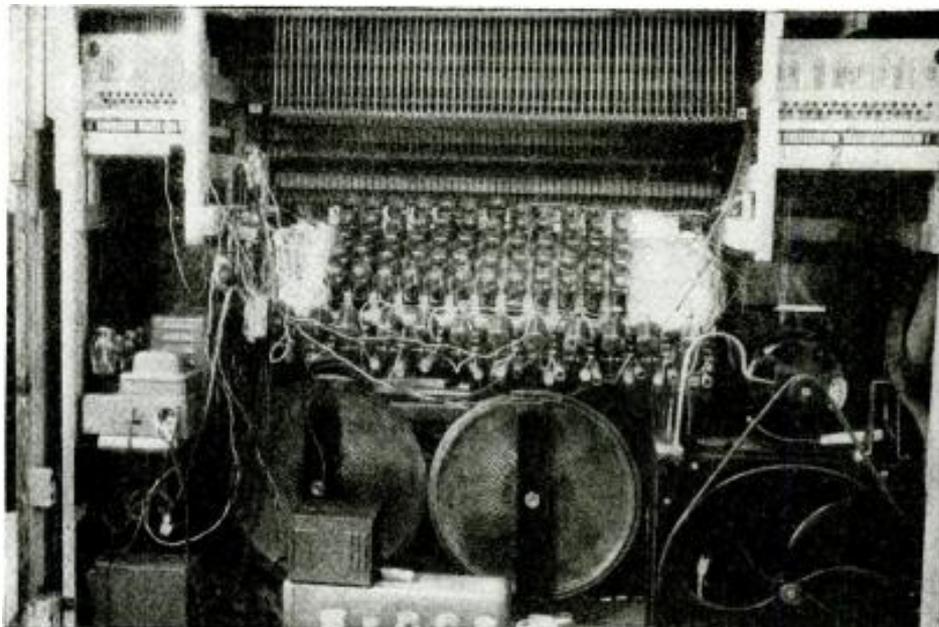


Fig. 4. Front view of console showing suction supply and rods from extensions on rear of keys to more closely-paced reed pallets.

shown in Fig. 7. An external series resistor prevents the sound from the speaker falling below the level of the sound escaping from the console.

A contactless, stepless, inductive swell pedal used on the Robb Wave Organ consists of a 60-cycle transformer with a stationary air-core primary and movable secondary attached to the swell pedal, so that varying the position of the pedal, varies the induced voltage in the center-tapped secondary. This voltage is rectified by an A.V.C. tube (6H6, 85 or 75), and after smoothing by a resistance-capacity filter, is fed to the injector grid of a 6L7 in the pre-amplifier.

**Pedal Clavier.**—A *pedal clavier* could be made by a woodworker for dimensions given in "The Contemporary American Organ" by Dr. Wm. Barnes; but first consult the nearest organ builders.

You may be able to get a pedal-board that is not quite standard, e.g., not 32-note compass or non-radiating or not concave, for about \$5. Contacts can be made from bronze weatherstrip and contact wire, obtained from the organ builder. See Figs. 8 and 9. Addresses of organ manufacturers may be obtained from the advertisements in *The American Organist* or *Diapason* magazines.

#### OBTAINING USED PARTS

With so many theatres having allowed their organs to fall into hopeless disrepair, and churches enlarging or rebuilding their organs, it is rather easy to pick up used parts.

**Manuals.**—The writer has obtained used 58-note C to A manuals for \$5; and 61-note C to C manuals, for \$7.50, from

(Continued on page 550)

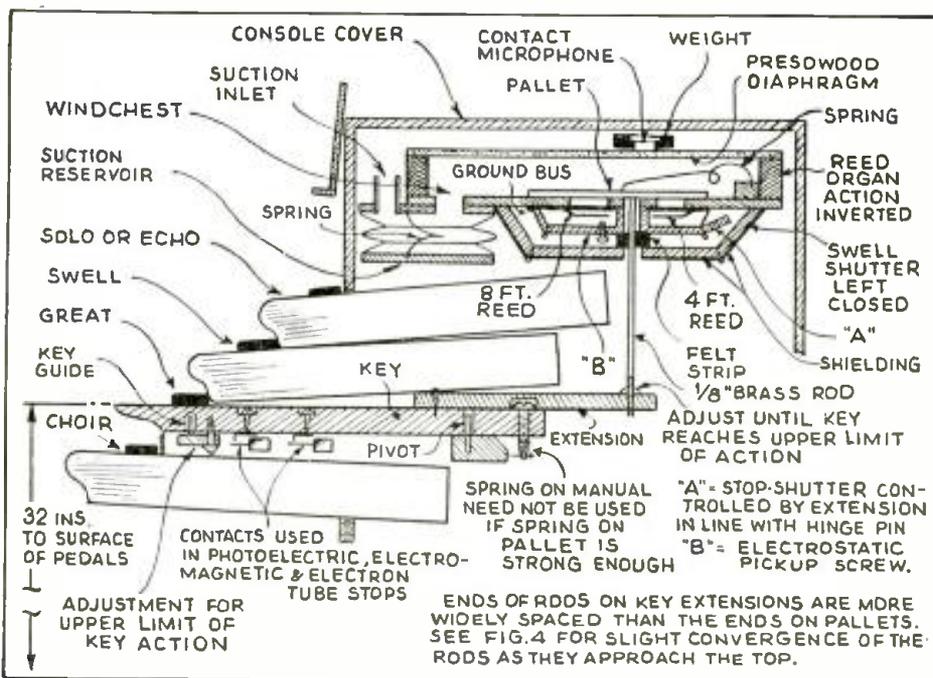


Fig. 1. This drawing shows in cross-section, or "end view," the reed action of the completed electronic organ. Compare this view with the various detail illustrations.

# MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE

## *Installation and Servicing*

RICHARD SILBERSTEIN

*The practical information which the radio Serviceman needs to enable him to sell, install and service marine radio telephone equipment is contained in this article. Note that the station must be licensed, and that preliminary transmitter adjustments and tuning must be made by a 1st Class or 2nd Class commercial operator*



Fig. 2. *Corsair II*, a sport fishing cruiser owned by Lt. Everett Walsh of the South Shore (L. I., N. Y.) Power Squadron is a typical installation in which the tall outrigger poles support aerial wires (arrows) which run their entire length down to the deck below.

**A** PREVIOUS article in *Radio-Craft* entitled "Marine Radio Telephone, Latest Field for Servicemen," which was published in September of 1939, gave Servicemen an introduction to the subject of low-powered radio telephony in what the Federal Communications Commission refers to as the "ship harbor" service.\*

Briefly to reiterate, there are now low-powered, compact transmitter-receiver combinations on the market which can be installed in boats even as small as 18 feet, making possible telephonic communication between ships, with the Coast Guard, and from ship-to-shore for distances of hundreds of miles. Contact

\* Also see "Harbor Radio Telephone Service," *Radio-Craft*, Nov. 1939.

with the shore is established through "coastal harbor" stations of the Bell Telephone System and of independent companies at strategic points along the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts and along the shores of the Great Lakes. Connection is made with the land lines and 2-way conversations may be carried on between boats and telephone subscribers anywhere in the world.

### PROSPECTS

The chief use of coastal harbor radio is in the control of harbor and coastwise craft by direct telephonic contact with their dispatchers. Tug boats, tankers, and trawlers which were not compelled under the Government regulations to carry a radio telegraph set usually did not do so because of the cost of the equipment and the expense of hiring an operator. Now for an expenditure of only a few hundred dollars per vessel, the owners of these boats can obtain not radio telegraph but radio telephone equipment by which they can keep in

constant direct contact with the captain; and the Government has made it easy for the captain himself or any member of the crew to obtain a license to use the equipment. This license, formerly known as the 3rd Class license, is now known as the Restricted Operator's license and can be studied for from multigraphed notes prepared and issued by the Federal Communications Commission.

Since the cost of running a tug boat or tanker may be of the order of \$35 to \$50 an hour it is evident that every commercial fleet owner should be a prospective customer. *One single timely phone call to a boat by the dispatcher may save enough of the boat's running time to pay for the set—and leave plenty over!*

In the fishing field the radio telephone offers contact between agents and their trawlers, so that the boats can be called in when prices are highest; and told to remain out when prices are low. A smart independent owner-captain of a radio-

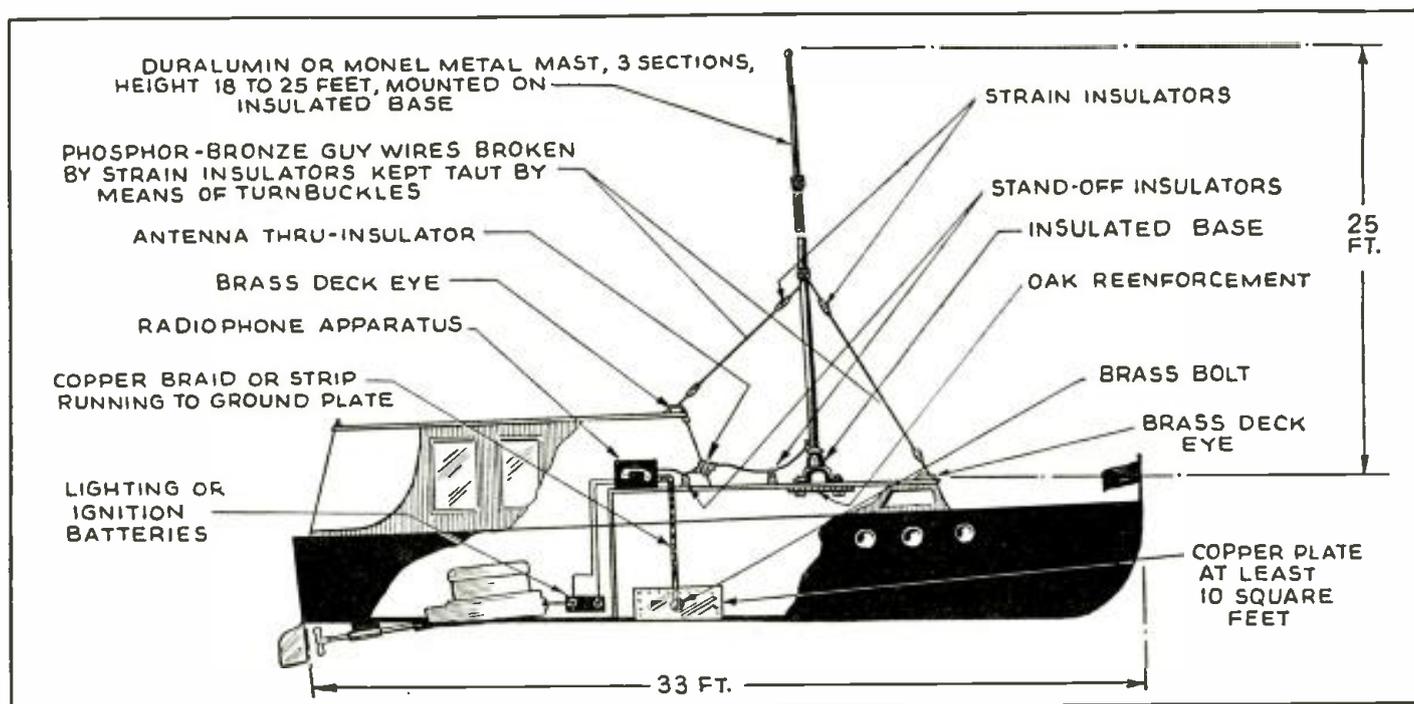


Fig. 3. Cross-sectional view showing typical marinephone installation on a cabin cruiser.

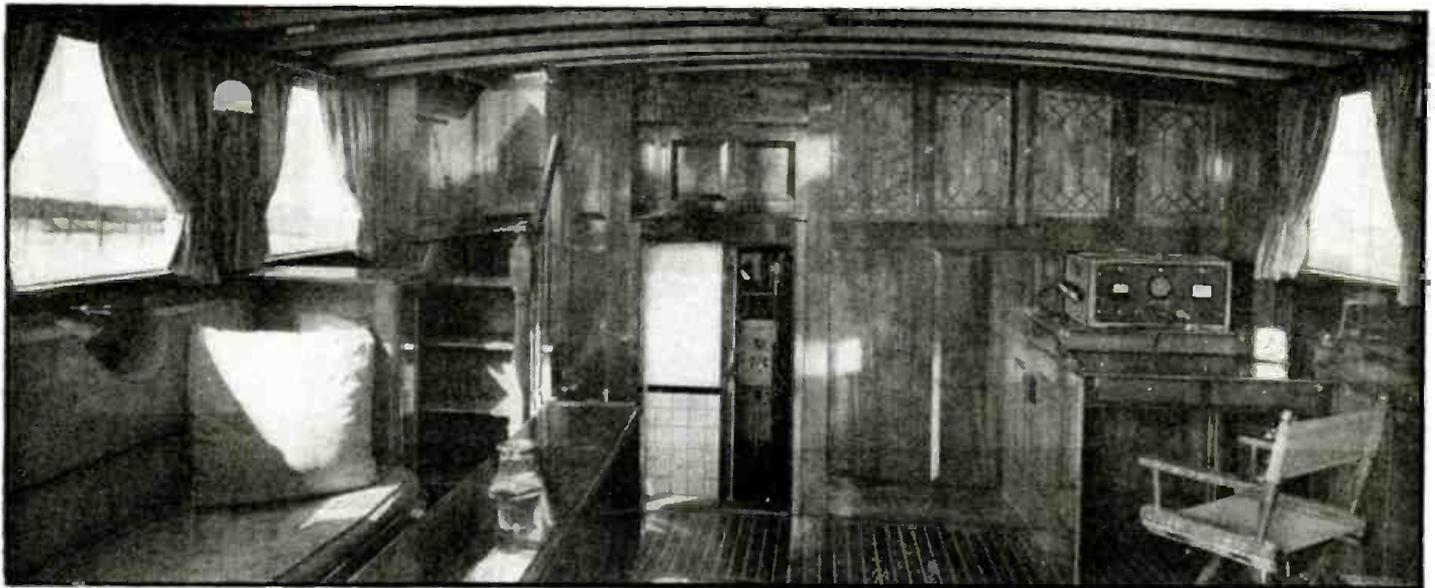


Fig. 4. A 25-watt Marinephone installed aboard the yacht *Vesta*. It serves to emphasize the importance of neatness in marine radio telephone installations.

equipped trawler will telephone the fish markets in several harbors and take his catch where the prices are highest.

In the realm of sport fishing, many owners of individual charter boats and open party boats sailing out of sport fishing localities have come to realize that by cooperating with their competitors in locating schools of fish, more fish are caught by all, which means a larger crowd of fishing enthusiasts drawn to the locality as a whole. Then there are those in a fleet who, wary of their competitors, locate the fish and summon other fleet members by secret code.

Then there is the private yachtsman who uses the radio telephone as a convenience, communicating with home or office while on a vacation.

Lastly, there is the all-important feature of *safety for all boat owners*. In the event of an emergency the Coast Guard can be summoned. Last Summer an injured sailor was removed from a trawler by a plane summoned by radio telephone. In less dramatic cases Coast Guard boats have willingly lent their assistance in pulling yachts off shoals upon which they had become fast. In another instance a tanker's engine broke down and repairs were made at sea under instructions from the home shipyard.

#### MR. SERVICEMAN

Returning to the Serviceman's prime interest, after the sale has been made, we have the equipment itself and then the installation. Installation of marine radio telephones may be taken up under 7 different classifications, namely:

- (A) Wiring to the Ship's Voltage Supply
- (B) The Aerial
- (C) Placement of the Set
- (D) The Ground
- (E) Noise Suppression
- (F) Tuning the Set
- (G) Planning the Job

Stock equipment offered by various manufacturers runs in power output ratings of from 5 to 600 watts. There are relatively few sets over 100 watts sold, mainly because of cost and necessary available input power. The trend of popularity this year seems to be toward a 25-watt set, since this size seems to offer the most in range for low cost, small dimensions, ease in operation and low input power.

A number of different methods are commonly employed, in conjunction with different makes of sets and different models, to convert the ship's direct current supply to the proper voltages for operation.

Dynamotors have often been used to supply the high voltage for the transmitter and even the receiver. However, sets of this type are costly to build since heater and control circuits must be different for every type of ship's voltage encountered.

Rotary converters are in wide use on sets of 15 watts and over. The advantage is that the sets then are made for

110 volts A.C. regardless of ship's voltage, cutting production costs and making service easy. The disadvantage is poor power efficiency, particularly in the "Receive" position, and the necessity of selling an elaborate installation.

Vibrapacks (vibrator, step-up transformer, and filter system) have been in use for some time on very small sets and have since become available in sizes large enough for sets of 25 watt output. They have the advantage of low power consumption, silent operation, saving of space, and a minimum of installation necessary. Many are equipped with 110-volt A.C. windings, so that the sets can be serviced on the bench without the need of storage batteries. The one disadvantage of vibrapacks—sudden failure as against the gradual failure of a genemotor or converter—has been minimized by the fact that vibrators are now built with a life of from 2,000 to 5,000 hours; and also by the fact that the heaters and pilot lights in the most modern sets are also fed through the pack so that failure of the vibrator may be discerned at once through failure of the heaters and pilot lights to come on.

#### (A) WIRING TO THE SHIP'S VOLTAGE SUPPLY

The first problem to come up in connection with any installation is that of the ship's *power supply*. The ship's supply is always D.C. except in a few instances where gasoline-driven alternators are used for the radio equipment.

Voltages are 110 or 32 on fairly large passenger and commercial craft, with a preponderance of 32 V. on Diesel-powered tug boats and trawlers. Private yachts have 6- and 12-volt supplies when gasoline-driven but larger gasoline boats have a separate 32-volt lighting system. Certain foreign Die-

(Continued on page 566)

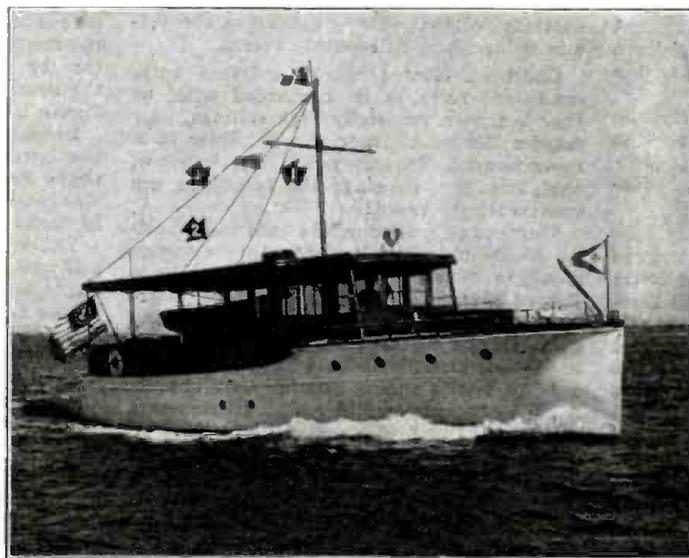
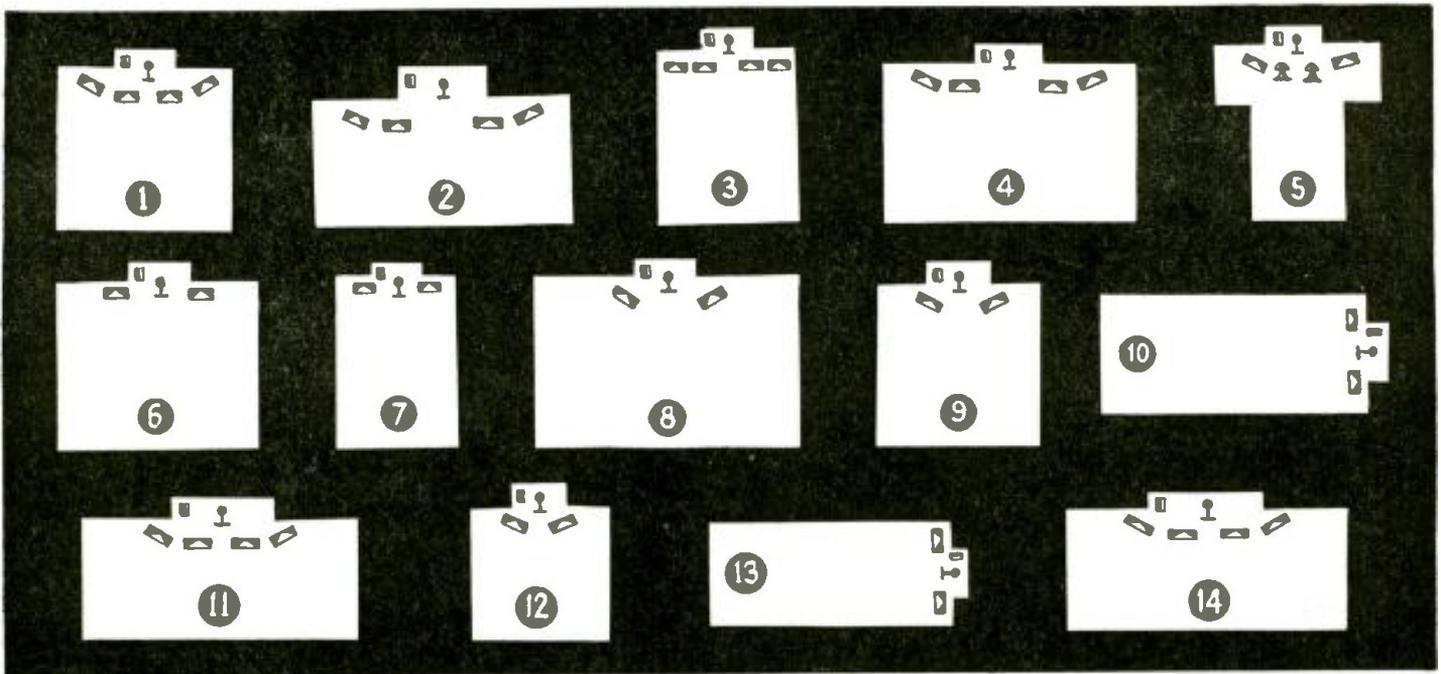


Fig. 1. *Almeda*, a bridge deck type of cruiser has a Marconi-type antenna roughly of the inverted-L type. Wires (arrows, 1) run forward from each corner of the canopy at the stern and join at mast-top, whence a lead-in (arrow, 2) drops to the cabin. (Generally the lead-in is not doubled-back.)



The placement of sound equipment as shown in Figs. 1 to 5, incl., is recommended for Churches; Figs. 6 to 8, incl., for Mortuaries; 9 to 11, incl., for Auditoriums; 12 to 14, incl., for Ballrooms.

## *How to Select and Place* **SOUND EQUIPMENT**

*Much has been written about sound equipment but nearly always the discussions have been either highly technical or devoted mainly to one or two specific items. It is hoped therefore that the following, brief 4-part article will have value as a coordinated presentation of elementary sound data.*

### \*PART III PLACEMENT

**I**N Part I of this series, which started in the January, 1940 issue of *Radio-Craft*, an elementary description of Microphones, and their capabilities, was given. In Part II (February *Radio-Craft*) the general characteristics of Loudspeakers, and their housings (Baffles, Horns, etc.), were described in elementary fashion for the beginner in public-address work. This month instead of discussing Amplifiers as originally planned, the placing of sound equipment will be described; it is planned to present the concluding article on Amplifiers in the April issue of *Radio-Craft*.

The article which follows will describe the general installation problems in connection with sound equipment in Churches, Mortuaries, Ballrooms, Auditoriums and Stadiums.

#### SOUND IN CHURCHES

It's easy for you to choose the best sound system for your church. Simply decide which of the 5 diagrams (Figs. 1 to 5, incl.) most nearly conforms to the shape of your church. Then turn to the listing of "Recommended Equipment" and you'll find the proper size amplifier and correct number of speakers specified.

For instance, if your church is about square, use the diagram No. 1. Then if your church seats approximately 1200 people, you'll find that one 30- or 40-watt amplifier with 4 speakers in Wall Baffles is recommended for churches seating from 800 to 1,800 people. You can always use a larger, but seldom a smaller amplifier than recommended.

Mikes, speakers, phono attachments plug

into the amplifier like an electric table lamp plugs into a light socket.

If your church has a *balcony*, or if you want Chimes for your church, see the data below.

If you want extra loudspeakers in Sunday School, social or overflow rooms accommodating less than 250 people, use 1 speaker in each room, and 1 speaker for each group of 250 people in larger rooms. Use volume controls for individually adjusting the volume of speakers in separate rooms.

Churches located where extreme noise conditions have to be contended with, or churches with unusually high ceilings, may require the next larger size amplifier than recommended. This is not likely, however, except in rare cases, if the amplifiers are conservatively rated.

Your sound system can be used for beautiful Chime music by installing one or more speakers in the belfry and connecting a Record Player to your amplifier. Use speakers mounted in Projectors or Trumpets, and point in any direction or directions. A 60- to 75-watt amplifier with 4 Trumpets covers a 1- to 2-mile radius around your church. A 30- to 40-watt amplifier with 4 Projectors covers a ½- to 1-mile radius (depending on street noises). For shorter distances use a 25-, 24-, 22- or even a 20-watt amplifier.

If you use the amplifier for both Chimes and indoor sound, order the larger amplifier, either the one specified for Chimes, or the one recommended for church interior. Example: If the recommended amplifier for church interior is 25 watts, and the proper amplifier for your Chimes is 40 watts, then

the 40-watt job is ample for both. Also amplify organ music, services or play any records.

The seating capacity of a balcony should be included in choosing the power of your amplifier. If you require only 2 speakers, no special provision for the space under the balcony is usually necessary.

If, however, the seating capacity including the balcony requires 4 or more speakers, we suggest that half the number of speakers recommended be mounted in horns (Projectors or Trumpets). This permits directing the sound more effectively towards the audience under the balcony.

In long narrow churches without balconies use horns; but if your church is of this shape and also has a balcony it will not be necessary to add additional horns except in unusual cases.

The value of sound equipment proves itself when appropriate organ or chime music is played as the funeral cortege enters and leaves the grounds. Then too, sacred twilight and Sunday concerts are becoming increasingly popular in many communities.

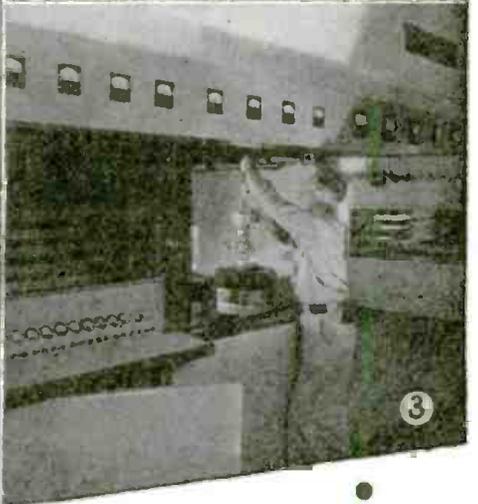
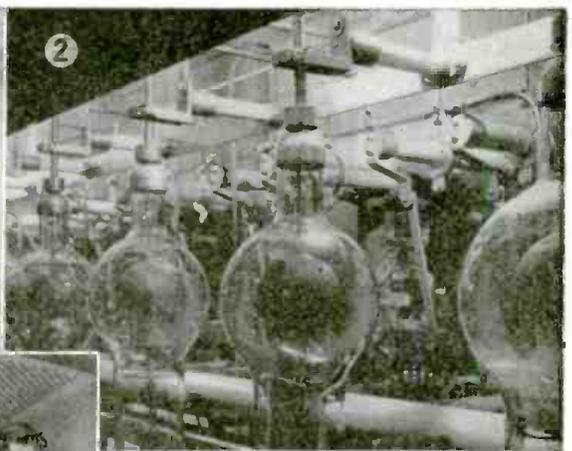
Equipment needed is the same as for Chime Systems. The amplifier and Record Player can be located in the office or any convenient room, with the Projectors or Trumpets mounted on the roof, preferably in a grilled enclosure of some kind to protect them from the weather.

A sound installation for a cemetery is just as simple as any other sound system. If your cemetery is not wired for electricity, use convertible amplifiers.

*(Continued on page 563)*



# The NEW KDKA



**(Cover Feature)**

**D**EDICATION ceremonies were held last month at the new Allison Park, Pa., home of KDKA, 19 years and 2 days after it broadcast the world's first scheduled radio program, with only 0.1-kw. power, on what was destined to be the inauguration of the Radio Broadcast Industry as we know it today. *Radio-Craft* extends its very best wishes, and hopes that the eventful and illustrious pioneer past of "old KDKA" foreshadows an equivalent frontier future success for "new KDKA," here illustrated.

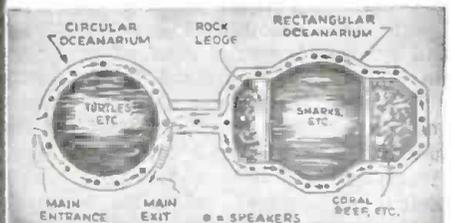
*(Continued on page 552)*



**A**N extensive sound system adds thrills to the display at Marine Studios, Marineland, St. Augustine, Fla. At its "Oceanarium" 2-way conversations with divers are amplified for hundreds of visitors daily!

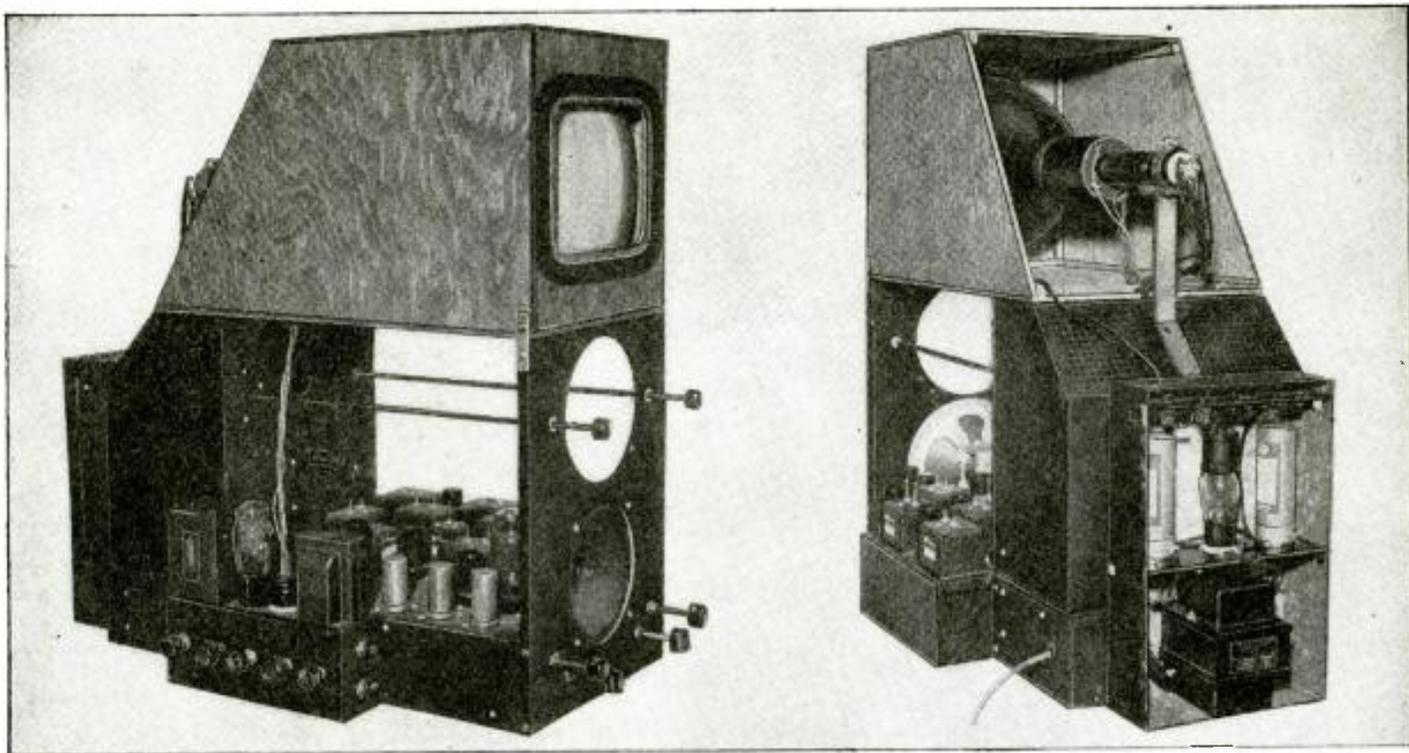
The arrangement of the loudspeakers is shown in the diagram. The photographs are identified as follows:

**A.**—RCA public address system equipment in Information Lounge at Marine  
*(Continued on page 557)*



# PUBLIC ADDRESS *in* OCEANARIUM





## Converting a 5-inch Telly Kit

# FOR RECEIVING A 9-INCH IMAGE

*Here's a plan for building a "5-inch" television receiver from a standard kit, becoming familiar with its operation, and then making the necessary changes so that this basic kit may operate a 9- or 12-inch Kinescope! Viewing is thereby greatly improved. It's probably the least expensive way so far suggested for obtaining a virtual 9- or 12-inch teleceiver.*

**T**HE writer begs his reader's indulgence for the delay between Part I and this, the 2nd part of the series. There was a large amount of experimental work and an even larger amount of paper work to be done before Part II could be released for publication.

However, the results obtained were even better than had been expected and we feel confident that those readers who convert their Meissner Kits according to the following instructions, will have a fine set; a considerable advance in their knowledge of Television technique; and, withal, at a cost entirely within reason. (See Part I, Nov. 1939 issue.)

### 4 NEW SECTIONS

The photos above show that 4 new sections have been fastened to the main chassis.

Looking at the set from the front we see on top a wooden box which holds the 9-inch tube and deflecting yoke.

On the right side there is a 2-stage image (pix) I.F. amplifier, and on the left side are the sweep output transformers to match the deflecting yoke; we see also, the horizontal damping tube, and a row of sweep controls.

At the extreme rear we have enclosed a high-voltage power supply which delivers 7,000 volts at 1 milliampere to the 9-inch tube.

*We wish to point out here that the 12-inch RCA Kinescope may be substituted for the 9-inch tube with absolutely no electrical changes required!*

Some readers may not care for the given arrangement of these 4 sections. It is possible, too, that some readers may want to use a 12-inch tube with mirror viewing, which would alter the layout. For high-definition television reception it is imperative that the wiring and stray capacities be held

**CHARLES SICURANZA**

### PART II

down to an absolute minimum; all unavoidable capacities then should be accurately known, and counterbalanced if possible. This important factor should be kept in mind

when any alterations in layout are attempted.

### CONSTRUCTION—UNIT NO. 1

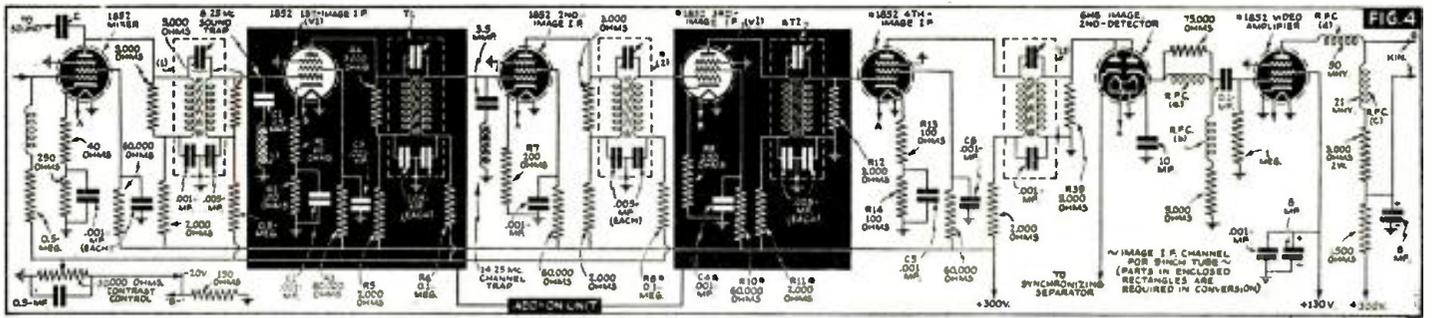
Prepare the small image I.F. chassis from the drawing (Fig. 2). Drill all holes exactly as shown and have your local tinsmith "fold" the bends indicated on the sketch. The 2 sockets, the 2 image I.F. transformers, and the sound-trap, are now assembled. The blue dot on each I.F. transformer should point toward the loudspeaker at the front panel.

The signal sequence is given in Fig. 3; and the schematic circuit of the complete image I.F. channel is shown in Fig. 4.

It will be necessary to drill a ½-in. hole for each of the 4 grid leads in the side of the main chassis. Next, proceed to wire-up the small chassis, leaving the grid wires off until the small chassis is fastened to the main chassis. Run a twisted pair of filament leads from the Sync. Separator socket to the 2 sockets in the small chassis. Run a "B-plus" lead from the main chassis to the terminal strip in the small chassis and also solder a ground lead from the main chassis to the small one. Now solder the grid leads in proper order, and as short and direct as possible. The plate leads, the grid-return leads, and the grounded connections should be checked against the schematic of Fig. 4 and the signal sequence of Fig. 3. The values of all resistors must be as shown, otherwise the combination of sensitivity, stability and band-width will be upset.

### REALIGNMENT—WITH 5-IN. TUBE IN PLACE

Having completed this stage of the conversion the next



step is to realign the image I.F. channel while still using the 5-inch tube. Alignment of wide-band television I.F. amplifiers is a difficult and tedious task even when all necessary equipment is available, as fortunately it was in the writer's case.

For example, the development of the present circuit required the use of a \$500 Standard Signal Generator, an Impedance Bridge, a sensitive Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter, a 10,000-volt Electrostatic Voltmeter, a Television Alignment Wobbler, and an Oscilloscope.

However, the only equipment actually required in the realignment process is a fairly good shop oscillator, and a V.-T.Vm. with low input capacity and range from 1 to 10 volts. A few sheets of square graph paper should be prepared as shown in Fig. 5. The ideal response curve is shown in Fig. 6. Five important items should be kept in mind during the alignment process:

- (1) Always start aligning at the last I.F. stage feeding into the image-detector. The V.-T.Vm. is connected between ground and the junction of the 2 chokes in the image-detector cathode circuit.
- (2) Be sure to disconnect the grid lead of the preceding I.F. transformer as otherwise resonant effects of the grid winding will upset results.
- (3) Measure and maintain a constant bias of 2 volts on the stage being aligned.
- (4) Maintain the signal generator

output constant, at say 50,000 microvolts, through the range of 7 to 15 mc. on the stage under alignment. Reduce the signal generator output, from stage to stage, but leave the bias setting of the I.F. amplifier at 2 volts throughout.

(5) When through aligning a stage reconnect the grid lead and disconnect the preceding one. The mixer-tube grid must be disconnected and a 10,000-ohm resistor connected in series, as described in the Meissner instruction sheet.

#### ALIGNMENT—WITH 5-IN. TUBE REMOVED

Since the addition of 2 stages to the image amplifier modifies the band-width to 4 megacycles the following details must be strictly adhered to.

(1) Disconnect the high-voltage primary and remove the 5-inch tube. Place the set upside-down on the work-bench. Do not align the set on a metal surface such as a kitchen table.

(2) Connect the V.-T.Vm. across your shop oscillator (previously warmed up) set at 11.5 mc., and adjust the attenuator to 100,000 microvolts (equal to 0.1-volt) as indicated on the V.-T.Vm. Now, shift the frequency of the oscillator from 8.25 mc. up to 14.25 mc., and note where the oscillator output varies, and how much. It will then be necessary to check, and set, the oscillator output each time the frequency is shifted.

Having re-set the oscillator to 11.5 mc. and 100,000 microvolts, shift the  
(Continued on following page)

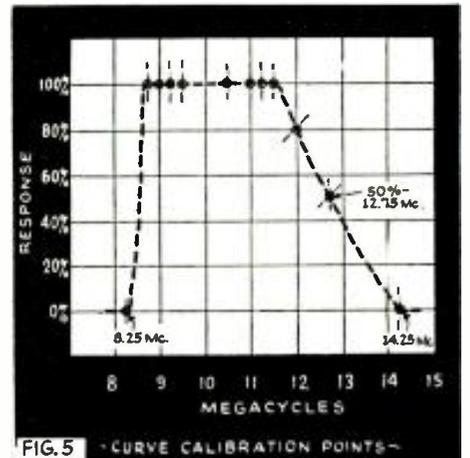


FIG. 5 - CURVE CALIBRATION POINTS -

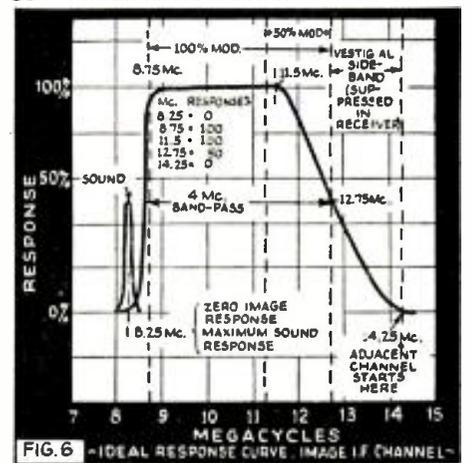
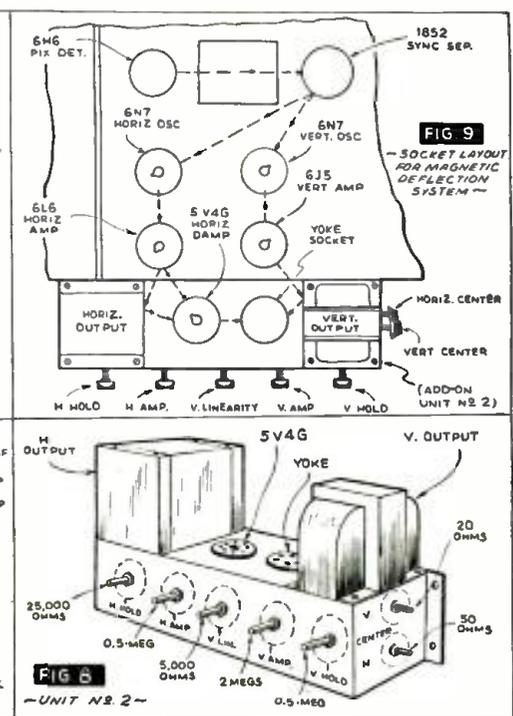
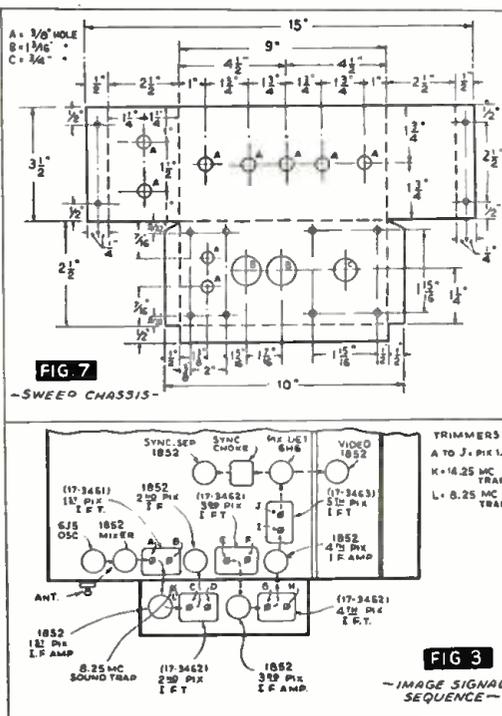
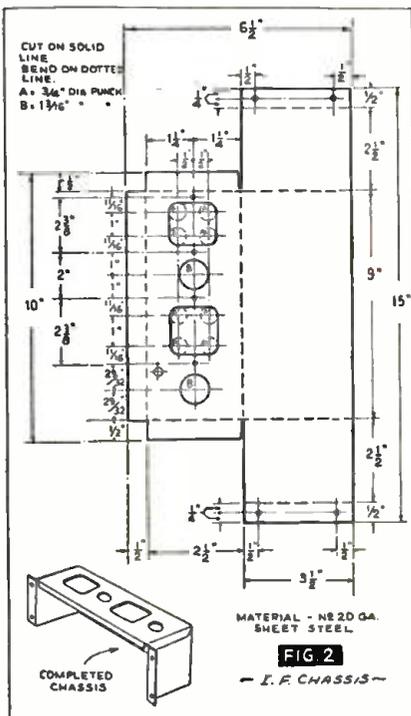
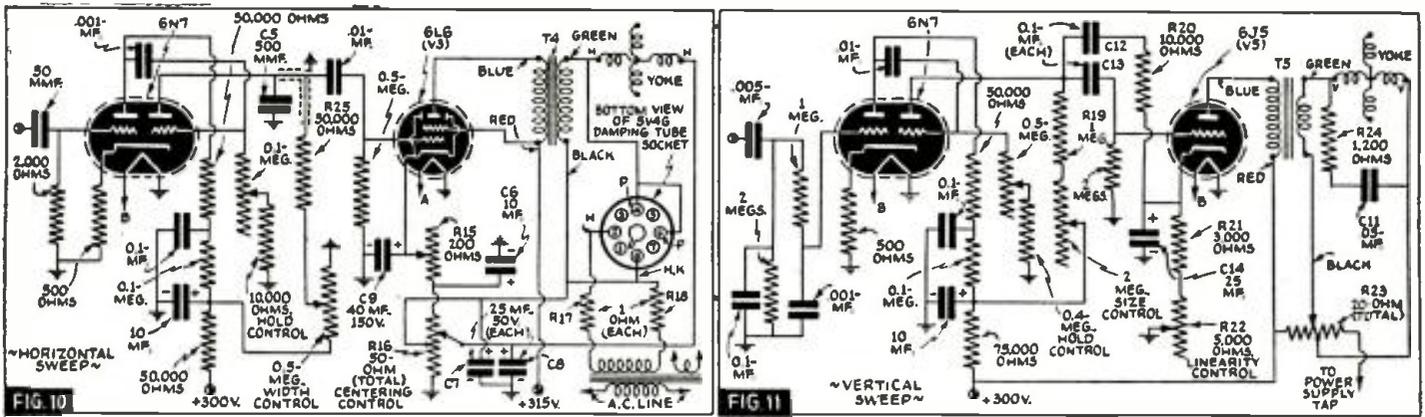


FIG. 6 - IDEAL RESPONSE CURVE - IMAGE I.F. CHANNEL -





(Continued from preceding page)  
 V.-T.Vm. to the junction of the 2 chokes (No. 15-7501) and chassis. The oscillator is fed to the grid (No. 4 pin on each socket) of the 4th image-amplifier tube, connect a 5,000-ohm resistor from grid to chassis, temporarily. The ceramic trimmer is loosened all the way on the 5th image I.F. transformer, and the plunger screws are turned all the way out, until a single peak is obtained at 11.5 mc. Note the V.-T.Vm. reading, and mark the graph paper at 11.5 mc. and 100 per cent. Now, shift the oscillator frequency to 9 mc., set the attenuator at 100,000 microvolts, and slowly screw-in the ceramic trimmer until the V.-T.Vm. reads as before. We now have 2 peaks in the resonance curve; the valley between peaks is found by shifting frequency from 9 to 10 mc., noting the reading on the graph, shifting from 10 to 11 mc., and marking the graph, and finally, shifting to 11.5 mc. When the 2 peaks have been made equal the alignment of this stage is completed.

Disconnect the oscillator and 5,000-ohm resistor, reconnect the grid lead, and disconnect the grid lead on the 3rd image-tube. Connect the 5,000-ohm resistor from grid to chassis as before. Reset the oscillator output to 50,000 microvolts and the frequency to 11 mc.

Loosen the ceramic trimmer on the 4th image I.F. transformer and turn the plunger screws about half-way in until one peak shows at 11 mc. Shift frequency to 9.5 mc. then slowly screw-in the ceramic trimmer until the same reading appears at 9.5 mc. The overall graph will show about 15 per cent dip in the valley between peaks. The alignment of this stage is now done.

We shift now to the 3rd image I.F. transformer and 2nd image-amplifier tube. Proceed as before, but reduce the oscillator output to 25,000 microvolts. Turn the ceramic trimmer out all the way and the plungers nearly all the way in. Set the oscillator to 10.5 mc. and obtain maximum reading on this peak. Screw-in the ceramic trimmer and obtain the same reading at 9.5 mc. The valley between peaks is now wiped-out and the response should be flat, or nearly flat, between 9 and 11.5 mc.

We proceed now to the 2nd image transformer and 1st image-amplifier tube. Set the oscillator to 12. mc. and 10,000 microvolts.

Incidentally, in order to reduce attenuator output and still get fair accuracy, use a voltage divider consisting of a 900-ohm and 100-ohm carbon resistor across the output posts. This will reduce the input voltage to the set to a value

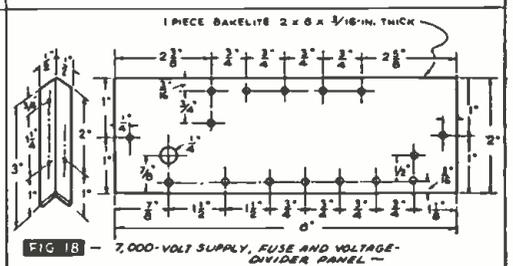
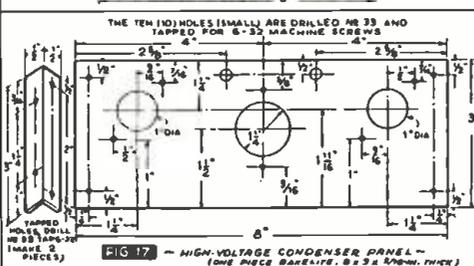
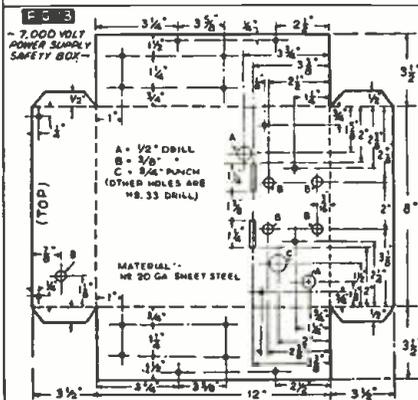
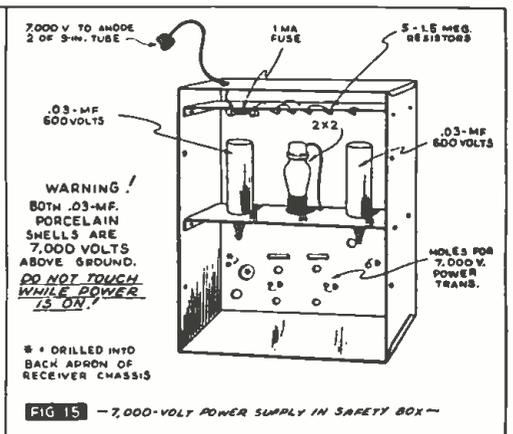
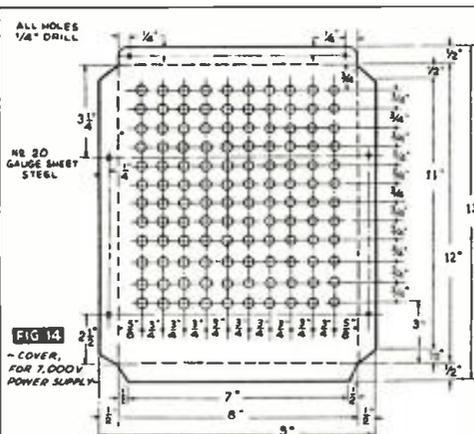
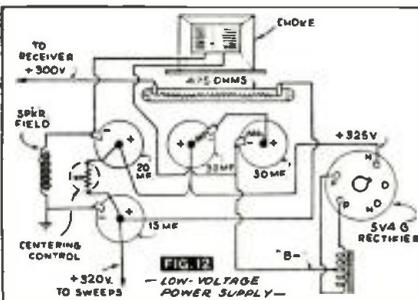
1/10 that across the attenuator posts at the generator. Thus when the V.-T.Vm. reads 0.1-volt across the total resistance, the voltage at the junction of the 2 resistors will be 0.01-volt.

Unscrew the ceramic trimmer all the way, and unscrew the plungers 3/4-out, until one peak shows at 12 mc. Screw-in the ceramic trimmer until the 2nd peak appears at 8.75 mc.

Now take an overall response curve from 8 mc. to 14 mc., in 1-mc. steps, on the graph paper.

The curve should show 50 per cent response at the carrier frequency of 12.75 mc., 100 per cent response at 11.5 mc. straight across up to 8.75 mc., and drop abruptly to zero at 8.25 mc. The sound-trap should be set for maximum attenuation at 8.25 mc. and the adjacent channel-trap set for maximum attenuation at 14.25 mc. Slight retouching of the plunger screws may be necessary to get the best response curve. In this respect a graph record of each stage's response would be helpful in locating the weak point on the curve and the proper plunger to adjust. The alignment of the image I.F. channel is now complete. Where do we go from here? Next is the comparatively simple job of aligning the sound I.F. channel.

(Continued on page 554)

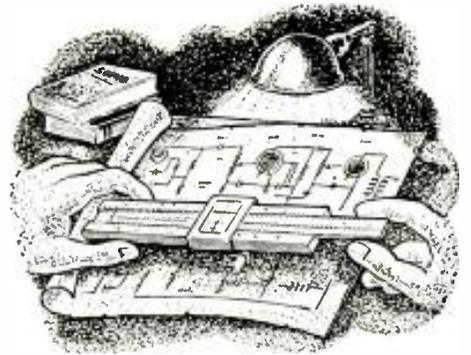


# SOUND ENGINEERING

Free Design and Advisory Service

For Radio-Craft Subscribers

Conducted by A. C. SHANEY



This department is being conducted for the benefit of RADIO-CRAFT subscribers. All design, engineering, or theoretical questions related to P.A. installations, sound equipment, audio amplifier design, etc., will be answered in this section. (Note: when questions refer to circuit diagrams published in past issues of technical literature, the original, or a copy of the circuit should be supplied in order to facilitate reply.)

## No. 3

### The Question . . .

I have an amplifier which I wish to rebuild to one of higher gain and with more inputs, without adding too many transformers.

Will you kindly send me a sketch covering this. I wish three microphone inputs and one phono and would like to use 3 6SJ7 tubes in the input stage, followed by 6N7's or 6Y7's, and in the final, 6L6's.

What would be the best inexpensive output meter for above, for use across a 500-ohm line?

M. H. CANDEE,  
Candee Radio Shop,  
Pasco, Wash.

### The Answer . . .

Figure 1 gives a circuit diagram of a 9-tube, 25 watt, high-fidelity amplifier, which fulfills your requirements. Three 6SJ7's are used for microphone preamplifiers. Two 6SC7's are used for electronic mixers for the 3 microphones, as well as for 1 phonograph input. A 6N7 balanced inverter provides a push-pull signal for a pair of 6L6G output tubes.

It will be noted, that a no-bias circuit is employed in the input stage. This circuit eliminates the necessity of using cathode resistors and bypass condensers. It also eliminates all sources of hum associated with the use of these components.

The 4-position electronic mixer pro-

vides for independent control for each one of the 4 inputs without affecting any of the others.

It will be noted that a master volume control is incorporated ahead of the grid of the 6N7 inverter. The self-balancing inverter employs feedback by using a common grid-return resistor in

amplifier is increased. Similarly, when the control is set at the opposite end, the 0.003-mf. condenser bypasses the 1.5-megohm feedback resistor to increase the amount of high-frequency feedback, which, in turn, cuts the high-frequency response of the amplifier.

A separate 6-volt 1½-amp. filament winding is employed to heat the three 6SJ7's and two 6SC7's. It will be noted that one side is grounded, as this arrangement produces less hum than the conventional center-tap-to-ground circuit.

Complete information on how to make a calibrated volume indicator, will be found in the December, 1939, issue of *Radio-Craft*, pg. 343, "How to Add 1 to 14 Modern Features to the All-Push-Pull Direct-Coupled 30-watt P.A. Amplifier."

### The Question . . .

As per your announcement in November *Radio-Craft*, I am submitting my P.A. headache.

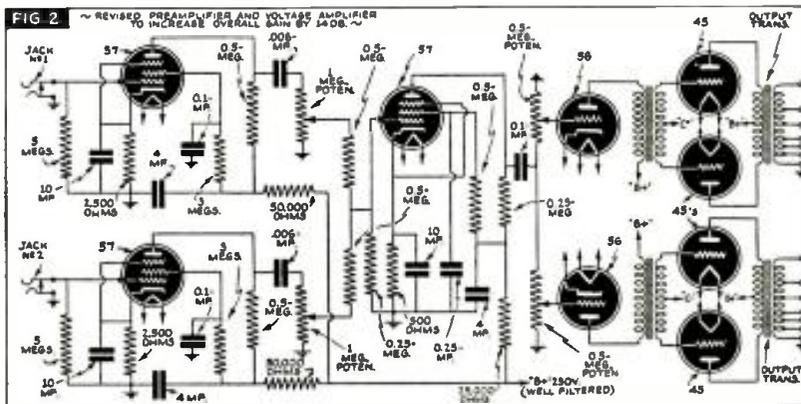
I own a United Sound

Engineering amplifier, rated at approximately 30 watts. I am unable to give you a circuit diagram of this model, as the original manufacturers are no longer in business.

The main kick on this amplifier is lack of gain. I understand this job never had sufficient gain and I would like to know if there is some more or less simple method for increasing its gain.

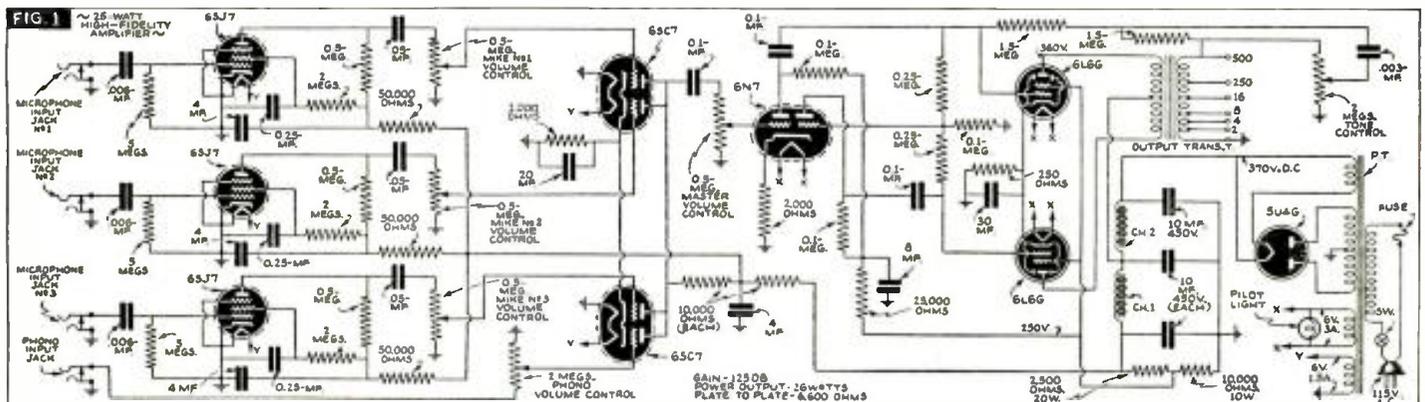
I can get pretty good results if the gain controls are on full, but this, also, increases hum, so that it is very

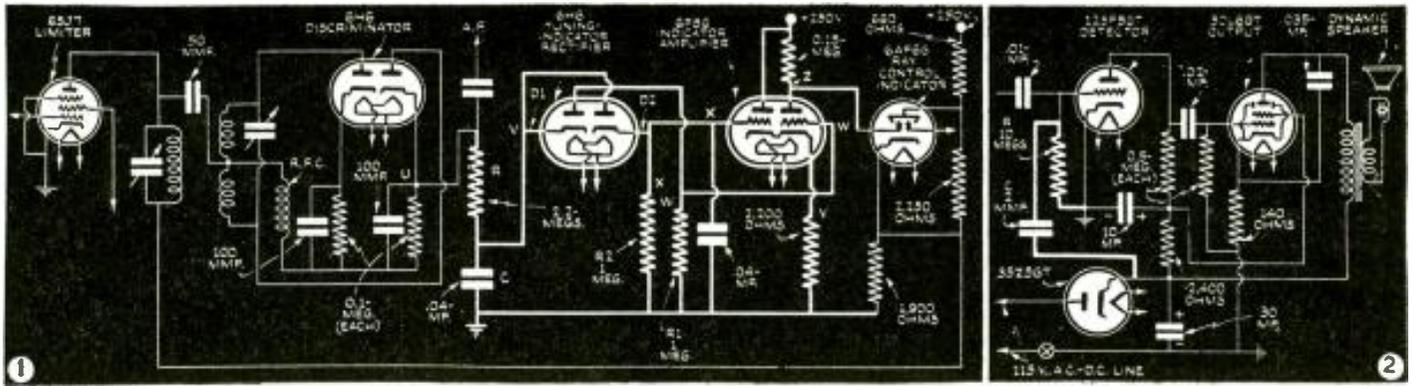
(Continued on page 569)



vides for independent control for each one of the 4 inputs without affecting any of the others.

The tone control circuit is of a novel nature, in that it is in the feedback circuit. It will be noted that when the 0.003-mf. condenser is placed at ground potential through the 2-meg control, part of the high frequencies from the feedback circuit are shunted to ground. As less high frequencies are fed back, the higher-frequency response of the





# NEW CIRCUITS IN MODERN RADIO RECEIVERS



The details of the modern radio receiver circuits that make them "different" from previous designs are illustrated and described each month by a well-known technician.

F. L. SPRAYBERRY NUMBER 30

## (1) TUNING INDICATOR FOR FREQUENCY MODULATION RECEIVER

Stromberg-Carlson Model 480—(Fig. 1). For an R.F. or I.F. signal of constant intensity such as we are dealing with here, obviously we cannot use the usual type of resonance indicator. An entirely new and novel approach to this problem has been used in this receiver. The circuit is shown in Fig. 1.

In accordance with the operation of the usual frequency discriminator circuit, the ungrounded cathode, U, of the 6H6 discriminator will remain at ground potential at exact resonance, will become positive as the I.F. signal falls below resonance with the circuit and will become negative as the I.F. signal rises above resonance of the circuit. Although in a frequency modulation receiver the frequency is rapidly shifting through wide values, the average voltage at U will be zero only when the tuning is correctly centered with respect to the signal.

While the A.F. is taken from this point, there is also added a filter for the resonance indicator circuit. This filter consists of R and C. Point V is therefore at the average potential of U,

the A.F. being filtered out.

When the signal is above resonance of the I.F. amplifier point V becomes negative with respect to ground causing conduction in diode D1 and R1 resulting in point W becoming negative by the drop across R1. Grid W of the 6F8G becomes negative likewise and point Z of the 6F8G loaded plate becomes more positive. The ray control electrode in one side of the 6AF6G tube is connected at Z and the shadow angle in one side of it decreases.

With the signal below resonance of the I.F., point V will have a positive D.C. value causing conduction through D2 and R2, making point X positive, by the drop across R2 and the X grid of the 6F8G likewise positive. Being in the 6F8G triode having no plate load, an increasing current will be drawn through R3 making point Y more positive; and with the W grid of the 6F8G unchanged here, the plate current of the loaded 6F8G triode will reduce as before with the potential of Z increasing, and the same shadow angle reducing.

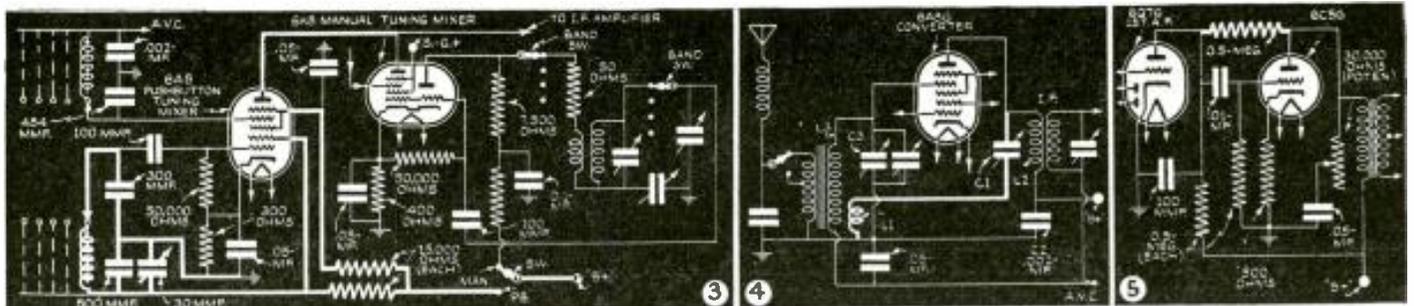
At resonance, V will be at zero, causing zero voltages at W and X and a

minimum voltage at Z with a corresponding maximum shadow angle. The other ray control electrode is used for indicating resonance in the amplitude modulation receiver.

## (2) EFFECTIVE HUM CONTROL IN A.C.-D.C. SETS

Emerson Models CU-265, CULW-261-262-265 and 274—(Fig. 2). An effective means of diminishing hum in these receivers is employed through introducing the hum component into the detector grid so that the amplified component will appear in reverse phase at the output.

The circuit as in Fig. 2 consists of a capacity-resistance divider C-R which introduces approximately 1/7 of 1% (about 1/600th of the total hum component from the rectifier cathode into the detector grid. This hum component is amplified approximately 600 times by the 12SF5GT and 50L6GT and its phase is reversed twice (once by each tube), so that at the output plate it is again in the same phase as at the rectifier cathode. Since we have a hum component at the 50L6GT plate of the same  
(Continued on page 549)



# SERVICING PUZZLERS

*Solved by the Use of Test Equipment*

No. 3

● **Poor Tone Quality.** A Westinghouse WR 116 was brought in with poor quality of tone, with all voices raspy and guttural. After tubes and voltages were checked, all bypass, filter and coupling condensers were disconnected and checked. Since this set is A.C.-D.C. the chassis is isolated from the "live" circuit, yet a careful measurement with a Weston Model 772 Analyzer showed approximately 0.5-volt D.C. from chassis to "B-" leg. The D.C. resistance was 600,000 ohms and careful tracing showed the leakage to be caused by a cardboard filter condenser covering having absorbed moisture, allowing a leakage path to chassis. This trouble would not have been located with an old-type voltmeter.

Walter A. Cobb

● **Intermittent Drop in Volume.** A GE M-81 receiver used in a sick-room was received for test, to be returned the same day. Intermittently, the radio set would drop in volume. On the slightest provocation, such as a static impulse or the contact of the test leads, the set would snap on and play perfectly for a long time. This condition made ordinary test methods impractical. The only solution was to let the set operate with an oscillator feeding the input and a V.T.-VM. progressively connected to the various circuits to determine if the signal voltage at any point would drop simultaneously with the drop in volume when the set acted-up.

The first time the set dropped in volume, the V.T.-VM. was connected across the volume control and no deflection was noted when the receiver dropped in volume. This localized the trouble to the A.F. end. The only time I would devote to this set was when the audio signal in the speaker would drop. The following was the result of the readings taken at the intervals of volume decrease: Volume control—no change; grid of 75 tube—no change; plate of 75—change. The test also showed no A.C. voltage across the cathode resistor until a drop in volume would occur, indicating an intermittently-open 10-mf. cathode bypass condenser.

A. R. Davidson

● **Intermittent Fading.** A Majestic 200 receiver was brought in for fading, operating for days at a time, and then fading for a like period. All tubes, coupling and screen condensers were checked and found OK. No voltage changes on the fade. Finally a high-resistance voltmeter showed an intermittently-open A.V.C. condenser located on top of one of the shielded coils.

J. D. Harrington

● **Insensitive on Sections of Shortwave Band.** A Philco 116 X receiver was

*In the recent Weston Contest, in celebration of the 50th Anniversary of Weston Electrical Instrument Corp., on "How Modern Test Equipment Helped Me Solve a Difficult Servicing Problem," many letters were submitted which have general interest as typical of today's servicing requirements. A third group of letters is presented here in the form of servicing notes which may prove of value in enabling the Serviceman to obtain the greatest possible usefulness from his test equipment.*

found to be very insensitive on sections of the shortwave band. All the voltages and resistances were checked with the factory wiring diagram and found within normal limits. Alignment of the set was tried, but still it would not function properly. Condensers were checked and found OK. A sensitive ohmmeter was used to locate a high-resistance leak, caused by humidity, in the tuning condenser from the stator of the oscillator plates through the insulators to the ground.

Robert H. Douglas

● **Fading After Short Operation.** The radio set under consideration was a Fada 42. Fading persisted after checking of usual parts causing such trouble. A Weston Model 772 Analyzer was used for checking of all tube voltages and currents. (The set uses a 27-type diode detector with a detector amplifier, for A.V.C. action on the R.F.)

Readings showed that the A.V.C. tube current increased gradually after the set was turned on, and the controlled R.F. bias increased with this A.V.C. action. Also, the filament voltage on all tubes was slightly high. After rechecking resistors for change in value, the filament voltage was considered.

In this section, line voltage runs about 130 V., A.C. The transformer voltage switch was in the High position so there should have been no trouble from that source, but the low scale of the 772 ohmmeter showed less than  $\frac{1}{4}$ -ohm across the switch terminals. The low-voltage tap was disconnected from the switch and the fading ceased. The switch was shorted internally.

My theory is that the high filament voltages increased the signal through the R.F. tubes to the A.V.C. tube and also caused the A.V.C. tube to abnormally bias the controlled tubes be-

cause of the greater rectified current as the cathodes heated.

Howell B. Axtell

● **No Volume; and Distortion.** This complaint was made on an older radio set, a Model 290 Majestic having A.V.C. and interstation noise suppression. A quick check with a 1000 ohms/volt meter revealed that the coupling condenser between the 57 1st audio and the type 47 output tubes was leaking. After replacing the condenser, the set played just about the same as before.

Further voltage measurements indicated very little due to the high-resistance circuits employed in detector and A.V.C. One clue to the trouble was apparent when the volume control was advanced from minimum to maximum. At or near minimum the set played weakly, but as the control was advanced, the signal disappeared *entirely*. In circuits of this type, where the average meter renders any reading useless because of the comparatively large current necessary to operate the meter, the use of a supersensitive voltmeter is imperative.

The sensitive meter immediately showed that the type 57 1st audio grid voltage assumed a higher negative bias as the volume control was advanced. Finally this voltage reached a value sufficient to bias the tube to cutoff. Actually the faulty part was the coupling condenser between the 2d-detector diode load resistor and the 57 tube's grid. The condenser was leaking enough to impress a negative potential from the A.V.C. buss on the 1st audio grid.

John W. Nicholls

● **Occasional Popping Noises.** An RCA 281 was brought in with an unusual complaint of occasional popping noises at infrequent intervals sounding like static discharges from metal structures to ground.

After isolating to A.F., I applied A.F. surges (400 cycles) stage by stage, noting output on a db. meter. It proved to be the driver transformer which operates with no D.C. in primary. The A.F. is fed through coupling transfer condensers from preceding stages. Putting D.C. through the primary, an ma. meter gave another check showing intermittent jumps in current.

Omar A. Bean

● **Weakening Volume Until Signal Inaudible.** After about 5 minutes of normal operation, a Philco 37-116 receiver would begin to weaken in volume until the signal became inaudible. Retuning would bring in the signal, though several kilocycles off calibration. This peculiarity would develop *only* on the Broadcast band with the Magnetic Tuning switch in the "off" position. All

*(Continued on page 575)*

# RECENT ADVANCES IN

Within the past year several marked advances in oscillator design—  
ing in frequency stability heretofore obtainable only with elaborate  
yond the scope of most experimenters and Servicemen. Three

**T**HREE especially notable advances in oscillator design will be described with the thought that they will be of service whenever a source of radio or audio frequency voltage having improved stability from frequency drift is required, such as in superhet. receivers, service oscillators, beat-frequency oscillators, electronic musical instruments, amateur radio stations, etc.

## LAMPKIN "RELATIVE IMPEDANCE" OSCILLATOR

Circuit No. 1.—The 1st development to be considered is generally attributed to G. F. Lampkin, though his work is supplementary to that of F. B. Llewellyn who is responsible for much of the basic research in stabilized oscillators.

Mr. Lampkin's development is de-

C. W. PALMER, E.E.

pendent upon well-known principles of the *relative magnitudes of impedances* in tube circuits. In the *Proceedings of the I.R.E.* for March 1939 he explains—"A useful concept in regard to stability of oscillators is that of relative impedances. An oscillator in general consists of a tube exciting a tuned circuit. The frequency of oscillations depends upon the net impedances of the tube and circuit in combination. The impedance of the tuned circuit itself very nearly can be fixed, since it depends chiefly on physical dimensions. Then any method which will minimize the impedance of the tube relative to that of the circuit will result in greater stability. This will be true for variations from tube to tube, for variations in a given tube due to changes in temperature, operating voltages, physical dimensions, and aging, and for variations in load applied through the tube."

The above concept can be applied directly to most crystal-controlled oscillators in which the crystal functions at series resonance. The tube capacity lies in series with, and is several hundred times larger than the equivalent resonant capacity of the crystal. Any change of capacity in the tube appears, in the combination, reduced by the ratio of crystal-to-tube capacity and thus can vary the oscillation frequency only slightly. In the well-known hi-C oscillator, the tube capacity is effectively in parallel with a much larger lumped capacity so that changes in the tube are a relatively small part of the whole.

In Figs. 1A and 1B are shown methods whereby the tube impedance may be reduced relative to the circuit impedance. In 1A is shown a Hartley-type oscillator, with one side of the circuit grounded and the tube connected across the entire circuit in the usual way. In 1B the tube is tapped down into the coil and includes only a portion of the circuit. For the circuit of Fig. 1A the factor  $(N_2/N_1)^2$  is equal to unity (1). In Fig. 1B the same quantity can become as small as 0.05. The reduction applies not only to temperature effects but in general to all influences of the tube on the oscillator frequency.

As the tube is tapped down into the coil a point is reached where it tends to take off into parasitic oscillation at a frequency determined by the inter-element capacities and the included turns (only a part of the coil). Such oscillations can effectively be suppressed if a non-inductive resistance having a low distributed capacity is connected in the grid or plate circuit of the oscillator.

It should be located close to the tube. The best value ranges from 50 to 25,000 ohms depending upon the frequency and circuit conditions.

## BRUNETTI "TRANSITRON" OSCILLATOR

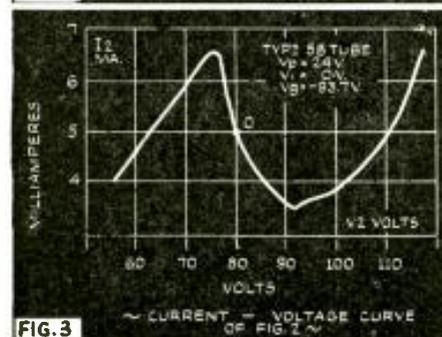
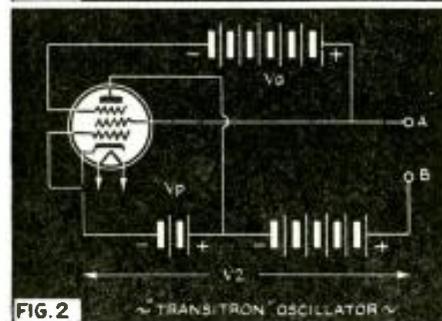
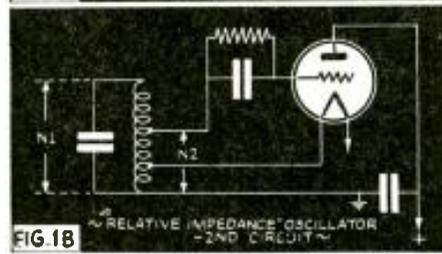
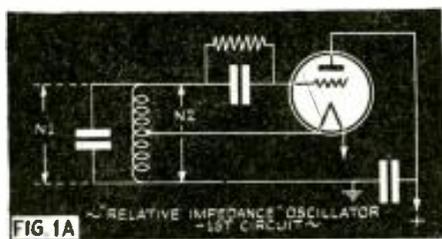
Circuit No. 2.—The 2nd development to be described is a new circuit known as the "transitron" oscillator. This oscillator is similar in many respects to the *dynatron* or *secondary-emission* oscillator which found favor a few years ago in radio receivers and testing equipment.

The trouble with dynatron oscillators was that they varied with aging of tubes. The result, of course, was variation in calibration over a period of time and eventually complete failure of the oscillator when the secondary emission from the plate dropped below a certain critical value.

In describing the "transitron" oscillator in the *Proceedings of the I.R.E.* for February 1939, C. Brunetti explained the following facts—"The solution of the difficulty with dynatron oscillators was supplied with the introduction of the triple-grid tube employing negative transconductance but it appears that not all are aware of this. It is the logical tube to replace the dynatron since it has all the advantages of the latter without the disadvantages. It possesses essentially the same type of negative-resistance characteristic as the dynatron but has the advantage in that its characteristic is independent of secondary emission and remains practically constant throughout the life of the tube. To this similarity may be added the convenience that with only a slight modification of the circuit any triple-grid tube if originally employed as a dynatron may be converted to one displaying negative transconductance."

A type 58 variable-mu pentode connected as a transitron is shown in Fig. 2. The voltage  $V_g$  is chosen so as to make grid No. 3 negative with respect to the cathode. Electrons attracted by the high positive potential of grid No. 2 (virtual anode) are repelled by the negative potential of grid No. 3. Thus grid No. 3 with its retarding field acts as a virtual cathode. A slight negative increase in voltage across terminals A and B is transmitted simultaneously to both the virtual anode and grid No. 3 causing the latter to repel more electrons and the net current to the virtual anode to increase. The transconductance between grid No. 3 and the virtual anode is therefore negative.

A current-voltage curve for the circuit of Fig. 2 is shown in Fig. 3. If the voltage  $V_2$  is set at 86 volts a direct current of 5 milliamperes will flow. This



# OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

one of radio's bases—have been made in research laboratories result-piezocrystal setups, combined with compensating networks far be- especially notable advances in such oscillators are here described.

is illustrated by point 0 which is called the "operating point." At this point the slope of the characteristic curve is fairly constant and negative. A small alternating voltage applied across A and B will cause an alternating current to flow 180 degrees out of phase with the voltage. This indicates that the voltage is working into a negative resistance.

By applying a small negative bias to grid No. 1 the total current flow to the anode may be controlled and the negative slope of the current-voltage characteristic may be varied. An increase in negative bias will cause a decrease in the slope. A more practical circuit than that shown in Fig. 2 may be had by replacing the bias between grids Nos. 2 and 3 with a large condenser as in Fig. 3. The bias for grid No. 3 is then supplied directly from the cathode through the high resistance (1 megohm) in the circuit.

If a condenser in parallel with an inductance and its associated resistance is connected across terminals A-B of Fig. 2 the circuit will oscillate. Oscillations in the parallel "tank" circuit will begin when the quantity  $L/RC$  is just equal to the reciprocal of the slope of the current-voltage characteristic at the operating point. The quantity  $L/RC$  is approximately the parallel impedance of the "tank" or tuned circuit at the frequency of oscillation.

Under normal conditions the transitron oscillator will not experience changes in frequency of more than a few hundredths of 1 per cent for relatively large variations in the "B" voltage if the change in the tube capacity is negligible.

"A typical set of experimental data showing the operation of the transitron oscillator is given in Table I. These data are obtained using a type 58 tube with  $V_p=11$  volts,  $V_2=100$  volts,  $V_g=-10$  volts;  $C_1=0.1$ -mf. and  $R_1=1$  meg. Voltage  $V_2$  is chosen so that the operating point falls near the center of the characteristic. The No. 1 grid is tied to the cathode. The anode and plate direct currents do not exceed 3 milliamperes. The minimum value of negative resistance is -2800 ohms."

"The upper frequency limit shown in Table I does not represent, by far, the

highest frequency obtainable. It represents only the highest frequency at which a good waveform still obtains as shown by inspection on an oscilloscope. In all cases the ratio  $D=L/C$  is less than 30,000,000. If a good waveform were not a prerequisite the upper frequency limit could be extended considerably into the R.F. region, with the coils of Table I by additional reduction of C. If a good waveform is desired at still higher frequencies it is necessary only to decrease both L and C to keep the ratio  $L/C$  from becoming too large. With ordinary tubes the transitron oscillator will produce oscillations from the lowest audio frequency to about 20 megacycles! With the type 954 acorn this range may be extended at least 2 or 3 times."

Transitron action may be obtained with any ordinary 3-grid tube. Some other suitable types are: 57, 58, 59, 89, 6C6, 6J7 and 6K7.

The magnitude of condenser  $C_1$  is governed only by the requirement that its reactance at the lowest frequency be small in comparison with  $R_1$ . The value of  $R_1$  may be any value larger than 1 meg., though very good results may be had if its value is kept less than 10 megs. Condenser  $C_1$  may also have any value from 1 mf. to 100 mmf., depending upon the desired frequency range.

## MEACHAM "WHEATSTONE BRIDGE" OSCILLATOR

Circuit No. 3.—The 3rd constant-frequency oscillator is attributed to L. A. Meacham of Bell Telephone Labs., and was described in the *Bell System Technical Journal* for Oct. 1938. It consists of an amplifier combined with a Wheatstone bridge as shown in Fig. 5.

The amplifier output is impressed across one of the diagonals of the bridge and the unbalance potential, appearing across the opposite diagonal is applied to the amplifier input terminals. One of the 4 bridge arms  $R_1$  is a thermally-controlled resistance; 2 others,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ , are fixed resistances; and the 4th is a quartz crystal suitable for operation at its low impedance or series resonance. A coil and condenser in series could be substituted, and even a parallel res-

onance circuit (coil and condenser in parallel) might be used by exchanging its position in the bridge with  $R_2$  or  $R_3$ .

In order that the circuit may oscillate, a slight unbalance is required. Accordingly  $R_1$  must be given some value slightly smaller than  $\frac{R_2 R_3}{R_4}$  so

that the attenuation through the bridge is just equal to the gain of the amplifier.

It is evident that if all the bridge arms had fixed values of resistance the attenuation of the bridge would be very critical with slight changes in any arm. The thermally-controlled resistance  $R_1$  eliminated this difficulty. This arm has a large positive temperature coefficient of  
(Continued on page 569)

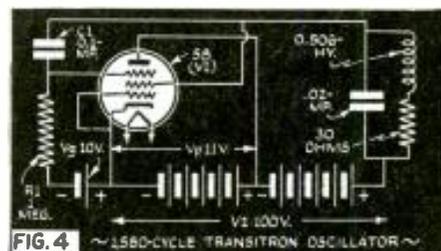


FIG. 4 ~1550-CYCLE TRANSITRON OSCILLATOR~

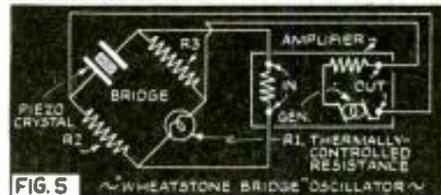


FIG. 5 ~WHEATSTONE BRIDGE OSCILLATOR~

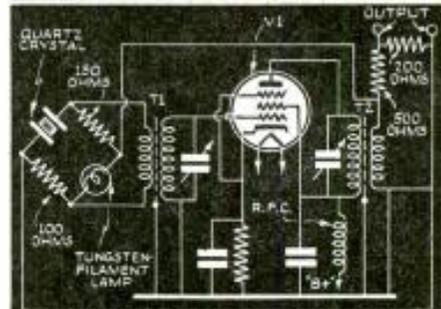


FIG. 6 ~WHEATSTONE BRIDGE OSCILLATOR WITH AMPLIFIER~

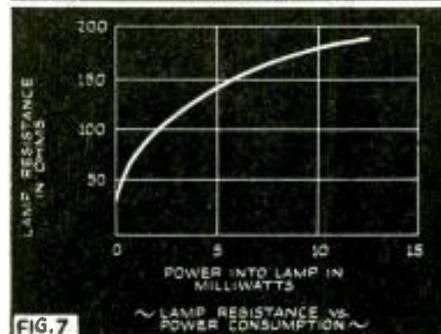


FIG. 7 ~LAMP RESISTANCE VS. POWER CONSUMPTION~

TABLE I

Coil	L (Henries)	R (Ohms at low freq.)	Range of C		Frequency Range		L Max. RC	L C. Min. (C in mmf.)
			C. Max.	C. Min.	Low	High		
1	5.00	200	9.00	0.200	23	159	2,780	25.0
2	0.506	30	6.00	0.020	91	1,580	2,810	25.3
3	0.301	120	0.90	0.016	300	2,292	2,790	18.8
4	0.0285	18	0.56	0.001	1,270	29,800	2,830	28.5

# SERVICING "ORPHANS" and

Even experienced Servicemen occasionally are stumped by the problem of servicing a products of companies now out of business; "private-brands"—radio sets for which the marking on the set; or perhaps "loft" receivers—sets manufactured by small com- or even "custom-built" or "special" sets. It is the problems that may arise in connection

CHARLES R. LEUTZ

PRESENT-DAY radio receiver service practice calls for the use of service manuals to locate the exact wiring diagram of the set involved. Provided with a wiring diagram and a reasonable amount of service equipment,

the average radio technician has little difficulty restoring a standard receiver to its original operating condition. In following this practice day in and day out the Serviceman finds that the inevitable schematic becomes a necessity and unless it is available the proper service procedure is not instantly apparent.

For example there are receivers manufactured by major companies but marketed under private brands; also so-called "loft" receivers manufactured by smaller companies on contract; also numerous custom-built or special receivers, any one of which may be brought in for service and the service manual or wiring diagram not immediately available.

To service such receivers, the Serviceman needs a fair knowledge of the fundamentals common to all radio receivers regardless of type or manufacture. Standard service practice calls for restoring the circuit to its original condition and little thought given to the possibility of simple changes that will add improved operation and eliminate frequent disability. With few exceptions broadcast receivers are manufactured to a certain minimum cost and that calls for low safety factors of critical parts and sacrifice of desirable features in many instances. The Serviceman coming in close contact with his customers can often point out the advisability of changes or improvements versus simple repair of one defective part, a procedure that will add profits to the till.

The purpose of this article is twofold, first it gives full information regarding the proper method of servicing "odd" receivers, or as a matter of fact any receiver, without the use of a diagram or service manual. Secondly, the same information will be found useful in improving radio receivers during the servicing operations.

## EQUIPMENT

The following minimum service equipment should be available:

- (1) Tube-Tester.
- (2) Combination A.C.-D.C. Voltmeter, D.C. Milliammeter and Ohmmeter (the latter feature is also available for continuity tests).
- (3) Pair of Headphones.

The following additional equipment is desirable, and given in the order of importance:

- (1) Signal Generator.
- (2) Condenser Tester.
- (3) Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter.

## BASIC CIRCUITS

Basically, all radio broadcast receivers and their circuits are essentially the same in that they employ (1) radio-frequency amplification; (2) rectification; (3) audio-frequency amplification; (4) a loudspeaker; and, (5) a power supply. Factors 1, 2, 3 and 4 are common to both tuned-radio-frequency and super-heterodyne receivers, and the latter also calls for additional radio-frequency amplification at an intermediate frequency in conjunction with 1 of 3 oscillator-mixer methods, viz:

(1) A Mixer tube, either a triode, tetrode or pentode, and an Oscillator tube; the oscillator and signal voltages are applied to the same grid. The 2 circuits may be coupled by a condenser (capacity-coupled, through C4) as shown in Fig. 1A; or they may be inductively-coupled by suitable mechanical relation of the inductances L1 and L2, L3. This method was very common prior to the introduction of special tubes for this application.

(2) A Pentagrid Converter Tube may be used, wherein the oscillator tube and mixer tube are combined in 1 shell and the 2 circuits electron-coupled, as shown in Fig. 1B.

(3) A Pentagrid Mixer (especially designed for shortwave or all-wave circuits), having 2 separate control-grids, 1 for the R.F. signal and 1 grid for the oscillator voltage, and used with a separate oscillator tube, as shown in Fig. 1C.

While on the subject of oscillators, it is well to point out there are practically only 2 types of oscillator-coils used, one without a tickler winding and the other with a tickler winding, these are shown in Figs. 1D and 1E. The circuit in Fig. 1D, without the tickler, oscillates due to capacity feedback across the padding condenser C1, and is used principally for the broadcast band or lower frequencies. For the shortwave bands, the tickler method (Fig. 1E) gives more stable operation, especially on the higher frequencies and is preferred and used for that reason. Tests and adjustment to mixer-oscillator circuits will be described further on in this article.

## CIRCUIT FEATURES

Aside from the fundamental circuit divisions previously mentioned, various receivers include one or more features developed in recent years including automatic volume control; automatic frequency control; noise limiters; signal

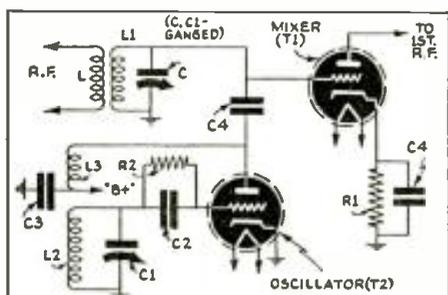


FIG 1A ~ INDIVIDUAL OSCILLATOR-MIXER CIRCUIT ~

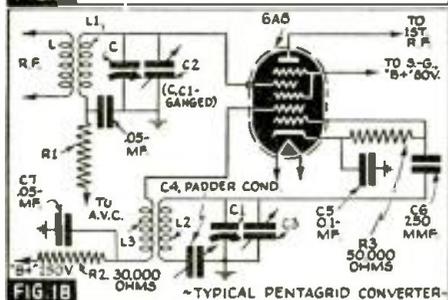


FIG 1B ~ TYPICAL PENTAGRID CONVERTER ~

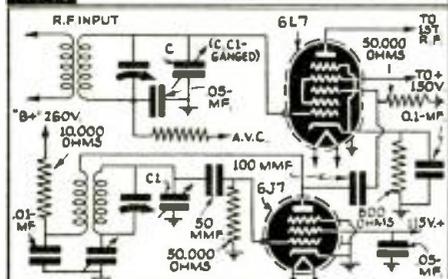


FIG 1C ~ PENTAGRID MIXER WITH SEPARATE OSCILLATOR ~

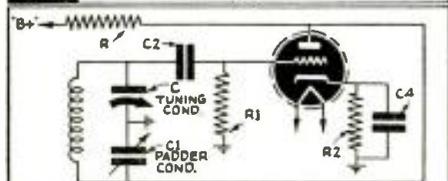


FIG 1D ~ OSCILLATOR COIL WITHOUT TICKLER ~

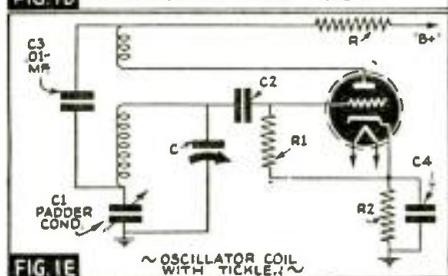


FIG 1E ~ OSCILLATOR COIL WITH TICKLER ~

# PRIVATE-BRAND SETS

receiver for which they can find no diagram. Such receivers may be so-called "orphans"—dealer has no diagram, and the manufacturer of which cannot be determined by any parties on contract and having circuits that may vary during the run of the contract; with receivers of these types which Mr. Leutz analyzes in detail in this useful article.

## PART I

(gain) limiters; volume expansion for record reproduction; devices to regulate selectivity, sensitivity, audio volume and audio characteristics, etc. Initial discussions will be confined to basic circuit factors.

### HOW TO START?

There are 2 approaches in starting on a defective receiver, the proper one depends entirely on how thoroughly the customer wants the receiver serviced and his willingness to pay accordingly. If the repairs and repair costs are to be confined to the single defect involved, the difficulty may be located promptly in many instances without elaborate meter tests. The tubes are checked, replaced where necessary and the set placed in operation. Under these circumstances experience is often useful in quickly determining the source of trouble, and the correct procedure has been previously described in the August and October, 1939, and the January, 1940, issues of *Radio-Craft* under the title "Emergency Servicing Without Test Meters."

The second approach, where the owner requires a 1st-class repair job, and will pay a fair price accordingly, calls for a systematic check of the complete receiver. An efficient procedure is as follows:

1. Check and test all tubes, making replacements where necessary.
2. Test loudspeaker circuit; resistance and continuity of the electrodynamic speaker field; the resistance and continuity of the speaker voice coil, and the output transformer voice winding, individually, by disconnecting one from the other. Test for grounds or high-resistance leakage between the speaker field, voice coil and transformer voice coil winding to ground. While testing the continuity of the voice coil, the coil itself should be moved back and forth vigorously to determine that the flexible leads to the voice coil are not partially broken. Check the mechanical clearance between the voice coil and pole piece.
3. Check the power supply, which may utilize one of the following systems:

- (a) Transformer, and either full-wave or half-wave rectifier tubes, as shown in Fig. 2A.
- (b) Transformerless, A.C.-D.C. system, with series filaments and a rectifier; see Fig. 2B.
- (c) A Voltage-Doubler Rectifier Circuit, per Fig. 2C.
- (d) A Vibrator Power Pack, per Fig. 2D.

- (e) Batteries.
- (f) A Motor-Generator, Dynamotor or Rotary Converter.

### POWER SUPPLIES

A large majority of all transformer power supplies use a full-wave rectifier tube. Occasionally a power pack will have a single half-wave rectifier, and for practical purposes, it can be considered either half of a full-wave circuit. In some high-voltage power supplies, we find 2 half-wave rectifiers used to make a full-wave circuit; for example, two 281 tubes as shown in diagram 2A.

The principal difference between transformer rectifier circuits is the matter of either choke or condenser input to the filter. The *choke input* has the advantage of better regulation, tending to keep plate current constant and preventing distortion in R.F. or A.F. tubes due to current fluctuations. It also has the advantage of less voltage strain on the 1st filter condenser, C1, as shown in the Choke Input circuit.

The condenser, C, in the *condenser input* type of circuit must be capable of withstanding the instantaneous peak A.C. input voltages (1.4 times the r.m.s. value indicated on an A.C. voltmeter), and consequently, this is a common point of failure due to insufficient rating. To correct this condition when a sufficiently high-rating condenser is not available, 2 lower-voltage condensers may be connected in series to get the desired result, viz., two 16-mf., 400-working-volts condensers in series in place of one 8-mf., 475-working-volts condenser. When using series condensers for this purpose, they should be shunted by equal, high resistances to equally divide the total strain across the 2 condensers; this is shown by dotted lines in Fig. 2A. For the above case, equal resistors of about 50,000 to 100,000 ohms would be satisfactory.

To properly check a power supply, the "B plus" lead to the receiver should be disconnected and a dummy load substituted in the form of a resistor having a value which will duplicate the receiver plate load. The proper resistor can be calculated from Ohm's law, estimating the receiver's total plate load in milliamperes and the estimated plate voltage.

$$R = \frac{E_p}{I_p}$$

This is resistor R in Fig. 2A.

Under this condition, tests on the power supply are independent of any influence from possible defects in the

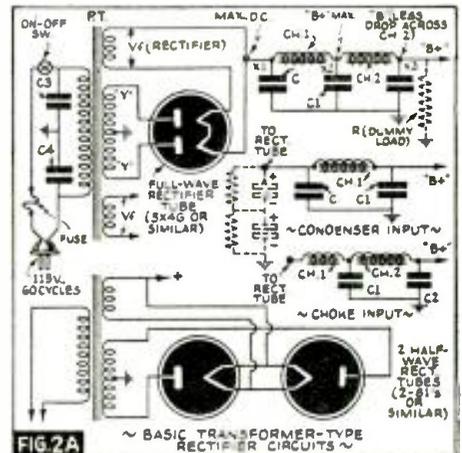


FIG. 2A

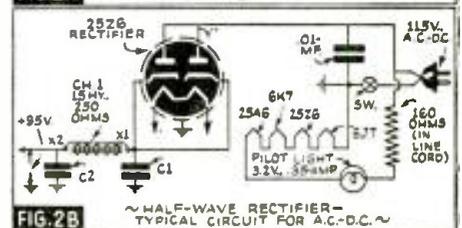


FIG. 2B

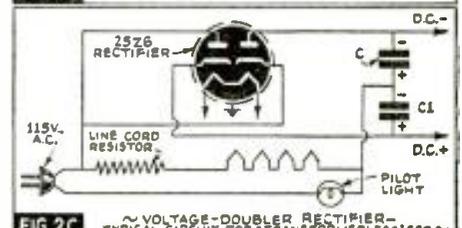


FIG. 2C

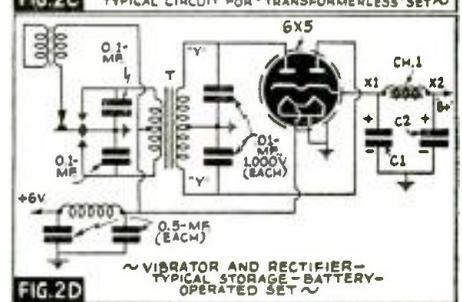


FIG. 2D

other parts of the receiver circuit. The power supply tests then consist of the following (under load):

- (1) Line voltage across primary of transformer
  - (2) Rectifier filament voltage.
  - (3) Filament voltage to receiver tubes.
  - (4) A.C. voltage input to rectifier plates (Y to ground).
  - (5) Unfiltered D.C. (X-1 to ground).
  - (6) Voltage drop across filter choke or chokes. Knowing the total
- (Continued on page 571)

# A.F. AMPLIFIER

*A concise discussion of a number of interesting aspects conditions of applications. No progressive P.A. technician*

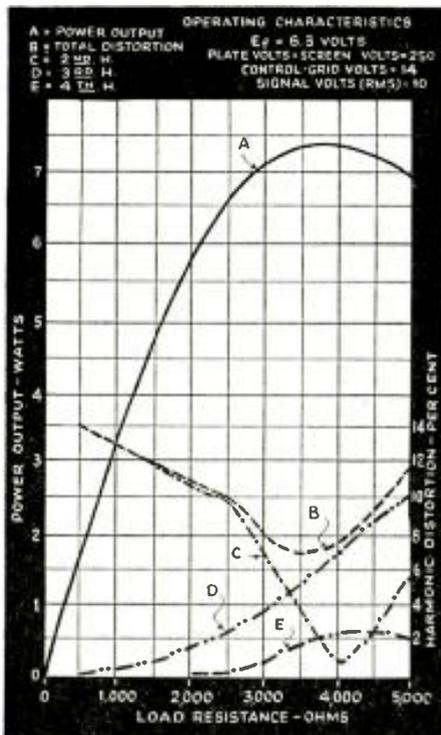


Fig. 2. Distortion and power curves, for single 6L6, plotted against varying loads.

FROM the type of questions generally asked about Speaker Matching Practice, the writer believes that some basic knowledge about this sadly overlooked interconnecting link, between amplifier and load, will prove helpful to many readers.

For the sake of brevity, this discussion will be confined to fundamental output transformer considerations, aside from their general academic treatment, i.e., relationship of impedance, turns, current and voltages, except where these characteristics are of an unusual nature.

For the sake of simplicity, the effects of leakage reactance, core losses, inductance, copper losses, capacitive reactance, and the coefficient of coupling will not be considered unless they affect the basic problems involved.

## THE SIMPLE OUTPUT TRANSFORMER—AND ITS IMPLICATIONS

The first important point to remember about *output transformers* is that the primary and secondary windings are not completely isolated from each other. While they may be electrically insulated, they are closely coupled magnetically. In fact, this close magnetic coupling accounts for the reason that any circuit connected to one winding, will produce an equivalent reflected circuit in the other. The relative magnitude of these

circuits will be proportional to the square of the turns ratio between both windings.

As is well known, a transformer will transform (step-up or step-down) voltage and currents (proportionately to turns ratio). It will similarly transform capacity, inductance and impedance (proportionately to the square of the turns ratio).

If a 1-mf. condenser is connected to the primary of an ideal transformer having a primary-to-secondary turns ratio of 1:2, the secondary will behave like a 4 mf. condenser! See Fig. 1A. In other words, if the primary of the transformer "looks into" (connects to) a 1-mf. condenser, the secondary will be looking out of (appear to be connected to a reflected) 4-mf. condenser. (If the turns ratio was 1 to 1, then the secondary would be looking out of a 1-mf. condenser.)

This means that the secondary will no longer exhibit ideal characteristics, but will definitely become frequency discriminating, i.e., present a low impedance at high frequencies; and a high impedance at low frequencies.

Likewise, if an inductance of 1 henry is connected to the primary of this same transformer, the secondary will exhibit an inductive reactance equivalent to 4 henries. See Fig. 1B. Assuming that the transformer itself is ideal (has an infinite inductive reactance), its secondary will become decidedly frequency-discriminating inductively, and present a high impedance at high frequencies; and a low impedance at low frequencies.

Similarly, if a resistance (having a constant impedance at all frequencies) of 10 ohms, is connected to the primary of the same transformer, it will cause a reflected impedance of 40 ohms to appear in the secondary. See Fig. 1C. Inasmuch as the impedance of the primary resistor will not vary with frequency, the secondary will likewise present a constant impedance at all frequencies.

These examples show how the secondary of the same transformer can be made to behave 3 different ways though nothing is actually connected to it! They furthermore stress the effect of

reflection from an insulated primary to a magnetically-coupled secondary.

*This basic phenomenon is the cornerstone in our foundation for correct matching technique.*

## THE FIRST TRANSFORMATION

The selection of the best load resistance into which a power tube works is based upon a load which produces the highest output with the least distortion. Figure 2 gives characteristic power output and distortion curves, of a single 6L6 tube, plotted against varying loads.

Although a 3,500-ohm load provides for highest power output with minimum total distortion, a 2,500-ohm is actually recommended because the 3rd-harmonic (which is very objectionable to the ear) is less than 50% of its value at the 3,500-ohm load. This decreased load condition causes a drop in power output from 7.3 to 6.5 watts; and an increase in total distortion from 6.8% to 9.4%. Actual laboratory tests show the advantage of losing some power and increasing the total distortion as long as the 3rd-harmonic is kept low. (In actual practice, distortion is considerably reduced by push-pull operation and inverse feedback.)

Assuming we desire to match an 8-ohm speaker to the output of the amplifier, the turns ratio of our output transformer would be

$$\frac{T_p}{T_s} = \sqrt{\frac{Z_p}{Z_s}} = \sqrt{\frac{2500}{8}} = \frac{17.7}{1}$$

$T_p$  = Primary Turns

$T_s$  = Secondary Turns

$Z_p$  = Primary Load Resistance

$Z_s$  = Secondary Load Resistance

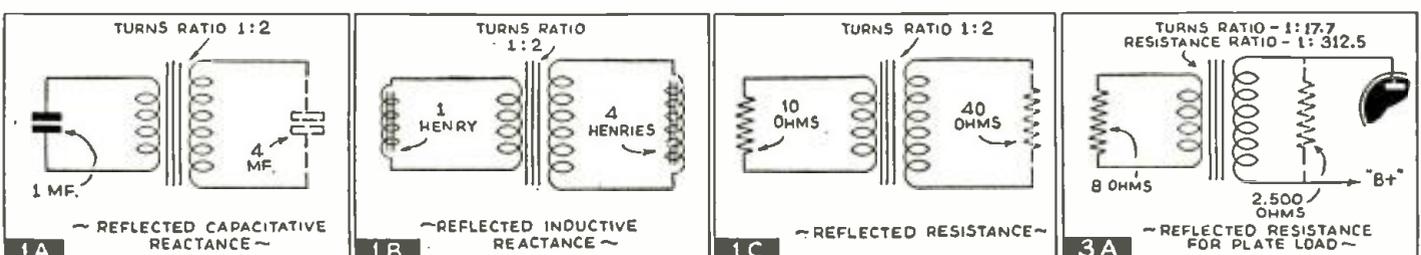
Although the turns ratio would be 17.7 to 1, its impedance ratio would be

$$\frac{Z_p}{Z_s} = \frac{2500}{8} = \frac{312.5}{1}$$

If an 8-ohm resistor is connected to the primary of our ideal transformer, the secondary would present an impedance of 2,500 ohms to the tube at all frequencies. See Fig. 3A.

## THE FIRST RESULTS

When we connect an 8-ohm speaker, however, the picture becomes entirely



# LOAD-MATCHING TECHNIQUE

of matching the output of an amplifier to a wide variety of loads under varying or amplifier enthusiast should miss this expert and authoritative discussion.

different. In the first place, the speaker is partly inductive, because of the iron pole-piece inside the voice coil. Therefore it cannot be 8 ohms at all frequencies. See Fig. 3B.

Assuming it was rated 8 ohms at 400 cycles, it is quite feasible that its impedance would drop to 5 ohms at 60 cycles and gradually rise to 11.2 ohms at 3,000 cycles. Knowing that the impedance ratio of our transformer is 312.5 to 1, it follows that the reflected load impedance "facing the tube" will vary from 1,560 ohms at 60 cycles to 3,500 ohms at 3,000 cycles. Figure 2 tells us that at 60 cycles (1,560-ohm reflected load) our tube will deliver 4.8 watts instead of 6.5 watts (at 400 cycles). This accounts for the apparent poor low-frequency response of many speakers. Similarly, at 3,000 cycles (3,500-ohm reflected load), the power output increases to 7.3 watts at 1.3% 3rd-harmonic instead of 0.6% (at 400 cycles). This accounts for the increased distortion at the high frequencies and its associated irritating quality.

An analysis of these observations crystallizes 2 interesting and annoying facts. Under supposedly ideal speaker matching conditions, we have:

(1) Amplitude Distortion—Varying power output with frequency—and it varies in a very unfavorable way. The low frequencies, to which we are normally insensitive, drop out.

(2) Frequency Distortion—Varying distortion with frequency—and this, too, varies unfavorably. The high harmonics, to which we are normally very sensitive, build up.

The disconcerting part of these disclosures is that few laboratories check for these conditions of varying reflected impedance during routine amplifier performance measurements.

## THE SPEAKER LINE —AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

For the sake of studying the effect of speaker lines on performance, let us assume our installation requires that our speaker be placed 100 feet from the amplifier. (Here, again, for the sake of simplicity, line losses of negligible effect,

such as change of resistance with temperature, etc., will not be considered.)

If a No. 20 wire cable is installed, this line will have a resistance of 0.0164-ohm per foot, or a total of  $200 \times 0.0164 = 3.288$  ohms (200 ft. of single-conductor wire is required, or 100 feet up and 100 feet back). This series resistance adds to the impedance of the speaker to make a total of 11.28 ohms, at 400 cycles. See Fig. 3C. This means that our reflected load, at 400 cycles will now be  $11.28 \times 312.5 = 3,550$  ohms, which is very similar to our original set-up (without the line) at 3,000 cycles.

Naturally, the increased reflected load increases the 3rd-harmonic, and strangely enough, actually puts more power into the line (7.3 watts at 400 cycles, compared to 6.5 watts without the line)! This unusual condition, is characteristic of most output circuits, wherein the operating plate load is less than load indicated for optimum power output. Charts showing the loss of power due to mismatch do not take this into consideration and may therefore be misleading.

Although more power may be fed into the line, it may not reach the speaker because of the effective series resistance of the line. The loss of watts power across the line is

$$W_r = \left( \frac{Z_r}{Z_L + Z_r} \right) W_o = \left( \frac{3.288}{11.288} \right) 7.3 = 2.2 \text{ watts}$$

$W_r$  = Watts loss in line

$Z_r$  = Resistance of line

$Z_L$  = Total Impedance of Load

$W_o$  = Total Power put into line

The actual power delivered to the speaker equals

$$W_s = \left( \frac{Z_s}{Z_L + Z_r} \right) W_o = \left( \frac{8}{11.288} \right) 7.3 = 5.1 \text{ watts}$$

$$\text{Loss of power} = \frac{2.2}{7.3} = 30.5\%$$

## CORRECTING THE FAULTS

If a 500-ohm line is run, of the same-size wire, the loss of power would be considerably less. It would also be easier to reflect the optimum load to the output tube. To offset this, however, the efficiency of the line-to-speaker transform-

## Can You Answer?

- 1.—How long can an 8-ohm speaker line be run?
- 2.—How do you calculate power loss in speaker lines?
- 3.—What is the disadvantage of running long, high-impedance output lines?
- 4.—What detrimental effects are produced by long, low-impedance speaker lines?
- 5.—How do you calculate the impedance of in-between taps of an output transformer?
- 6.—How would you automatically compensate for variations in impedance of cutting heads and speakers?
- 7.—What is the basic formula for design of speaker power distribution networks?

All these, and many other questions are answered by Mr. A. C. Shaney in this article.

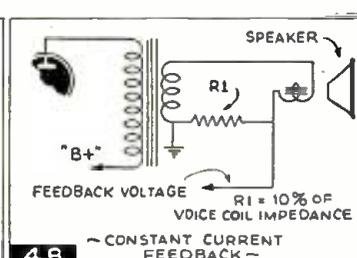
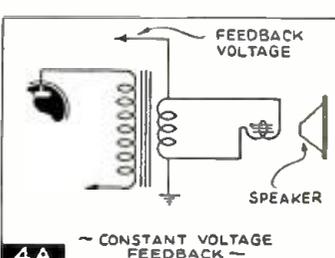
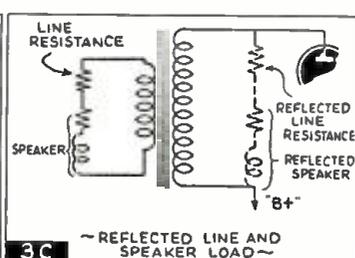
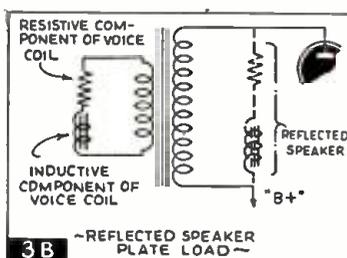
er would enter into the calculations of the actual power fed into the speaker. If its losses exceed that of the low-impedance line loss, it should not be used. It is difficult to state any fixed rules as to when a line transformer should, or should not be used. The best procedure is to check the relative efficiencies and effects on output characteristics with varying load impedances.

## FEEDBACK

### —AUTOMATIC COMPENSATION

The generous use of feedback will be of material aid in compensating for wide variations in speaker impedances. It is important, however, that the feedback loop encircle the output transformer. For maximum compensation, it should be connected to the load terminals and not to the primary or a tertiary winding. See Fig. 4A. This circuit is known as a constant voltage feedback circuit.

When constant current is desired in the output circuit, the circuit shown in (Continued on page 575)



# SERVICING QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

## HISS IN AUTO-RADIO SET

(149) John W. McArthur, Ailey, Ga.

(Q.) I have a Philco 806 auto-radio set which has me completely baffled. It is being used with a J. F. D. cowl-type antenna (100-inch) which should certainly give plenty of volume. It has been tested and was found to be all right; and aligned, which helped not at all. The complaints are:

(1) All stations during the day, come in with a hiss which varies in pitch. When the station is in exact tune the hiss is low in frequency but quite annoying. On weak stations the hiss almost drowns out the speech or music. Turning the tone control down reduces it a little but the program more.

(2) Vibrator harsh and hiss (no station tuned-in) which is helped little by different vibrator, buffer condenser, etc. Shorting the 1st R.F. grid cap to ground stops it completely. In fact it is not very bad when the antenna is disconnected, but increases enormously when it is connected and extended for playing.

I might add this is a rather unsatisfactory location for daytime reception, being over 100 miles from a station (a 5 kw. outfit). But other auto-radio receivers, some less expensive and of

poorer quality, perform almost like a house set.

Would it be worthwhile, from the standpoint of improvement of performance, to replace the I.F. transformer with new high-gain iron-core coils?

If you think the above mentioned antenna doesn't match the set kindly advise me how I may change it to do so, as I don't want to get another antenna.

(A.) To overcome the condition you described, realign the I.F. transformers and R.F. circuits completely. Then short-circuit the choke coil in the antenna circuit and realign the R.F. trimmer with "rod" antenna connected.

## "IGNITION" NOISE

(150) B. D. Cooke, Sidney, N. Y.

(Q.) I have in for service, a Delco, Chevrolet car-radio set, model 985283; complaint, motor noise. The set was installed in a 1938 Chevrolet coach.

All the usual precautions were taken to overcome the noise—such as suppressors, bonding, etc.—and this seemed to help temporarily, but the interference returned whenever passing under a high-tension line and would continue for a few minutes after the car was stopped and the ignition turned off.

This seemed to indicate that the trouble might be in the set but it performs very nicely on the bench.

It is a deep, staccato noise, and apparently synchronized with the firing of the plugs, as it varies in frequency with the speed of the motor. However, after the motor is shut off it maintains a frequency similar to that of motor-boating, then gradually dies out.

(A.) The symptoms described indicate that the trouble lies within the receiver. We suggest that the A.V.C. system be checked carefully for open-circuited condensers or any that have changed capacity. It is possible that the time constant has been disturbed. Test also the 0.5-mf. bypass condensers in the input filter circuits.

## HUMS ONLY IN CUSTOMER'S HOME

(151) C. J. Swan, Buffalo, N. Y.

(Q.) We are experiencing trouble in a Bush and Lane No. 12, a T.R.F. job, using 24's in the R.F., 27's as detector and 1st audio, and 45's in the push-pull output stage.

At the customer's house this set has a modulated hum on stations between 550 and 900 kc., stations above this range are not affected. Brought into the shop, the set plays OK; there is no noticeable hum present on any station. Tubes test OK, by-pass condensers were installed across the power transformer primary; all other condensers test OK. The tuning condenser is encased and it would necessitate the dismantling of the entire R.F. section to get at them, a piece of braided copper wire was soldered to the protruding condenser shaft and ground so as to insure good connection. Despite all the precautions the hum was present when the set was returned to the customer's house. There is but a slight variation in line voltages between the shop and the customer's home. A preliminary survey of the house wiring gave no clue.

(A.) The trouble is caused by 1 of 2 conditions both of which are external to the receiver.

One condition is a pick-up from an A.C. line. That is, the antenna or lead-in absorbs the radio energy directly from an A.C. line in the vicinity. We suggest changing the direction of the antenna; and, the use of a good ground. Perhaps the pick-up may be from wiring in the walls, the only cure for which is to change the location of the receiver.

The other condition which is similar is a type of cross-modulation, and generally exists in the vicinity of powerful stations. Some external rectifying element causes rectification of the strong signals and new or modulated frequencies are produced; in your case, with hum. The only cure is locating the rectifier element and its elimination. Generally it is caused by poor grounds on the A.C. feeder system. Check the condition location with a battery portable.

(Continued on page 575)

## CASE HISTORIES OF P.A. SALES

### NO. 6

COMPETITION today requires that the modern funeral home offer its community every service and convenience available. We learned that an old-established funeral director contemplated building a new Funeral Home and contacted him as a prospect for a Public Address system.

We first suggested a musical reproduction system with turntable and amplifier in the Service Room, and speakers in the Auditorium and the private Family Room. Such a system offers organ music, vibraharp and chimes or vocal music without the expense of installing an organ or paying musicians.

We then suggested the use of a microphone in the Music Room and another at the Portable Pulpit for the Minister. When this met with their approval we suggested they install hearing-aids to make the service outstanding in completeness. Our customers left the entire job up to us. We itemized equipment and stated the price which met with their approval and we were given the contract.

In the main auditorium (40 by 20 ft.) we used two 10-inch speakers in angle wall baffles and 3 hearing-aid outlets. In the family room (15 by 18 ft.) we used one 10-inch speaker with wall baffle and T-pad, and one hearing-aid outlet.

All 4 hearing-aids have individual volume controls and have dummy load in each aid so that any number of them may be used without affecting the operation of the others. Two styles of earphones were used, 2 of the headband type and 2 of lognette type.

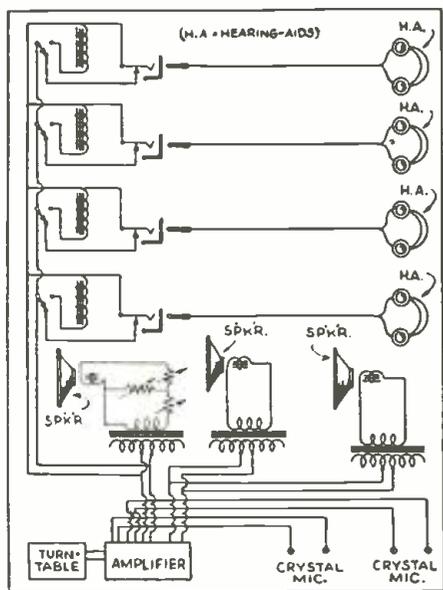
The turntable has a crystal pickup and is for 33 1/3 r.p.m. long-playing records. Microphones are crystal with frequency response of 40 to 10,000 cycles.

All this is powered with an 8-tube, 20-watt amplifier with remote mixer, dual tone and 4 mixing circuits. Gain is -130 db. on microphone, and -80 db. on phono.

All wiring is concealed, with outlets in the walls for microphones, speakers and hearing-aids. The speaker line transformers are installed in the speaker baffles.

While this is installed as a permanent job, it can be made portable in a minimum amount of time with extra speaker and microphone cables. The diagram is here shown in block form. Webster-Chicago amplifier, speakers and microphones, and

(Continued on page 551)

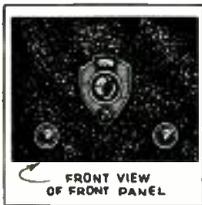


# THE BEGINNERS' ALL-WAVER

## Build This 2-Tube Plug-in-Coil Breadboard Receiver

Experimental radio sets incorporating new ideas, for receiving programs on wavelengths below 545 meters, have been described in radio publications from time to time. The newest design, is a swell, all-around job which utilizes 2 of the new 1.4 V. low-drain battery tubes.

M. N. BEITMAN



**T**HIS 2-Tube All-Waver is a dependable, battery-operated all-wave receiver which can be built quickly and easily. The tuning range is 15 to 500 meters when used with proper coils, covering the important foreign and domestic 'phone and code Amateur bands, as well as regular standard broadcast programs.

You will find this circuit very interesting and educational. The beginner can learn the essentials of radio building and operation. The finished receiver is very neat in appearance and will bring in plenty of real DX on all bands.

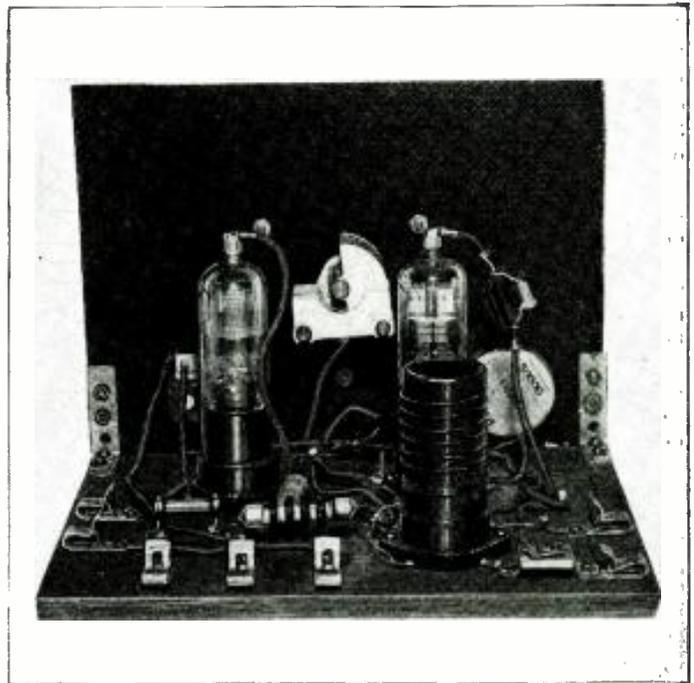
Before you begin to wire, you should mount all the parts as indicated on the pictorial diagram. This is extremely important for effective results. You can then start the wiring, following the schematic diagram and checking your work from time to time with the pictorial diagram. As you proceed, trace the completed connections with a colored pencil. This will help you to remember exactly which connections have already been made.

### TESTING

After the set has been wired, and one of the coils and the two 1.4-volt tubes are in place, connect the "A" cell and notice the filament glow in the tubes. This will serve as a safety check to see if the filaments are wired correctly. No glow indicates that an error has been made in the filament circuit. When the filament glows, connect the "B" battery and insert the headphones into the proper Fahnestock clips.

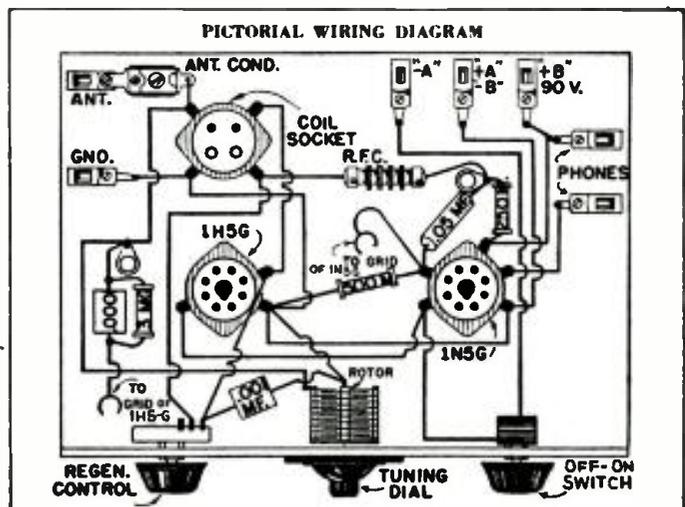
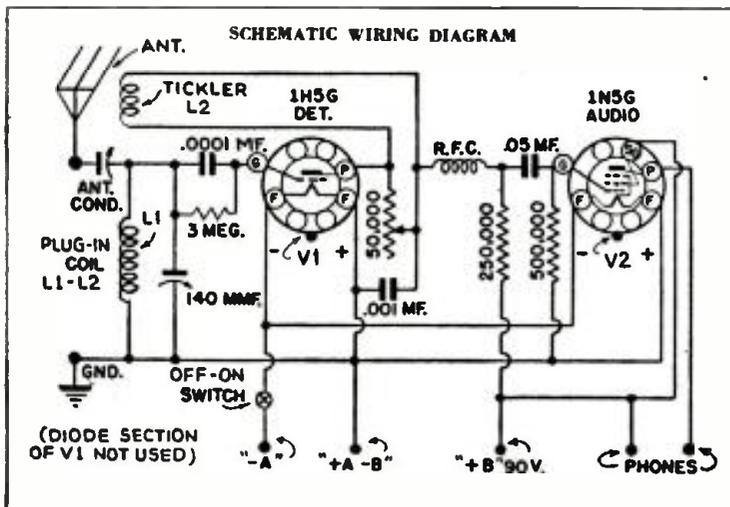
Now test the set to see if it will regenerate. Advance the regeneration control to the right, and a whistle will be heard. If you do not hear this whistle, check the connections to the coil socket and the "B" batteries to see that they are wired correctly.

Next, connect the antenna and ground. With these in place and the regeneration control just below oscillation (whistling point), turn the tuning control and you will receive several stations. You will find that adjusting the antenna trimmer will help a great deal. The antenna condenser should be adjusted, so that the detector tube will oscillate at all points



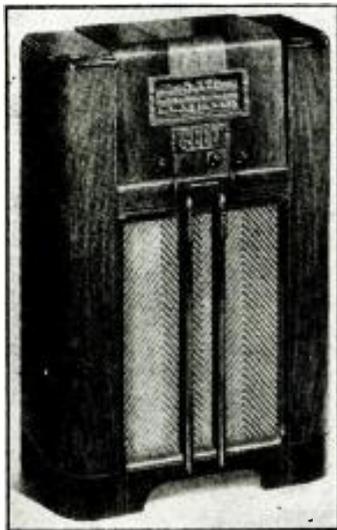
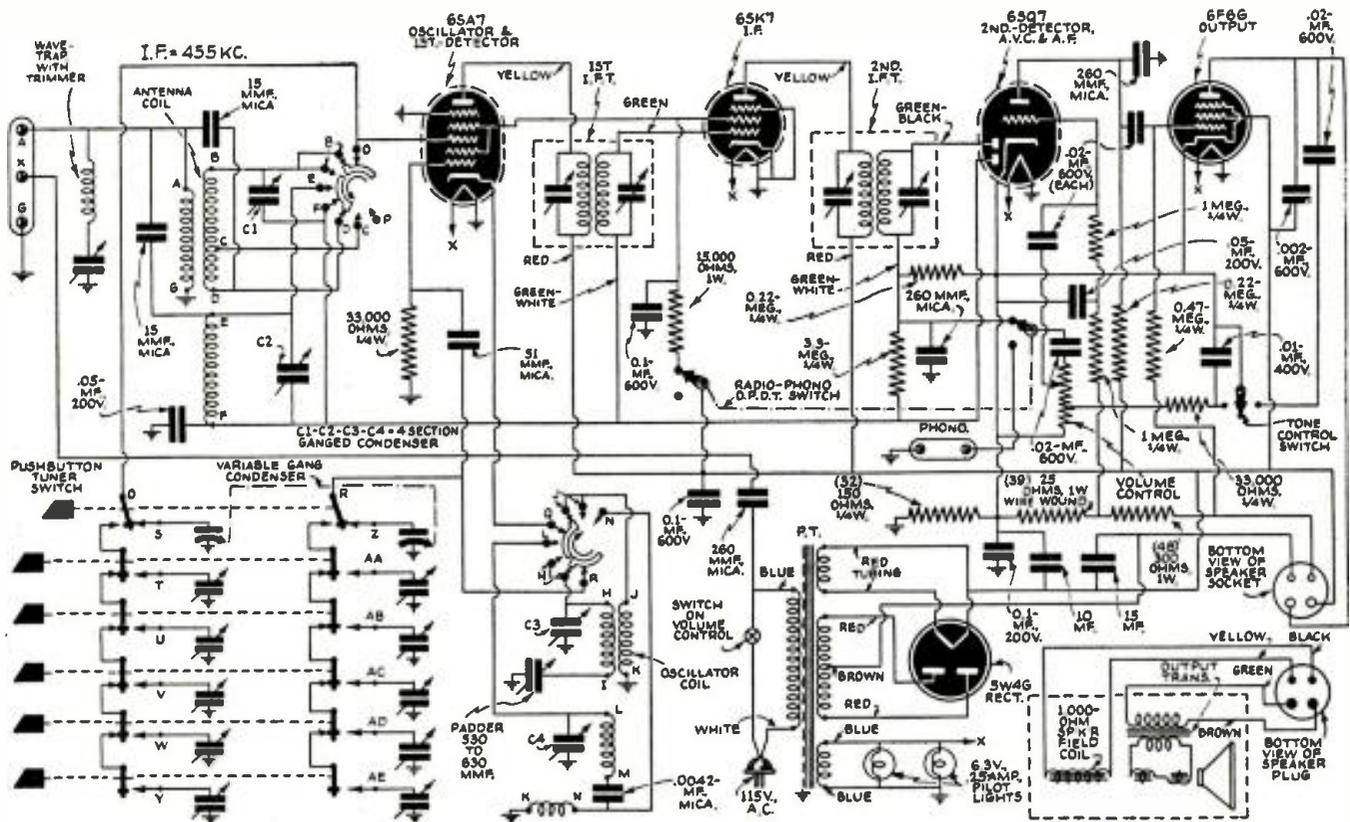
on the tuning dial. The point of adjustment depends entirely upon the degree of absorption of the antenna circuit from the tuning circuit. Once the trimmer is adjusted for any one of the coils, no other changes need be made until a different coil is used. This adjustment is not critical except when you actually want some real DX. It is worth mentioning here that a good aerial is essential for efficient shortwave reception, particularly for a set of the "DX" (long-distance) type. Both the aerial and lead-in should be well insulated and kept as far away from walls, roofs, etc., as possible.

You will soon learn in using the All-Waver that broadcast  
(Continued on page 553)

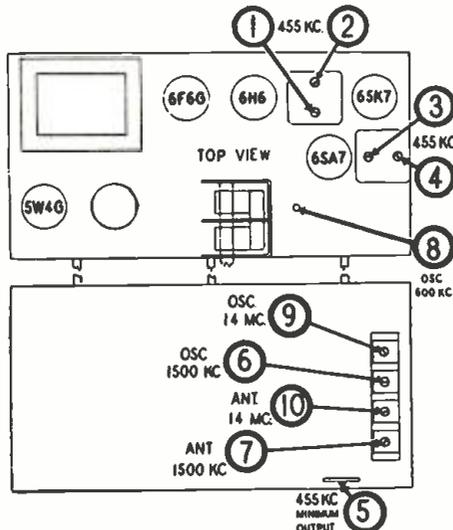


STEWART-WARNER MODELS 01-5H1 TO 01-5H9 (CHASSIS MODEL 01-5H)

5-Tube Superhet.; 2 Bands, Broadcast and Foreign; Automatic Volume Control; Phono Connection; Automatic Pushbutton Tuning; Fidelity Control.



Stewart-Warner 01-5H7.



Location of alignment trimmers.

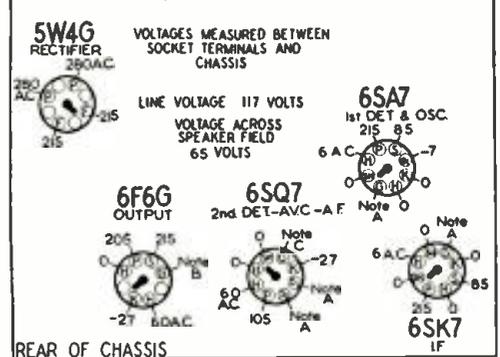
To align the I.F. stages, feed a 455-kc. signal through a 0.1-mf. dummy antenna to the front lug of the gang condenser and adjust trimmers 1-2 and 3-4 for maximum response in the order given. To adjust the wavetrap, use a 455-kc. signal through a 200-mmf. dummy antenna applied to terminal A and adjust trimmer 5 for minimum response. Next, feed a 1,500-kc. signal to terminal A through the same dummy antenna, turn dial to 1,500 kc. and adjust the broadcast antenna shunt, trimmer 6, for maximum response. Under these same conditions adjust the broadcast antenna trimmer No. 7 for maximum response. Then turn the dial to 600 kc. and with a 600-kc. signal adjust the broadcast oscillator padder for maximum response.

To adjust the foreign band use a 14-megacycle signal through a 400-ohm dummy antenna applied to terminal A. Turn the dial to 14 mc. and adjust the foreign oscillator shunt trimmer No. 9 for maximum output. Check to

see if proper peak was obtained by tuning-in image at approximately 13.1 megacycles. If image does not appear, realign at 14 megacycles with trimmer screw further out. Recheck image. Under these same conditions adjust the foreign-band antenna trimmer No. 10 for maximum output.

Connect the output meter across the voice coil or between the plate of the 6F6G output tube and ground in series with a 0.1-mf. condenser, depending on the type of meter. (The more sensitive type should be connected across the voice coil.) Connect the ground lead of the signal generator to the G terminal or the chassis. NOTE: Remove the connector from between the A and X terminals. Turn the volume control to the maximum volume position and keep it in this position throughout the entire alignment procedure. With the gang condenser in full-mesh, set the pointer at a point 1/8 ins. from the left flange of the brown dial plate. This point corresponds

SOCKET VOLTAGES



These readings taken using a voltmeter of 1000 ohms per volt. NOTE A: The bias on the control-grid of the 6SA7 and 6SK7 tubes and on the diode plates of the 6SQ7 tube is -2.7 volts measured across resistor No. 32. NOTE B: The bias on the control-grid of the 6F6G tube is -18 volts measured across resistors No. 39 and 48. NOTE C: The bias on the control-grid of the 6SQ7 tube is -4 volts measured across resistor No. 39. Normal operating socket voltages.

to the last mark on the low-frequency end of the dial scale. If the pointer is incorrectly set, it is only necessary to loosen the setscrews on the dial drive drum and push the gang condenser in full-mesh, with the pointer properly set, then retighten the setscrews. The volume control is a 1-meg. unit.

**SERVICEMEN**

Please let us know whether there are any particular types of radio receivers, or any particular types of servicing procedure, not described in past Radio Service Data Sheets but which you would like to see in forthcoming issues. Address your letter to:

Editor, Radio Service Data Sheets  
 RADIO-CRAFT Magazine,  
 99 Hudson St.,  
 New York, N. Y.



# 3 NEW TUBES

A series of 3 new small-space tubes is now available for manufacturers of convertible battery-electric portables. The 3-in-1 battery tube in the group provides for either series or parallel arrangement of the filament connections. New 117-volt-filament tubes, including a 2-in-1 rectifier and beam power amplifier, eliminate the need for either a ballast tube or a resistance power cord.

R. D. WASHBURNE



A 3-in-1 battery tube; and a rectifier, and 2-in-1 rectifier and beam power tube, each with 117-V. filaments, are shown above.

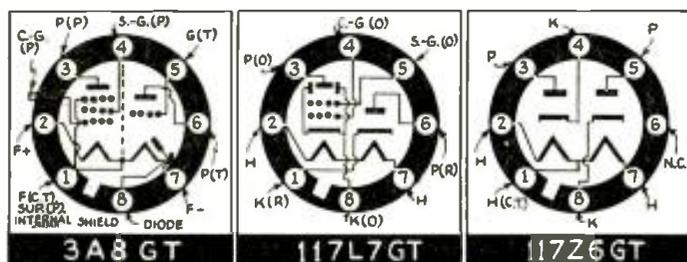
**A** SET of 3 new "GT" or "glass-midget" tubes was introduced by Arcturus Radio Tube Co. last month. The feature of these tubes is not alone that they are new additions to the line of glass midgets but also that 2 of these tubes introduce the use of 117-V. filaments which connect directly across the light-line. This general idea is not new to *Radio-Craft* readers,\* but the fact is new that the 117-V.-filament power output tube (plus a rectifier section), which *Radio-Craft* forecast, is included in the group. These tubes are described individually as follows:

### 3A8GT Midget Diode-Triode-Pentode Detector-Amplifier

This triple-purpose tube is designed for use in receivers operating from a low-voltage battery filament supply.

It consists of a *pentode* section and a *diode-triode* section with a common filament in 1 envelope. The pentode section can be used as a high-frequency amplifier, and the diode-triode section as a combined diode detector and resistance-coupled audio-frequency amplifier.

\* See "9 New Tubes," *Radio-Craft*, Sept., 1939.



Filaments may be operated in series at 2.8 volts or in parallel at 1.4 volts. In parallel, the filaments may be operated directly from a 1.5-volt drycell; and in series, from a 3-volt dry battery. (The older, type 1D8GT operates only from a 1.5-V. "A" supply.)

The pentode filament is connected between pins 1 and 2 and the diode-triode filament between pins 1 and 7. The diode plate is located at the negative end of the filament.

This tube may be mounted in any position. The cap connection is what is known as a "skirted miniature." Maximum dimensions follow:

Overall length, 3 7/16 ins.; seated height, 2 3/8 ins.; dia., 1 5/16 ins. Characteristics data on this tube are given at the end of this article. This tube uses an 8-pin octal base.

### 117L7GT Midget Rectifier - Beam Power Amplifier

This tube like the 117Z6GT is of the *uni-potential cathode* type and has been designed primarily for use as a combined output tube and half-wave rectifier in A.C.-D.C. battery receiver combinations as a source of filament current and plate supply for light-line operation.

The output of the amplifier section at 90 V. is 1 watt. The rectifier D.C. output is 70 ma. Base is 8-pin octal. Maximum dimensions: overall length, 3 7/16 ins.; seated height, 2 3/8 ins.; dia., 1 1/4 ins. May be mounted in any position. Characteristics data at end of article.

### 117Z6GT Midget High-Vacuum Full-Wave Rectifier

In addition to its feature of having a 117-V. filament this tube introduces a new small-space size for this type of construction. This midget rectifier is of the *uni-potential* or *indirect-heater* type, designed for operation, like the 117L7GT, *directly across a 117-V. line*.

By bringing the center-tap of the heaters out to No. 1 pin, it is possible to operate the heaters in parallel on 58.5 V. with a heater current of 150 milliamperes. This tube utilizes a 7-pin octal base. It may be mounted in any position. Maximum dimensions are as follows: Overall length, 3 5/16 ins.; seated height, 2 3/8 ins.; dia., 1 1/4 ins. Characteristics data are given in the tabulations which follow.

### CHARACTERISTICS

	3A8GT		
	Series	Parallel	
	Con- nec- tion	Con- nec- tion	
Filament voltage*	2.8 D.C.	1.4 D.C.	volts
Filament current	0.05	0.1	volts
Maximum plate voltage			90 volts

	Typical Amplifier Operation—Class A		
	Triode Section	Pentode Section	
Plate voltage	90	90	volts
Screen-grid voltage	—	90	volts
Grid bias**	0	0	volts
Amplification factor	65	—	volts
Plate resistance (approx.)	0.24	0.6	megohm
Transconductance	275	750	mmhos
Plate current	0.15	1.2	ma.
Screen-grid current	—	0.3	ma.

With standard tube shield connected to cathode.

\* The filaments in parallel may be operated directly from a 1.5 volt drycell; and in series, from a 3-volt dry battery.

\*\* Grid bias measured from the negative filament of each section. With the parallel filament connection, pin No. 7 is the negative filament for both sections. With the series filament connection, pin No. 7 is the negative filament for the triode section and pin No. 1 is the negative for the pentode section.

Direct Interelectrode Capacities		
Pentode grid to plate	0.015	max. mmf.
Pentode input	2.6	mmf.
Pentode output	10	mmf.
Triode grid to plate	2.2	mmf.
Triode input	2.6	mmf.
Triode output	4.6	mmf.

117L7GT	
Heater voltage	117 volts
Heater current	.090 ampere

Ratings and Characteristics Amplifier Section		
Plate voltage	90	volts
Screen-grid voltage	90	volts
Control-grid voltage	-5.2	volts
Plate current	45	ma.
Screen-grid current	4.0	ma.
Mutual conductance	5,500	micromhos
Plate resistance	20,000	ohms (approx.)
Load resistance	2,000	ohms
Power output	1	watt
Total distortion	8	%

Rectifier Section		
A.C. plate voltage	117	volts
D.C. output current	70	ma.
Voltage drop at 140 ma.	20	volts (avg.)

117Z6GT		
Heater voltage	58.5	117 volts
Heater current	0.150	0.075 ampere
Max. D.C. heater to cathode voltage	350	350 volts
Max. peak inverse voltage	700	700 volts
Tube voltage drop at 120 ma. per plate	15.5	15.5 volts

Operating Conditions and Characteristics Voltage Doubler		
Heater voltage	117 volts	
A.C. voltage per plate (r.m.s.)	117 volts max.	
D.C. output current	60 ma. max.	
Peak plate current	350 ma. max.	
Plate supply impedance per plate (min.)*		

(Continued on page 551)

All the worthwhile  
Radio Trade News  
of the past Month—  
Digested for busy  
radio men.

# RADIO Trade Digest

A PLEDGE: — To  
print the important  
news of the radio  
industry; to review  
major news events;  
to help point a path  
to radio profits.

IMPORTANT HAPPENINGS OF THE MONTH IN THE RADIO INDUSTRY

NO. 19

MARCH, 1940

NO. 19

## TELLY GOES TO TOWN IN NEW 1940 MARKET

*Better Biz for New Season Seen as  
Mfrs. Get Down to Earth  
on Price Schedule*

Long-heralded television reached the market in 1939 but should really go to town in 1940. The new art had its U.S. debut with the opening of the N.Y. World's Fair and a moderate amount of advertising in the metropolitan area. Estimates on set sales at prices ranging from \$135 for complete 5-in. kit to \$600 for 12-in. telly-radio combination ran from 500 to 1,000 units. This was disappointing to mfrs. & dealers who had envisioned a boom equal to that which radio experienced in the early 1920's.

Many reasons for the non-appearance of said boom were given; most logical seems to be that kid with \$5 could assemble simple radio set, while man with bankroll was needed to make telly customer.

Evidence toward this end was adduced when a pre-Christmas sales drive in an upstate New York city offered \$600 sets at \$395; \$400 sets for \$295, with the result that 100 units were sold in a single week.

Similar probable price reduction for 1940, coupled with fact that NBC plans additional stations while G.E., CBS, Philco, *et al.*, are scheduled to open soon & Tom Lee plans expansion, should do much to give telly a big boost for '40.

Only possible factor to retard telly sales (in RTD reporter's opinion) is spottiness of programs. NBC now provides 2 to 3 excellent hrs. per wk. out of 20 on the air, with balance ranging from good to awful. Program competition as other nets take air should result in greater audience interest & therefore greater sales.

Another move to this end would be better servicing of receivers now installed as dealer demonstrators & in purchasers' homes. Almost every home set is now acting as demonstrator, as friends of family wander in to see show, now a novelty. The reaction of visitors varies from "Is it snowing there?" to "Isn't this a marvelous age we're living in?" with former (and similar) comments predominating. Wise policy on part of dealers & mfrs. would be to make sure that every installation would give demonstrations of the sort that really sells sets.

### BIZ OP - - - In War Area

There may be a war in China, but biz goes on as usual, according to a request by the Chinese Radio Laboratory, Kowloon Factory, Ma Tau Wei Road, Kowloon. They want complete catalogs, literature, price sheets and discount schedules on any and all lines intimately or remotely connected with radio and the electric specialties. This includes tools and machinery for producing radio and electrical products.

## RADIO INDUSTRY NEEDS "CZAR" SAY DEALERS AS PRICE CUTTERS SLASH

*Self-Regulation, Like That in Baseball & Movies, Will  
Stabilize Sales & Insure Profits, According to  
Merchandisers' Group*

### RECORDS SAVE HERO DOG



"Duke," 2nd from left, chased armed bandits who tried to hold up his master, Gustav A. Schwoeri, left. He was awarded gold medal by governor of N.J. & was to bark thanks over WCAM. Mike shy, although not gunshy. "Duke" lost his voice in studio; refused to bark! RCA came to rescue with recordings of barks. Day was saved. Picture above shows "Duke" & Schwoeri meeting rescuer "Nipper," RCA's trademark tyke.

### BEG PARDON

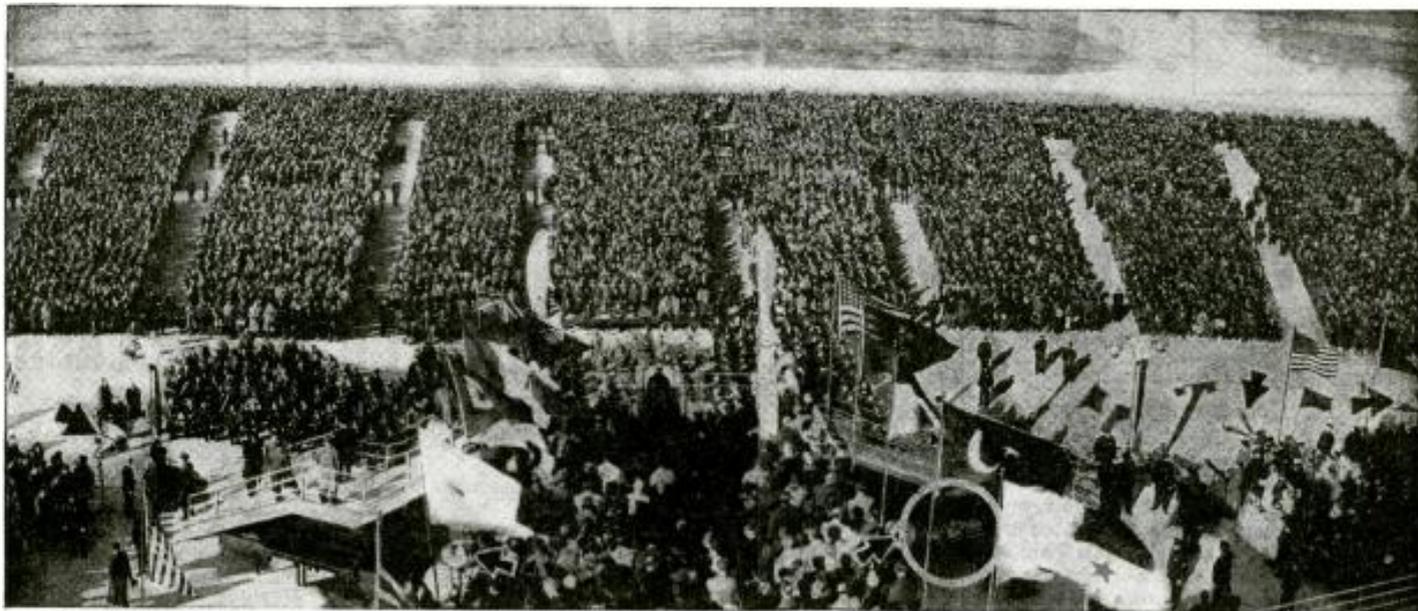
On pg. 482 in the RTD section of Feb., 1940, a statement ascribed to Commander E. F. McDonald, Jr., should read that he suggested television transmitters be licensed for commercial operation only in the New York area. The word *commercial* was omitted and is here emphasized.

### F. C. COMMISSIONERS ASSEMBLE AT TELLY SET



F.C. Commissioners (l. to r.) Frederick I. Thompson, T. A. M. Craven, Chairman James Lawrence Fly, Thad H. Brown, & Norman S. Case, assembled in Craven's office to see results of new RCA telly pick-up as they appeared on TRK-12. Transmitter was outside Washington, D.C., Post Office short distance away. Apparatus should make outside pick-ups more easily feasible.

## P.A. SYSTEM OPENS N.Y.C. MUNICIPAL AIRPORT TO MAMMOTH CROWDS



(Photo—Roberts Studio)

More than 324,000 persons turned out for the inauguration of N.Y.C.'s new municipal airport, LaGuardia Field, North Beach. The problem was to bring the voices of the speakers to the ears of all, despite the noise from idling airplanes. Engineers of WYNC, using Lafayette equipment, solved the problem with 3 Lafayette model 490T 100 W. amplifiers (one being in reserve) and 8 Cinaudagraph 30-W. air-column speakers; arrows in photo indicate 5, along edge of gallery. White circle in photo shows location of the 3 amplifiers.

### Personal

**FLOYD D. MASTERS**, after 17 yrs. in the radio & appliance field, has been appointed special factory rep. for *Stewart-Warner Corp.*'s radio div.

**EDWARD J. REHFELDT**, for 6 yrs. a marketing exec. with *Thordarson Elec. Mfg. Co.*, has recently been appointed dir. of foreign sales.

**HARRY L. SOMMERER**, formerly ass't to the exec. v.-p. of *RCA Mfg. Co.*, has been appointed mgr. of mfg. for all the co.'s plants.

**B. G. ERSKINE**, pres. of *Hygrade Sylvania Corp.*, was written-up on the front pg. of the *Cameron County Press*. Factory is located in Emporium, Pa., & the article features the growth of the town during the yrs. which *Hygrade Sylvania* has been operating there.

**BENSON K. PRATT**, former press agent for *NBC's* Blue network, resigned to become press agent for *Thomas E. Dewey's* campaign for the presidential Republican nomination. Ben handled the radio campaign for G.O.P. in 1932. He is succeeded by **ART DONEGAN** who has been handling *NBC* trade news.

**DAVE KUBRICK**, sales rep for *Amperite Co.* in the N.Y. Metropolitan area, is bizzy handling the "Kontak" mike to the radio & music trades, for amplifying orchestral instruments.

**W. C. NOLL** is now mgr. of product service for *G.E.'s* appliance & merchandise dept., Bridgeport, Conn.

**PHIL GILLIG**, for 15 yrs. an exec. v.-p. of the *Ludwig Baumann* store chain in metropolitan N.Y. in charge of radio & appliances, has become sales promotion mgr. of *Emerson Radio & Phono Corp.*

**RALPH L. POWER**, radio counselor, just back from a lengthy trip, writes: "There is such a high tariff on certain radio parts, and other parts and complete sets are absolutely prohibited, so I do not think it would be interesting reading or advisable to say anything."

**CHRISTOPHER L. SNYDER**, formerly with the radio div. of *Philadelphia Storage Battery Co.*, is now sales mgr. of the *Steatite* (insulator) div. of *General Ceramics Co.*

There are 5 new faces on the staff of *American Steel Expert Co.*, export distribs. of *Philco* products. They're worn by **TIMOTHY WILLIAMS**, **HORACIO LIMA**, **HANS STAUDER**, **CAMERON S. HERBERT** & **ALBERT A. BOMBE**; Williams will handle all export sales on the co.'s refrigerator & air conditioner; Lima is resident mgr. for Brazil; while Stauder and Herbert fill the same positions in Mexico and Colombo, respectively; Bombe will handle radio & refrigerator sales in South & Central America.

### \$'s & N<sup>o</sup>. 's Dept.

**BILLINGS UP 9.0%** for *NBC* networks for the 1st 11 mos. of 1939 compared with corresponding period in 1938. Gross client expenditures totaled \$40,964,606, compared with \$37,575,607 for same period in 1938. Gross billings cover Blue and Red networks. Red far ahead of Blue.

**EMPLOYEES GET \$2,400,000** of General Electric Co.'s earnings this year under General Profit Sharing Plan authorized by stockholders in 1934. Last year they received only \$557,000. Eligible employees with 5 or more years of service received 3.75% of their earnings as payment for last half

of 1939. First half received in August, 1939. Company now has 67,000 employees, 10,000 more than a year ago.

**DIVIDENDS OF 25c** per share were announced last month by directors of *Stewart-Warner Corp.* Increased business and better outlook for 1940 made it possible, said Pres. Knowlson.

**RCA DIVIDENDS** for period from October 1, 1939 to December 31, 1939 were announced as follows: \$3.50 1st Preferred stock, 87½c per share; "B" Preferred stock, \$1.25 per share. Outstanding shares of common stock, 20c per share.

### PHILCO-R.M.S. PLANS EXTENSIVE RADIO SERVICE CAMPAIGN

In a nation-wide plan of cooperation between *Philco* & its distributors, the co. plans to make available radio receiver parts in all sections of U.S. for *Philco* home & auto radios at nominal prices. A comprehensive educational program will be instituted, consisting of numerous intimate service meetings to disseminate important servicing and biz-getting info., and encourage greater Serviceman cooperation. *Philco* plans to keep the ball spinning all-year round.

### N.R.P.D.A. Reports Increased Membership

Arthur Moss, pres. of National Radio Parts Distributors' Assoc., returning from a recent tour covering Eastern Pennsy and New England, reports the organization as being represented now in these territories by almost 100% of the eligible parts wholesalers. Latest members in these territories to be added to N.R.P.D.A. roll are:

<i>Eastern Pennsylvania</i>	<i>Electrical Radio Supply,</i>
<i>J. R. S. Distributors,</i>	<i>Cambridge, Mass.</i>
<i>York.</i>	<i>Springfield Radio Co.,</i>
<i>M &amp; H Sporting Goods</i>	<i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
<i>Co., Phila.</i>	<i>Pittsfield Radio Co.,</i>
<i>Consolidated Radio</i>	<i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>
<i>Corp., Phila.</i>	<i>Wm. Dandreta Co.,</i>
<i>Herbach &amp; Rademan,</i>	<i>Providence, R. I.</i>
<i>Eugene G. Wile, Phila.</i>	<i>A. W. Mayer Co., Bos-</i>
<i>Kratz Bros., Norris-</i>	<i>ton, Mass.</i>
<i>town.</i>	<i>Radio Shack Corp.,</i>
<i>New England</i>	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
<i>Ware Radio Supply,</i>	<i>Radio Wire Television,</i>
<i>Brockton, Mass.</i>	<i>Inc., Boston, Mass.</i>

### Sales Helps and Deals

#### New Paths to More Business

A tie-up with the new technicolor cartoon, "Gulliver's Travels," has been arranged by **STEWART-WARNER CORP.**, which will introduce 2 sets each bearing a full-color reproduction of Gulliver & other characters. Local theatre mgrs. and *Stewart-Warner* dealers will be supplied with lobby & window displays, cooperative advertising for local papers & other merchandising aids.

A special demonstration record album with everything from swing to classics is being supplied to *PHILCO* salesmen. The idea is that the customer can hear a swell recording of whatever type of music he likes best in order to sell him on having a phono.

**MIDWEST RADIO CORP.** is offering a free midget set with every console sold at \$49.95.

A sales-help package containing 300 letters & costing the dealer only \$1.20 is being used by *PHILCO* to boost the sales of its Greek-letter radio sets to members of fraternities & sororities.

*RCA* is using educational films "Television" and "Air Waves" to get biz and goodwill. 244,707 persons saw films in one month alone.

## AN EDITORIAL

By Artie Dee

One of the easiest things to do is to fall out of step with the parade—to remain on the sidelines while progress speeds past. While this is easy, the trouble is that profits pass you by at the same time. It's up to you to put on your running shoes if you want to keep up with all the advances that are being made in radio and—still more important—make them put cash into your till.

Millions of dollars worth of publicity are being given to developments which have taken place, at least as far as sales are concerned, within the past year. Three such developments are Television, Frequency Modulation and Facsimile.

### Three Leaders

This column has said so much about television during the past few months that no more will be written concerning it today, although the editor believes it to be the most fruitful source of immediate profits if it's handled right.

Instead, turn to F.M.—this as you no doubt know is a transmission - reception system which is relatively free from static. As it uses wide channels, greater fidelity both as to audible frequencies and dynamic response is made possible. A demonstration of an "F.M." set should sell any real music lover on the desirability of having such equipment in his home. *But are you equipped to demonstrate F.M.?* If you're not, you are missing chances to make some worthwhile sales.

### F.M. and Facity

Facsimile is also on the market and you should be equipped to demonstrate and sell these units. While they do not represent as big sales as television and F.M. receivers, they have even more novelty appeal. The man who wants the latest in everything is an almost certain customer of such apparatus.

*Don't fall behind the parade.* Be equipped to make those extra dollars!

### BROADCAST SERIES PEPS SALES FOR SERVICEMEN

As announced in "Snoops & Scoops" last month, a new series of weekly programs called "Radio Masters of the Air" and devoted to the welfare of radio Servicemen is now being aired by WCNW (N.Y.C., 1,500 kc.) every Wed. from 10:00 to 10:30 P.M. Announcements of new merchandise—why needed & how used, service hints, troubles & solutions and business-building suggestions will be the bill of fare. Jack Grand, dir. of the program, says that a free monthly bulletin, containing highlights of the broadcasts and other sales-promotion features, will be sent to all Servicemen and radio dealers. The early broadcasts will be of an experimental nature which, if successful, may be put on big. If you get an invitation to cooperate—do. Give the Serviceman a helping hand!



Watch for *Finch Labs.* to open their own factory somewhere in Jersey. Early reports are that they're taking 15,000 sq. ft. in Jersey City to turn out fancy sets for airmen & cops . . . *G.E.'s* new 7-tube, 2-band console H-736 with 6 pushbuttons will sell complete with record player for about what you should expect to get for the set itself, plus the customer's old set . . . *Importers, Ltd.,* South India, is interested in getting hold of new lines; the address is United Motors Bldgs., Coimbatore, & the boss' name is G. D. Naidu.

A Jefferson-Travis model 42 marine-radio-*phone* has just been installed on a 52-ft. cruiser owned by G. J. Altflisch (and isn't it time you went after your Spring boat business?) . . . *G.E.'s* cheapest phono-radio combo is the lowest-price outfit of this sort the co. has ever produced—might make a good leader . . . Electronic music will be the entertainment used to sell gas for 8 metropolitan gas utility cos.; the instrument is the Novachord—the station WMCA.

A new model Unichord is being pushed by *Universal Microphone Co.*; though portable size it's a professional recording job & will take up to 7 min. on a 12-in. blank . . . New Stations in Mich.; 2 being built 2 improving equip't & 5th just installed new transmitter. New stations are going up at Sault Ste. Marie & Saginaw; WMB & WKAR are erecting new antennas, while

### RCA, G.E. & WESTINGHOUSE IN NEW PATENT COMBINE

New patent agreements supplementing those made in 1932 have just been announced. RCA gets right to sell, and grant licenses to others for the sale of, most types of radio tubes for many uses. G.E. & Westinghouse get right to sell radio equipment, including tubes, for broadcasting transmitters, television and facsimile apparatus, airport equipment, etc. The agreement widens scope of activities of the 3 cos., giving to each a broader market for its products & services.

### Changes & New Addresses Where to Reach Old and New Companies

ATLAS SOUND CORP. has appointed P. D. Terwilliger sales rep. for N.Y. State. His address is 505 University Ave., Rochester, N.Y.

NON-OX CO. of 3533 E. Slauson Ave., Maywood, Calif., has just been organized to make & market chemicals for use by the trade, such as speaker cement, solder paste, cabinet polish, etc. The co. is now producing a light mineral oil, Non-Ox, which is said to reduce oxidation.

SPEAK-O-PHONE RECORDING & EQUIP'T CO. has appointed several new sales representatives as follows: Paul Cornell, 3292 Cedarbrook Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio; Mel Foster, 601 Cedar Lake Rd., Minneapolis, Minn.; Henry Segel, 235 Pine St., Gardner, Mass.; Royal Stemm, 21 E. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.; Royal Smith, 912 Commerce St., Dallas, Tex.; Byron Moore, 191 Starin Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.; and Don Wallace, 4214 Country Club Dr., Long Beach, Calif.

A new company has just been formed, known as TAYBERN EQUIPMENT CO., INC., 135 Liberty St., N. Y. C., headed by Duncan Taylor and Joseph T. Bernsley. They are manufacturing police, aviation and marine-radio equipment, as well as electronic instruments and hearing-aid devices. "Joe" is well-known to *Radio-Craft* readers for his articles on many different technical-radio topics.

WXYZ has moved its transmitter from downtown Detroit to a point 6 mi. out of town. . . . *G.E.* has a new line of transmitter tubes; also a new 3-way portable.

Sidney L. Capell, Toronto, managing dir. of Philco Prods., Ltd., Canada, credits radio as a "foremost factor in uniting the British Empire for War" (And you remember the days when they were talking about radio as "the greatest force for peace?") . . . Maybe this isn't such a bad War—reports are that public is buying costlier sets to be assured of picking-up European stations direct. . . . Floyd Fausett, former v-p & chief eng. of Supreme, now heads his own Radio Instruments Mfg. Co., which makes the Rimco Dynalyzer, being pushed by Nat'l Union.

### NEWEST SIDELINE



Lights for use in emergency only, are being produced by Triumph Explosives, Inc., Elkton, Md. No deterioration before use as cells are packed & sealed dry, and activated only when battery bottom is struck against solid object! Should sell to auto, home & boat owners. Same type cell, made to fit wherever regular drycells operate. RTD suggests should be OK as emergency current source for operating battery-portables, always being 100% "fresh" until wanted.

### TRANSCRIPTION IMPORTS BARRED BY AUSTRALIA

Australian war emergency legislation now prohibits entry of transcriptions, pressings and stampers from the dollar countries. Australia however will permit importation of Mother Matrices in proportion to transcription purchases during year ended June, 1939. Importers must apply for licenses from Canberra. Free sample discs are still allowed until Feb. 29, 1940. American producers can still ship discs ordered and paid-for, but arrival in Australian ports must be before Feb. date. This info, according to cabled advice from Macquarie Network of Sydney to its Amer. rep., Dr. Ralph L. Power, Los Angeles.

## CO. OFFERS ITS LOWEST PRICE PHONO-RADIO CONSOLE



As a new phono-radio seasonal price leader, G.E. has produced hi-fi model HJ-628 to sell at the lowest retail price in the co.'s history. Set has full-length lid over dial scale, 6 "Feathertouch" tuning keys, turntable, pickup & controls; cabinet contains 14-in. speaker, beamscope antenna & 6-tube chassis, tuning from 550 to 1,600 kc. Console 33 ins. high, 28 ins. wide & 14½ ins. deep is big enough to take 12-in. records, too.

**\$alesman \$am \$ays:—**

Data issued by U. S. Govt. Far more detailed information is available from the Bureau of Foreign & Domestic Commerce, Washington, D.C. Publications to request are: World Radio Markets covering countries wanted & The Electrical & Radio World Trade News.

**TURKEY**—48,000 sets in use by 18,200,000 population. Potential demand very large. European sets sold more than American last year but new Turkey-American trade agreement is expected to throw ratio in Uncle Sam's favor. Auto sets exclusively American. Five- and 6-tube table-model sets are best sellers. Current is 110-volts A.C. in Istanbul and 200 elsewhere, where available.

**CUBA**—170,000 sets in use by 4,250,000 population. Competition is keen—40 different brands on market. American-made sets most popular. Deferred-payment plan used almost exclusively. Period of heaviest demands is during cooler months. Medium- and short-wave sets of 5 to 7 tubes best sellers. These retail from 55 to 90 pesos (peso—\$1). Electric service mostly 110-volts 60-cycles. A.C. Only 10% of autos in use have radio sets. All sets should be proofed against humidity. Very limited demand for A.C.-D.C., straight D.C. or battery sets. Set imports during 1st 10 mo. of 1939 numbered 16,894 units amounting to \$313,373.

**NEW SERVICING MANUAL**

Cornell-Dubilier's new "Capacitor Manual for Radio Servicing" is a "pip" for the servicing profession. In its 256 pages there is a complete listing of all the radio receivers to date and the corresponding Cornell-Dubilier replacement condenser numbers. Included also is the page in Rider's Manuals on which each of the circuits may be found. In the rear of the book there are pages of diagrams on filter and bypass circuits as well as electrolytic condenser diagrams. Book is gratis to all Servicemen.

**NIGERIA**—Largest British West African dependency. Population 21,000,000, of which only 7,000 are Whites. Total number of sets in use is 1,037. Demand small—about 750 new sets being sold annually. American sets not sold; cheaper ones do not stand up and tropic-proofed ones too expensive. Netherlands sets enjoy greatest sales.

**GIBRALTAR**—2,800 sets in use by 24,000 population. This is war zone. Need we say more?

**BURMA**—3,790 sets in use by nearly 15,000,000 population, mostly not prospects. Poor market.

**BOLIVIA**—Supplementary report just issued deals with internal regulations on radio. Order as Bolivia Supplement 113-117.

**FRENCH OCEANIA**—425 sets in use by 48,000 population, 93% not prospects. Less than 50 sets sold last yr.

**OFF THE PRESS**

**CIRCULAR.** Form GEA-2021B, General Electric Co. 6 pp. Complete list of transmitting condensers, specifications and prices.

**CATALOG.** No. 79 (Gift Edition). Radio Wire Television (formerly Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.) 56 pp. Radios, toys, photographic apparatus, elec. appliances, etc.

**CATALOG-PREVIEW CIRCULAR.** Presto Recording Corp. 4 pp. Recording and transcription equipment, accessories, heads, blank discs, etc.

**CATALOG.** No. 40A. Hammarlund Mfg. Co. 20 pp. Complete listing of transmitting components for amateurs and professionals. Condensers, coils, trimmers, R.F. chokes, I.F.'s, inductors, foundation transmitter assemblies and complete "Super-Pro's."

**BOOKLET.** No. 16B. Same co. 16 pp. Interesting technical data and diagrams on the 1940 "Super-Pro's." Yours for asking.

**FOLDER.** Non-Ox Co. 4 pp. Describes new liquid for eliminating oxide film (causing contact resistance and heating) on nickel switch contacts.

**ELECTRIC-EYE FOLDER.** Photobell Corp. 4 pp. Describes photoelectric "Sentinel" single unit containing both light source and P.E.C. Suggests interesting sales-getting angles.

**BOOKLET.** Weston Electrical Instruments Corp. 8 pp. Titled "Ideas for Profitable Servicing." Lives up to title. Tells how to: organize tube- and battery-selling efforts; organize service procedure; create customer confidence and cut overhead—by using Weston equipment. Gratis to you.

**NEWSPAPER:** The Cameron County Press-Emporium Independent. Devotes 4 full pages to Hygrade Sylvania on its 33rd Anniversary. One page gives complete, illustrated history of Sylvania; other 3 contain congratulatory and good will advertisements.

**CHART.** United Transformer Corp. One side gives tabulation of decibels vs. voltage and power; other side permits quick calculation of reactance and frequency of all types of coils.

**PARTS PRICE LIST MANUAL.** Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corp. 16 pp. Replacement parts and cabinets for all Emerson models released prior to Aug. 1, 1939.

**CATALOG.** Wright, Inc., 8 pp. In a logical, easy-to-understand manner, this catalog individually lists and describes a complete line of speakers from 4-in. sizes up to large 15-in. P.A. speakers. These include permanent-magnet and electrodynamic types. Available free.

**RECORD CATALOG.** RCA Manufacturing Co., Victor Div. 568 pp. Listing of all Victor Red Seal records up to Nov. 1, 1939 and all Black Seal records up to Oct. 1, 1939. Supplement at end lists later records, up to end of 1939.

**CATALOG.** No. 168A. Cornell-Dubilier Elec. Corp. 8 pp. Describes and illustrates 2 interesting condenser-testing and -replacing instruments for use mainly in the motor-starting "capacitor" field.

**BULLETIN.** No. P-1. Atlas Sound Corp. Shows new line of "Hold-Tite" shielded connectors for single-conductor cables.

**BULLETIN.** No. BS-35. Same co. Describes a new "Room"-type de luxe mike floor-stand.

**"F.M." BROADCASTING DEMONSTRATIONS AND LECTURES HELD BY BOSTON RSA CHAPTER**

Boston Chapter RSA, one of the pioneer chapters of the RSA, has just completed a series of lectures and demonstrations on *frequency modulation*. From reports received, this demonstration participated-in by outstanding engineers and other interested people in the industry was given before a capacity audience in Boston.

The talk was led by \*Mr. Glenn Browning who gave a very interesting discourse on the history of Frequency Modulation, followed by a very thorough chalk-talk on the F.M. Circuit and Diagram Analysis of the receiver he is putting out. This was followed by a demonstration of the receiver under discussion. Associated equipment was loaned to the Boston Chapter by Mr. Harold Sampson of the General Electric Company, the Demambro Radio Company and the Lansing Manufacturing Company. A very prominent participant in the evening discussion was Mr. Irving Robinson, Manager of the Yankee Network which has pioneered in the New England area the operation of Frequency-Modulated Stations.

Boston Chapter RSA is proud to have been able to bring before its members and guests this exceptional development, and desires to take this means of thanking all of the men and manufacturers who cooperated to make the program such an outstanding success.

\* See Mr. Browning's article, "Frequency Modulation Programs on Your Present Receiver!" in the Dec. 1939 and Jan. 1940, issues of Radio-Craft.

## NEW CIRCUITS IN MODERN RADIO RECEIVERS

(Continued from page 532)

magnitude and phase as at the rectifier cathode, there is no drop across the output transformer primary due to the hum component and hence the hum is reduced to the vanishing point, without an elaborate filter in the power supply.

### (3) SEPARATE OSCILLATOR FOR PUSH-BUTTON TUNING

Garod Models 1649 and 4159—(Fig. 3.). By using a separate oscillator circuit for pushbutton tuning it is not necessary to change the wave-band setting in order to use the pushbutton tuning system, a minimum number of switch contacts need be used in high-frequency circuits and separate control of the oscillator component is provided. Mixer efficiency is greatly improved.

A transfer from manual to pushbutton tuning is made by the manual-pushbutton switch sw., as in Fig. 3, the important section of which is shown. It removes the plate voltage from the regular oscillator (6K8 triode section) and places it on the pushbutton tuning tube screen-grid and oscillator anode circuits. The pushbutton oscillator is of the Colpitts type, modified by auxiliary magnetic coupling between the signal and oscillator control-grids. To the former is applied the A.V.C. voltage so that the oscillator and signal components are more nearly uniform.

### (4) FEEDBACK IMPROVES BOTH SENSITIVITY AND SELECTIVITY OF INPUT CIRCUIT

Gamble Skogmo Inc. Model 15C6—(Fig. 4.). Finding a single tuned input circuit inadequate for this automobile receiver, feedback for controlled regeneration has been added which improves both selectivity and sensitivity. In this way the single tuned input circuit may be made to have the performance of a double tuned filter.

As shown in Fig. 4, the 1st I.F. primary tuning trimmer is not connected to "B+" as usual but rather to a small feedback coil, L1, coupled to the 6A8G signal grid input coil. Through adjustment of C1 alone, the closed circuit C1—L1—C2—L2, is tuned to the I.F. peak value, but radio frequencies may readily pass through C1—L1, thus feeding energy back to the signal grid. By this means much of the R.F. resistance of L3 is compensated or neutralized, and the Q of the circuit L3—C3 is of course materially raised. Regeneration also increases the R.F. gain of the 6A8G tube.

### (5) DEGENERATION ACHIEVED BY CONDUCTIVE PLATE COUPLING

Sentinel Model 143L—(Fig. 5.). Without any other circuit revisions degeneration is achieved in this receiver, simply by connecting the 2 A.F. plates with the proper value of resistance.

The signal gain from 1 plate to the other is about 10 and of course the signals at the 2 plates are in reverse phase. In effect, the signal voltage fed back from the 6C5G plate in Fig. 5 is divided by the ratio of the impedance from the 6Q7G tube plate-to-ground, to the sum of this and the 0.5-meg. resistor. Something less than 10% of the signal is fed back to the 6Q7G plate so that the reverse phase signal is less than the original signal. The 2 signals approach equality at some low limiting frequency, and the circuit tends to greatly equalize the frequency response characteristics of the circuit, as for any other degenerative circuit.

# PERFORMANCE

*You've never seen before!*

*Yours with the new Meissner*  
**"TRAFFIC-MASTER"**



530 KC  
to  
32.4 MC

Only  
**\$88.80 Net**  
Complete Kit

The complete answer to the Ham's prayer — especially if he doesn't have a small fortune to spend. The Meissner "Traffic-Master" will stand up under the severest reception conditions and drag the QSO's out of the mud when other receivers fail! Check this receiver — feature by feature — against much more expensive sets. Check it in your shack — side by side with any ham set on the market — compare results first — then take a look at the difference in cost!

High-gain "television" type tubes used in the RF section — ceramic sockets — two-stage IF channel with crystal filter — air-tuned transformers throughout. A perfected noise silencer circuit — operating ahead of the crystal filter — eliminates a large percentage of interference. Controlled pitch BFO for CW reception. Audio and phase-inverter with push-pull 6V6's provide 8.5 watts undistorted output. Last — but far from least — of the important features of this receiver — the Voltage Regulated power supply to maintain perfect frequency stability!

Years of experience and development have gone into making of this receiver the finest that can be built for the dyed-in-the-wool Ham. Although it is furnished in kit form — the important components are factory-wired and tested — complete assurance of ultimate satisfaction. The entire RF-Mixer-Oscillator section is ready built — sockets for the three tubes, ceramic-insulated band-spread tuning condenser, dual-control fly-wheel dial and all associated small parts, assembled, wired and aligned — on a special sub-chassis ready to be connected to the I.F. channel.

The Crystal Filter and Beat Frequency Oscillator are also supplied as separate complete units. Every part is furnished (except tubes and speaker) — down to the smallest detail. All guess-work has been eliminated — the chassis and panel are completely punched — full printed instructions together with Schematic and Pictorial Wiring Diagrams make this superior receiver really easy to build!

*Hot off the Press!*



A brand new 168-page book, full of live, interesting, up-to-the-minute radio constructional data and information. Contains complete diagrams and instructions for all the Meissner Kit Receivers as well as complete data on ready-wired units.

18-pages of latest Television data covering theory and practical application in plain language. See your Jobber at once or order your copy direct from factory. Only 50c net.

### Use the easy Meissner Time Payment Plan

The "Traffic-Master" and many other Meissner products may be painlessly purchased on a simple monthly payment basis. See your Jobber for details of this plan.

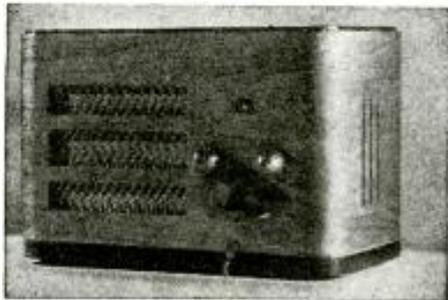
### Write for Free Catalog

For further information on this remarkable receiver, as well as complete descriptions and prices on all Meissner products, write today for your free copy of the big 48-page complete catalog. Just cut off the lower portion of this ad, write your name and address on the page margin and mail to the address below.

DEPT. C-3



# BEST BUY in Wireless INTERCOMMUNICATING Systems



## CROSLY CHATTABOX

**\$2450** per pair, consisting of TWO COMPLETE MASTER STATIONS. f.o.b. N.Y.

Complete two-way wireless loud speaking system. Perfect performance. Plug into any 110 volt socket, AC or DC. Equipped with CALL-LISTEN-TALK switch and volume control. Write for information or catalogue.

Sold on 10-day trial with Money-Back Guarantee. Order today.

Jobbers, Dealers and Distributors write for special quantity discount.

**AMPLIFIERS - DISTRIBUTORS CORP.**  
DEPT. R.C., CHRYSLER BLDG., NEW YORK  
Cable Address DEBACK, NEW YORK  
Sole Distributors of the  
**CROSLY CHATTABOX**

## Are You The Man For This Job?

ARE YOU prepared to take advantage of the opportunities that the new TELEVISION industry is creating? Train yourself now, while Television is young, for a better job. Write for FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET, "A Tested Plan for a Future in Radio & Television." CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE, Dept. RC-3, 3224-16th St., N.W., Washington, D. C.

## SERVICE MANUAL

427  
DIAGRAMS  
OF MOST  
SERVICED  
RADIOS

### DIAGRAMS YOU NEED

In one handy manual you have all the diagrams of the most often serviced radios today. Over 80% of all sets you service every day are included. These important, hint-giving, trouble-shooting circuits make your job easier, permit faster and better repairs.

### HOW TO SAVE TIME

Circuit data, hints, information are time-savers and money-makers for you. Let this diagram manual be your guide to bigger profits and easier service work. Why work blind-folded when 4 out of 5 diagrams you will ever need are included in this new, low-priced manual. Compiled by M. Beltman, B.S., radio serviceman, author teacher of Radio in Chicago schools.

### LIMITED EDITION

Get your copy of this radio man's biggest time saver. No need to spend money for bulky, space-wasting manuals. Only \$1.95 to-day, brings your copy of the handiest "on-the-job" handbook of useful diagrams. (Models 1926 to date.) Well printed, with illustrations, large size 8 1/2 x 11 inches. Limited quantity at the special price. Rush order now.

4 OUT OF 5  
CIRCUITS  
YOU  
NEED

COMPLETE  
**\$1.95**  
POSTPAID

### FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

Supreme Publications  
3727 West 13th Street  
Chicago, Illinois

Ship complete Service Manual. I may return the manual for a full cash refund if I am not satisfied.  
 I am enclosing \$1.95, send postpaid.  
 Send C.O.D. I will pay postman \$1.95 and a few cents postage.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
Write address below and send this corner.

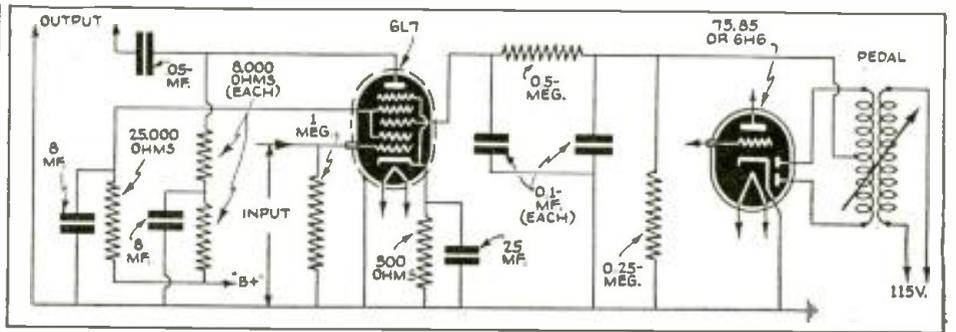


Fig. 14. Schematic circuit of swell pedal as employed by W. S. Pollock in the Robb Wave Organ.

## BUILD YOUR OWN EXPERIMENTAL ELECTRONIC ORGAN

(Continued from page 523)

Sasavant Freres who acquires them in rebuilding jobs. Two 58-note manuals with Sectional bookcases of the same width formed the author's first "console," as pictured in Fig. 10.

**Pneumatic Console.**—A church had its roof and entire organ loft destroyed by fire after which the lead tubing leading from the pneumatic console to the loft was sold. Since pneumatic actions are obsolete, the console was of no value for rebuilding, and after gathering dust over 10 years in a store-room they were glad to sell it very cheaply. The bulky *pneumatic console* is ideal for experiments since there is room to place the apparatus inside, as Fig. 11 shows.

**Pallets.**—Having secured your pedals, your piano-case organ is almost sure to contain an 8-foot (unison) stop and a 4-foot (one octave above normal) set of reeds. Since the bottom octave of each set is not used on the 5-octave manuals, the bottom 12 valves or *pallets*, if removed and replaced by magnetically-operated ones opening the 4-ft. and 8-ft. reeds separately, will provide 2 octaves of pedal notes. Magnets like those shown in Fig. 12 are made by August Klann or Wicks Co.

If your *reed organ* with vibration pickup is to be included in the *pipe-organ* console along with other types of organs don't forget that the key widths of reed-organs and pipe-organ manuals are not the same, the reeds being slightly closer together. To overcome this, the regular rods connecting keys to pallets were replaced by longer brass welding rods (threaded for adjustment) which were fastened to extensions on the back of the manual keys. This enabled the reed action to be placed upside-down, and far enough away that the difference of spacing did not matter. See Figs. 1 and 4.

If you can afford magnetic valves to replace all the pallets, the reeds may be unified, i.e., made available in sub, unison, super, or 2-octaves-higher on any manual, but you may be troubled with key clicks if you use a wide-range audio amplifier. This means a condenser on each contact; or, plenty of shielding and grounding.

### STOP EFFECTS

New *stop effects* can be produced in electronic organs by various circuit changes.

**Intensity; Harmonics; Reinforcement.**—A straight change in *intensity* can make a *Dulciana* into a *Salicional*; and, with still further amplification, into a *Trumpet*. *Higher harmonics* can be *accentuated* by a series condenser; or, *removed* by a shunting condenser. A car ignition coil with secondary shunted by a condenser of 0.15-mf. can shift the resonant point to the bottom of the keyboard for *bass reinforcement*.

**Tremolo.** A good *tremolo* can be produced by a rotating fibre shutter in front of the loudspeaker. An aluminum-disc-type phonograph motor with governor removed

will do for the drive; Fig. 13. Adjust the speed to about 5 revolutions per second by altering the size of the shutter.

Little will be said of straight sound or *acoustic pickup* type of electronic organ except to remark that it is much more susceptible to feedback. Since the *Vox Humana* is the hardest common stop to imitate and because it uses small pipes often boxed-in, on a pipe organ, a rank of these pipes enclosed with a microphone is probably the most promising application. You might try imitating the RCA chimes with a mike, and spiral chimes from striking clocks.



Fig. 10. The first console—2 manuals and a "loan" of the family bookcases!

The following are descriptions of the drawings which do not include captions.

Fig. 2.—Presdwood sounding board, contact mike with weight removed, reservoir bellows, and extension rods on stop shutter hinge.

Fig. 3.—Bellows from reproducing piano for suction supply.

Fig. 5.—Turbine mounting. The turbine is mounted 1/8-in. from a flat board with a hole in the center which connects with the wind chest. If the motor shaft is vertical the motor may be suspended on springs. (Gravity prevents the turbine blades being sucked against the board. See Fig. 5A.)

Fig. 6.—Blower wheel for 1,750-r.p.m. motor and blower wheel for 3,600-r.p.m. or series motor

Fig. 7.—Swell pedals or volume controls. Note pedal contacts.

Fig. 8.—Construction of the contact assembly.

Fig. 9.—Pedal contacts; it is the construction of these which is shown in Fig. 8. Also view of manual contacts, 1 feed and 3 contacts per note.

Fig. 12.—Specially-shaped pole and armature to open pallets at 15 volts and a few milliamperes.

Fig. 13.—Tremolo. Adjust frequency by altering size of shutter.

In addition to the more than 2-dozen interesting articles which Radio-Craft has published, the following, more recent ones are mentioned:  
 "Latest Tone-Controlled Electronic Piano," Jan. 1938, pg. 402.  
 "The Pipeless Organ," Part I, March 1939, pg. 521; Part II, April 1939, pg. 591.  
 "Announcing the 'Novachord'—Electronic Music's New 163-Tube 'Baby'," Apr. 1939, pg. 589.

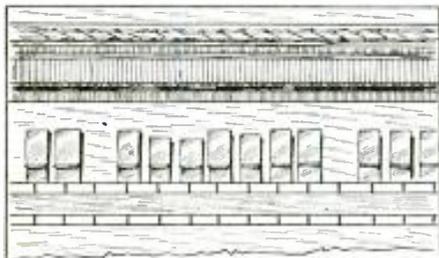


FIG. 9 — PEDAL AND MANUAL CONTACTS —

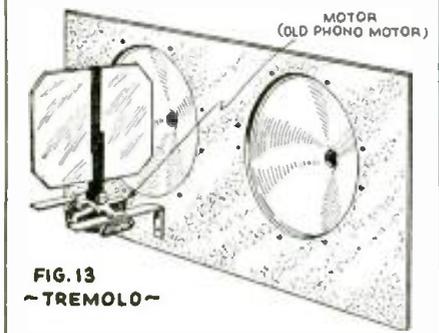


FIG. 13 — TREMOLO —

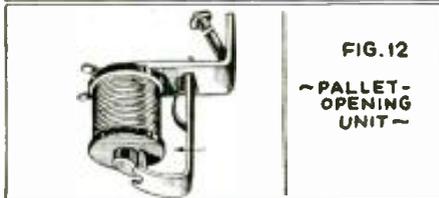


FIG. 12 — PALLET-OPENING UNIT —

CASE HISTORIES OF P.A. SALES

(Continued from page 540)

Trimm hearing-aids were put in. This system was installed by Keeshan Advertising Service, last Fall, at a total cost to the customer of \$397.50, and a profit of 40%.

H. H. KEESHAN,  
 Manhattan, Kansas.

Mr. Keeshan's description of this Public Address Installation won him a Transducer Microphone as his prize in the 4th Section of the recent Radio-Craft P.A. Contest.—  
 Editor

3 NEW TUBES

(Continued from page 544)

Half-Wave Rectifier			
Heater voltage	117 117 117	volts	
A.C. voltage per plate (r.m.s.)	117 150 235	max. volts	
D.C. output current per plate	60 60 60	ma. max.	
Plate supply impedance per plate (min.)*	0 40 100	ohms min.	

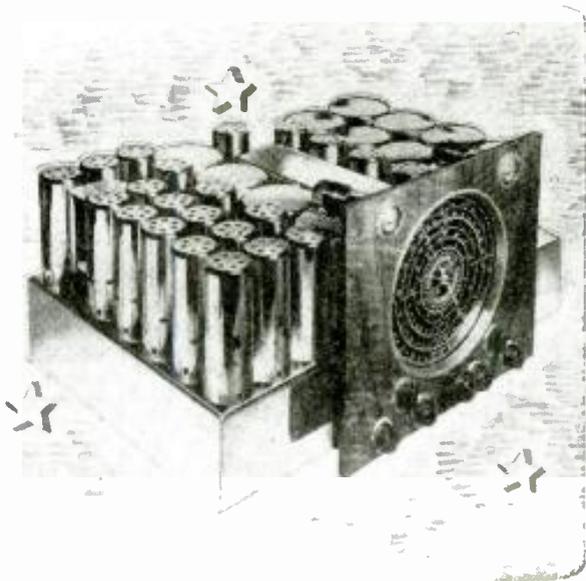
\* Sufficient impedance to limit maximum peak plate current to value shown.

**NO OTHER RADIO IN THE WORLD HAS ALL THESE FINER FEATURES**

- Built from such high quality parts that they are guaranteed against defects or breakdown for FIVE FULL YEARS—instead of the usual 90 days.
- Guaranteed to outperform any other radio in the world. Built in limited numbers by highly skilled technicians with years of specialized experience in making fine laboratory instruments.
- Affords the listener at least TWICE the tonal range he has been accustomed to hearing.
- Reproduces your selection of recorded music through the loud speaker system with a naturalness which in every way equals that of a fine High Fidelity studio broadcast from a nearby station.
- Can be adjusted for the purchaser's own location characteristics within certain broad limits.
- Electrical interference and static can be reduced, compensated for, or often almost entirely eliminated.
- Incorporates auxiliary controls so operator can improve the quality of many records or radio transmissions to adjust tone to suit his taste and acoustical properties of the room.
- About two to three times as selective as the average radio receiver.
- Incorporates such high sensitivity that it brings in distant foreign stations which are often beyond the receiving range of ordinary receivers.
- So accurately calibrated, adjusted and tested that it is widely used by leading universities, broadcasting stations and scientific laboratories where extreme precision is imperative.
- Incorporates modern improvements used in fine radio PLUS patented features of our own laboratories not found in home-type receivers.
- Backed by an organization having over 600 specialized expert service and installation engineers located in nearly every part of the United States.

THE SHERATON . . . one of many distinguished Scott Custom Built Cabinets with special acoustical properties.

CLEARER, Quieter RECEPTION



The Result of 6 NOISE REDUCING SYSTEMS

Many kinds of disturbing "noise" in radio and recorded music have been greatly reduced in the Custom Built SCOTT. Distant American and Foreign programs can now be thoroughly enjoyed. Surface noises have been removed from record reproduction without affecting tone at normal volumes.

"THE WORLD'S FINEST RADIO"

The precision built Scott is generally acknowledged "the world's finest radio." Because sold direct from our Laboratories only, it costs little more than many receivers made in factories by mass production methods and sold through jobbers and dealers. Noise reduction is only one of many amazing Scott features. Get all the facts. Mail the coupon, today!

MAIL THE COUPON...GET SPECIAL OFFER!

E. H. SCOTT RADIO LABORATORIES, INC.  
 4404 Ravenswood Ave., Dept. 24C40, Chicago, Ill.

Send all facts, special offer, order blank, and Scott Record Review. No obligation.

Name .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

STUDIOS: NEW YORK, CHICAGO, BUFFALO, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES

GET A REAL ELECTROPLATING KIT ABSOLUTELY FREE!  
 Complete details as to how it is possible to get a Real Electroplating Kit FREE, appear on Page 566 of this issue. TURN TO IT NOW!

WAY TO REPLACE

# Simplest BALLASTS

4 STANDARD TYPES of Amperite Regulators replace over 200 types of AC-DC Ballast Tubes now in use. . . Has patented automatic starting resistor. List \$1.00

WRITE FOR REPLACEMENT CHART "S" Amperite Co. 561 Broadway, N. Y. C.

## AMPERITE

# RADIO plus TELEVISION

mastered by pre-tested Training

No matter where you are or what you do, National has a complete training plan for you—to fit your circumstances. National's plan is for those seeking immediate shop-training as well as for those who cannot give up present employment and income. Mail coupon for FREE literature.

## NATIONAL SCHOOLS

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, Dept. RO-3  
 6600 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Please send free Literature and full details

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

# THE "NEW" KDKA

(Continued from page 527)

As these photos show, the new 50-kw. transmitter is a great improvement over the old Westinghouse transmitter at Saxonburg, Pa. Descriptions of the photos are as follows.

1.—Against a backdrop of the 718-ft. broadcast antenna at KDKA's new transmitter station near Pittsburgh, linemen connect the radio-frequency transmission line through which program signals travel on their way into the ether.

2.—The high-voltage rectifier installed in the new transmitting station obviates manual changing of tubes during broadcast periods. In the forefront are the rectifier tubes which change alternating current to direct current. In the background are automatic relays for changing tubes without interrupting broadcasts.

3.—George Saviers, installation engineer of the Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.'s radio division, connecting new air-cooled tube in the modulator unit of "new" station KDKA. On the sloping panel at his left are the meters for the speech amplifier and radio-frequency exciter unit of the transmitter.

4.—Final connections are shown being made to 1 of the 2 radio-frequency power amplifier units in the new transmitter. The 2 tubes produce 1/2 of the 50-kilowatt carrier and 1/2 of the 200-kilowatt peak power of the station.

**Cover Photo.**—A "spare tube changer" is here shown being connected for service in the new transmitter; 2 of these 4 air-cooled modulator tubes are "spares." By means of a pushbutton relay device, the "spares" can be put into service, without removal of a defective tube, during the station's transmission period. Each tube has a maximum output of 50,000 watts!

within 8 1/2 miles of downtown Pittsburgh, the move also enables it to broadcast its radio signal from one of the highest points in Allegheny County. At the top of the broadcasting tower, which is one of the tallest electrically-welded structures in the world, the elevation is approximately 1,900 feet. Because of its height above the surrounding country, the station has been equipped with a 36-inch rotating aviation beacon mounted on a 60-foot tower. The antenna tower has been protected by a 12-inch flashing beacon.

*Eventually a cross-arm aerial will be superimposed on the main tower for the transmission of programs on high frequencies free from the usual interfering atmospheric noises.* These signals will be limited, in the main, to a radius of 35 miles in line-of-sight from the tower to the horizon; reflection and refraction, however, may at times extend this maximum service radius. These signals are thus circumscribed because the high-frequency signals travel in almost direct lines like rays of light. *The experiment will be undertaken by the engineers to learn whether any change from today's broadcasting practice is feasible.*

Meanwhile, the Allison Park transmitter is devoting itself to taking the program as it comes over a special high-quality broadcast telephone cable from the studios in the Grant Building, with an input power of approximately one sixty-millionth of a watt, and sending it over the air with the power of 50,000 watts.

Two 22,000-volt power lines from the Duquesne Light Company supply the electrical energy to the transmitter. At a sub-station, three 200-kilovolt-ampere transformers step the incoming power down to 2,300 volts, at which potential it is taken through underground cables to the transmitter building. The cables enter a switch-gear structure designed to distribute the power to 3 independent transmitters. Equipment for handling this power will ultimately include 2-dozen transformers.

### TRANSMITTER NO. 1

First of the 3 transmitters to be placed in operation, the standard broadcast transmitter consists of 3 principal units: a power control unit, exciter modulator, and a radio-frequency power amplifier. The power control unit starts and shuts off the transmitter, and includes protective devices for all the equipment.

A speech amplifier, part of the exciter modulator unit, amplifies the sixty-millionth-watt program signal to a power of 250 watts, which is powerful enough to control the two 15-kilowatt modulator tubes.

In the radio-frequency exciter section of the exciter modulator unit, a quartz-crystal determines the wavelength or frequency of the transmitter. The output of this quartz-crystal, oscillating at 980,000 cycles per second, is amplified to a power of 1,000 watts, which is strong enough to drive the 4 radio-frequency power amplifier output tubes. Each of these 4 output tubes is capable of a maximum power of 50,000 watts or a combined output of 200,000 watts when the transmitter is fully modulated and broadcasting; however, when no program is going on the air the power output is 50,000 watts or 50 kilowatts. The 2 modulator tubes driven by the 250-watt program signal control the power output of these 4 radio-frequency power tubes, by means of a 10-ton modulation transformer, in direct unison with the program signal.

The radio-frequency power output is car-

## Revolutionary P.A.

**COMPLETE!**  
BUILT-IN PHONO  
NOTHING TO ADD

**FILLS 75%  
OF ALL P.A.  
REQUIREMENTS**

**PLAYS ON 6  
32 or 110 VOLTS  
A.C. or D.C.**

Get the details of  
America's only truly  
Universal Sound System—and of four  
other equally amazing "Knight"  
Sound Systems—in ALLIED's Free  
1940 Catalog!

**ALLIED P. A. Offers You:**

- LIBERAL TIME PAYMENTS
- 15 DAY TRIAL OFFER
- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- GUARANTEED RATINGS
- EASY INSTALLATION
- PRE-SHIPMENT LAB. TEST

**FREE**  
CATALOG

Send for your FREE  
Copy of ALLIED's 204  
Page Catalog now!

**ALLIED RADIO**

ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION  
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 2-CB-0  
Chicago, Illinois

Rush me your FREE 204-page Catalog of P.A. Systems and complete radio supplies.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

## DATAPRINTS



**TESLA-LOUDIN HI-FREQ. COILS**

20c Ea. in order for 10  
(Data and Drawings only.)

36" Sp'k Tesla-Oudin Coil 40c  
(1 K.W. Exc. Trf. Data, included FREE!)

8" Sp'k Tesla-Oudin Coil 40c  
(1/4 K.W. Exc. Trf. Data, included FREE!)

3" Sp'k Oudin; 110 Vt. "Kick Coil" type.....40c  
Ford Sp'k Coil Works on

1" Sp'k Violetta Hi-Freq. Coil.....40c

Model Warships—Get List of Plans

**Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR**

Construction Data .....40c

**The DATAPRINT Co.**  
Lock Box 322C, Ramsey, N. J.



**UNIVERSAL 5MM.**

All purpose microphone including amateurs, D.A., schools, stage, etc. Beautiful in appearance. Small in size. Superlative in performance. High fidelity reproduction voice and music. Incl. locking plug and 25 ft. cable. Direct to grid or any desired impedance. In De Luxe package at your jobbers now.

**UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO., LTD.**  
424 Warren Lane, Inglewood, Calif., U.S.A.

## RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING—BROADCASTING

- RADIO SERVICING — a Practical course
- RADIO AMATEUR CODE • TELEVISION
- ELECTRONICS—1 yr. day course 2 Yrs. eve. Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request.

**New York Y.M.C.A. Schools**  
4 W. 64th Street New York City

### SELF-AIRCONDITIONING RADIO SYSTEM

Characteristic of the technical advances incorporated in the new station is a "radio air conditioning" system developed by Westinghouse engineers and used for the first time both to cool the giant transmitting tubes and to heat the building. Supplanting the conventional practice of circulating streams of water around the tubes and carrying off the heat generated by them, air ducts and fins circulate cool air about the tubes and then recirculate the heated air through the building. As the station will be on the air approximately 18 hours a day, electrical heating units housed inside the ventilating ducts of the building will be able to provide efficient heat for the remaining 6 hours.

### S.W. AND ULTRA-S.W. BROADCASTING

Although for the present the new transmitter station will send out only the standard broadcasts of KDKA, it is designed ultimately to assume the broadcasting of short-wave programs over the Westinghouse international station WPIT (formerly W8XK), which is now operating at Saxonburg, and to inaugurate noise-free experimental short-wave programs over a "pick-a-back" (cross-arm) aerial which will perch atop the 718-foot standard broadcast tower.

Standard-wavelength broadcasting facilities of the station have been transferred from Saxonburg to Allison Park in order to provide more powerful radio reception for Pittsburgh's metropolitan area. Reception surveys made with a test transmitter from the new site indicate that the altered broadcast signal will be from 5 to 10 times stronger.

In addition to bringing the transmitter

ried over an R.F. transmission line to the broadcast antenna and radiated into the ether.

A duplicate set of controls for each of the 3 transmitters will enable an operator in the glass-enclosed master control room to supervise the programs being carried by all 3 transmitters when they are in service simultaneously. He will be able to "tune-in" on them and regulate their quality and volume.

**AUTOMATIC SWITCHING OF TUBES**

In addition to the master control, the air-cooled tubes and streamlined apparatus, the transmitting station boasts another "first" in radio in a pushbutton relay device which banishes interruptions of broadcasts due to rectifier tube failure.

Until now radio engineers have had to take stations off the air while they replaced rectifier tubes. The new device eliminates this interruption as it is equipped with a spare tube and a relay which automatically brings it into service when one of the 6 regular tubes becomes inoperative. At the press of a button the inoperative tube is selected and cut out of the circuit, and a reserve tube takes up its work immediately with no loss of station time or hazard to the operators.

**THE BEGINNERS' ALL-WAVER**

*(Continued from page 541)*

and amateur 'phone stations come in best when the regeneration control is *below* the point where oscillation starts. Code signals, however, come in best *above* this point. In working on the shortwave bands, keep the circuit just oscillating, and tune very slowly. The incoming "dit-dit-dah" will tell you that you have a code station. A whistle, on the other hand, should serve as a warning to reduce the regeneration control setting, and then to listen to a 'phone station at this dial setting.

While there is nothing tricky about the operation of the All-Waver, it is well to spend some time in learning how to tune it so that you may derive maximum reception.

*This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Allied Radio Corp.*

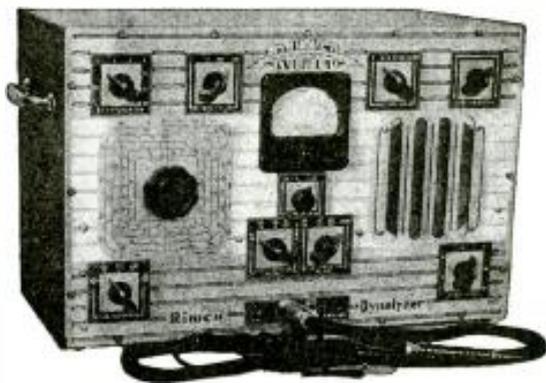
**LIST OF PARTS**

- One R.F. choke;
- One variable condenser, 140 mmf.;
- One antenna trimmer condenser;
- One mica condenser, 100 mmf.;
- One mica condenser, 0.001-mf.;
- One condenser, 0.05-mf., 400 V.;
- One resistor, 0.3-meg., 1/2-W.;
- One resistor, 3 megs., 1/4-W.;
- One resistor, 0.5-meg., 1/4-W.;
- One resistor, 0.25-meg., 1/2-W.;
- One regeneration control, 50,000 ohms;
- Eight Fahnestock single clips;
- One Kurz Kasch vernier dial;
- One rotary "on-off" switch;
- One masonite panel 7 x 9 ins.;
- One Eby 4-prong socket;
- Two Eby octal sockets;
- Hardware (grid clips, screws, knobs base-board, etc.).

**ACCESSORIES**

- One coil kit for 16 to 217 meters;
- One coil kit for 190 to 550 meters;
- One Raytheon type 1H5G tube;
- One Raytheon type 1N5G tube;
- One 1 1/2-V. drycell;
- Two "B" batteries.
- One pair Brandes 2,400-ohm headphones.

**NATIONAL UNION GIVES DYNALYZER signal tracer on special LIMITED OFFER**



**\$3700 DEPOSIT!**

(Regularly \$88.50 Dealer Price)

*1600 points\* . . . and this complete 3 channel tester is yours!*

*\*Points are easy to make when you sell National Union Tubes and Condensers.*

**OFFER EXPIRES MARCH 15th . . . ACT NOW**

Look at these great features. Read why you should own a DYNALYZER for better work!

1. Accurately measures signals from 95 K.C. to 15 M.C. in ANY LF or R.F. Channel—Only 1 tuning control required.
2. Meter enables visual tests of Osc. or Control Channels, voltage measurements up to 2,000,000 ohms per volt, and resistances up to 10 megohms.
3. Built-in Speaker enables "Listening-in" on (1) any other channel while (2) meter being used for Osc. Tests and while (3) speaker of radio is used to listen to audio channel of radio.

**It Pays to Sell National Union Tubes and Condensers! National Union Equipment Offers Build Better Business! Ask Your Parts Wholesaler**

**Get COMPLETE information on the DYNALYZER and SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER now!**

National Union Radio Corporation Newark, New Jersey

**A NEW BOOK ON PUBLIC ADDRESS**

An important announcement about the greatest book on the subject of sound and allied subjects appears on Page 570 of this issue. **TURN TO THE ANNOUNCEMENT NOW!**

**FREE CATALOG**



**ALL RADIO NEEDS**

Here in this one big book you will find everything you need in radio . . . sets, parts and supplies . . . public address systems . . . amateur equipment . . . testers and kits . . . your nationally known favorites at lowest possible prices. Write today for this big valuable catalog and save money.

**PROMPT SERVICE**

**BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE COMPANY**  
1012-14 McGEE STREET, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

**FACTORY-TO-YOU SAVES YOU UP TO 50%**



**PUT THIS NEW 14-TUBE CHASSIS IN YOUR PRESENT CABINET**

**\$19.95 COMPLETE**

**30 DAYS TRIAL**

**FOREIGN RECEPTION**  
Other models from 5 to 17 Tubes, and up to 5 Wave Bands.

Write for FREE 1940 catalog, showing complete line. (User-agents make extra money!) See **MIDWEST'S Answer to TRADE-INS!**

**MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION**  
Dept. 12-E Cincinnati, Ohio

# A "LAB" to fit your pocket



**Readrite RANGER**

**MODEL 739**

**\$9.90**  
Dealer Net Price

**A.C.-D.C. VOLT-OHM-MILLIAMMETER**

Pocket Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter with Selector Switch. Molded Case. Precision 3-inch Meter with 2 Genuine Sapphire Jewel Bearings. AC and DC Volts 0-15-150-750-1500; DC MA. 0-1.5-15-150; High and Low Ohms Scales. Dealer Net Price, including all accessories, \$9.90

WRITE FOR CATALOG

SECTION 316 COLLEGE AVENUE

**READRITE METER WORKS, Bluffton, Ohio**

**RADIO SERVICE EXPERT**  
LEARN AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Clear, simple, fascinating lessons—practical work with experimental kits—make training easy and fast. Up to date R.T.A. methods, under personal guidance of prominent engineer and educator, highly endorsed by leaders in radio industry. Spare-time profits soon pay for training.

**START NOW**—have your own business or fit yourself for well paid work with radio dealers, in factories, police, marine or television fields. DON'T DELAY!

Send AT ONCE for complete information and Big Opportunity **BOOK FREE!**

**RADIO TRAINING ASS'N. OF AMERICA**  
4525 RAVENSWOOD AVE., Dept. RC-30, CHICAGO, ILL.

**HELP WANTED:**

Radio salesmen in small towns. One of America's oldest radio set manufacturers now has available an attractive proposition for direct factory salesmen.

If you can appreciate the finest in radio receivers, you can earn extra profits. Sell the highest grade receivers made, to dealers, stores, and professional people, at factory prices.

Send your name today for details of profit plan.

**RADIO - 1721 Belmont - Chicago, Ill.**

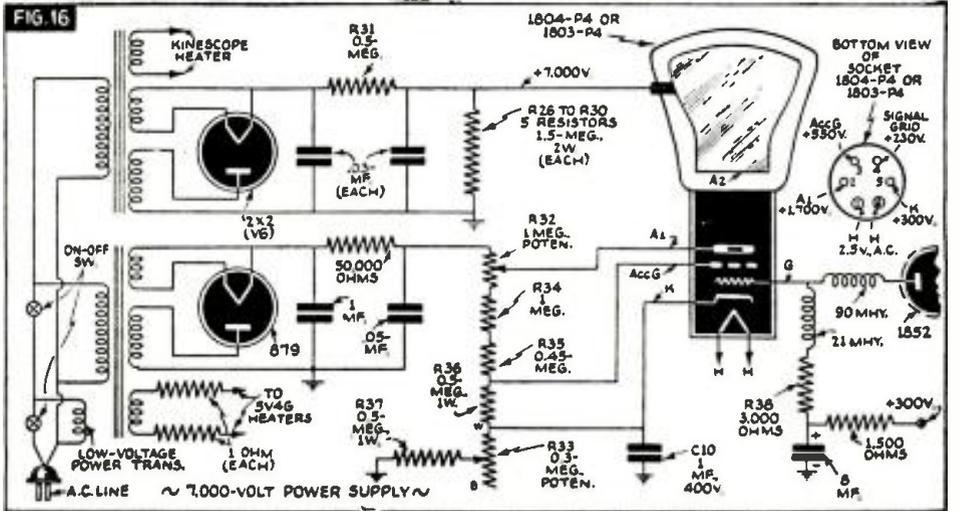
**A NEW 30 WATT PUSH-PULL DIRECT-COUPLED AMPLIFIER**

ISN'T IT ABOUT TIME YOU FOUND OUT JUST WHAT THIS UNUSUAL AMPLIFIER REALLY CAN DO?

ENGINEERED BY **A. C. SHANEY**

Write For Complete Details and Attractive Proposition

**AMPLIFIER COMPANY OF AMERICA**  
31-45 WEST 24TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK



Last minute corrections: In Fig. 15 (pg. 530), as shown above, the 0.03-mf. type XAT-1 condensers are 6,000-V. units (not 600V.); in Fig. 4 (pg. 529), R.F.C. (c) and R.F.C. (d) are rated in microhenries.

## Converting a 5-Inch Telly Kit FOR RECEIVING A 9-INCH IMAGE

(Continued from page 530)

**ALIGNMENT—SOUND CHANNEL**

It is a good plan at this point to check the alignment of the *sound I.F. channel*.

Shift the oscillator frequency to 8.25 mc. and 1,000 microvolts with modulation, remove the V.-T.Vm. from the junction of the 2 chokes in the image detector, and connect the V.-T.Vm. from grid to chassis of the 6V6G sound output tube.

Trim the sound grid coil, and the primary and secondary plungers of the sound I.F. transformer, to a single maximum peak at 8.25 mc. If resonance occurs off-side of 8.25 mc. then the 2 bus wires on the sound I.F. transformer should be spread apart or brought closer together until resonance does occur at 8.25 mc.

Proper alignment of the sound channel enables one to tune-in the image carrier of 12.75 mc. (which would be hard to find) coincidentally with the sound carrier, at its maximum peak, at 8.25 mc.

Remove the 10,000-ohm resistor and align the R.F. and oscillator trimmers by means of the station signal,—preferably, the test pattern.

In the New York metropolitan area, Station W2XBS (N.B.C.) at the present time is operating on a regular schedule and transmits the test pattern referred-to. To the trained eye this pattern tells the whole story of receiver performance at a glance.

We shall say more on the subject later on. For the present, while still using a 5-inch tube, note closely how far in towards the "bull's eye" extend the black lines forming the vertical wedges. These lines, black and white, should be clearly defined to about 1/4-in. from the outer circle of the "bull's eye" and will merge into a uniform gray in this 1/4-in. region. This represents the best that a 5-inch tube can give, and so, we will now take up the construction of the sweep chassis for electromagnetic deflection.

**CONSTRUCTION—UNIT NO. 2**

Prepare the small sweep chassis from the drilling layout of Fig. 7 in the same manner as the small image I.F. chassis. After assembling the 2 output transformers, the 2 sockets, and the centering and linearity controls, it will be necessary to dismantle the sweep circuits on the main chassis. The 4 sweep controls are removed and reassembled on the small chassis as shown in Fig. 8. Note that the socket layout has been altered to conform with Fig. 9.

The circuit changes required in the hori-

zontal sweep are shown in the schematic of Fig. 10 while the revised vertical sweep circuit is shown in Fig. 11. The vertical centering control requires a rearrangement of the "B" supply wiring as shown in Fig. 12. Study these diagrams very carefully as a small mistake here may do a lot of damage.

When all components have been completely assembled on the small chassis, check against Fig. 8 for correct placement of parts. Wiring of this unit should be done before fastening to the main chassis. All the leads which run from the controls on the small chassis to terminating points on the main chassis may be passed through the 4 holes which previously were occupied by the electrostatic sweep controls. These 4 holes should be enlarged to at least 1/4-in. size to prevent interaction between leads.

One of these leads, namely the Horizontal Amplitude pot.'s moving arm must be shielded up to within 1/4-in. of the 50,000-ohm limiting resistor which terminates at the plate of the 6N7 Horizontal oscillator, V1. All other leads are not critical providing that a little space is left between them. A 5-prong socket is used for the deflecting yoke, with pin No. 3 grounded. Four separate wires should be connected to the yoke, the shield lug on the yoke need not be grounded.

Do not attempt to substitute this yoke or the Horizontal and Vertical output transformer with that of some other make, as the result will be an unsatisfactory image. In fact, you cannot substitute any 1 of the 3 companion units, unless you also change the other 2 parts to match.

**THE DAMPING TUBE**

The filament power of the *damping tube* is supplied by the winding which formerly was used on the 5-inch cathode ray tube. Note that the 4.5-ohm metal-sheathed resistor is discarded and that two 1-ohm wire-wound resistors are connected, 1 in each green filament lead, before reaching the damping-tube socket. These resistors control to some extent the horizontal linearity and their value may have to be changed up or down in some special cases.

The bias resistor for the 6L6 Horizontal Amplifier should be of the variable-slider type, adjusted to the full amount of resistance at the start. Later on, when the set is working properly, the slider may be adjusted to about the half-way mark, or until the inner and outer large circles of the

test pattern are an equal distance apart. We will describe the purpose and operation of the 7 sweep controls under "Test and Operation." In the meantime let us build Unit No. 3, the High-Voltage Power Supply.

**CONSTRUCTION—UNIT NO. 3**

*The Safety Box.* Preparation of the steel box and cover of this unit represents a considerable amount of hard work. It is designed first for maximum safety and next for maximum ease of accessibility and servicing. Only 1 dangerous wire emerges from this box, that is, the wire (insulated for 10,000 volts) coming out of the top of the box and terminated in a bakelite cup which fits over the Anode 2 metal cap on the side of the Kinescope. Thus the safety box may be removed from the main chassis and placed at a distance if alterations in layout are desirable.

It is advisable to center-punch the sheet metal while still flat, on each indicated hole, after which the folding may be done, and finally, each hole drilled to size. Drilling layouts for the safety box and cover are given in Figs. 13 and 14.

The arrangement of the parts within the box is given in Fig. 15; while the upper portion of Fig. 16 gives the schematic wiring of the unit.

The drilling layout of the bakelite strip which holds the two 0.03-mf. condensers and the 2 X 2 rectifier is given in Fig. 17.

The bakelite strip which holds the voltage divider resistors and fuse is shown in Fig. 18. The position of these resistors is shown in Fig. 19.

Wiring of these 2 panels should be done first, then partial assembly in the box and final assembly and wiring when the unit is fastened to the main chassis. The photo shows the completely assembled unit with cover removed.

**SAFETY FIRST!**

*The set should never be operated with this cover removed.* If at any time it is necessary to service the unit, first shut off all power and next discharge each high-voltage condenser to ground by touching an insulated screwdriver between ground and the condenser terminal lugs.

In order to keep the box size within reason the spacing of components with respect to the metal box is already at a minimum. Under certain conditions of excessive moisture it is possible that arcs may leap from the rectifier socket prongs to the shell of the power transformer ¼-inch below. Do not be alarmed, as a piece of oiled cambric or a thin sheet of bakelite inserted between socket and transformer will prevent any further arcs.

Testing the maximum high-voltage should not be done with the usual 1000 ohms/volt meter. Instead use either a 25,000 ohms/volt tester or an electrostatic voltmeter with 10,000-volt range. For safety's sake test only from within the bakelite cup lead of Anode 2 (which is fused), to ground, or frame of box. The voltage should be between 6,800 and 7,200 V. depending on the line source.

**CONSTRUCTION—UNIT NO. 4**

There remains only one more item to be done—the construction of Unit No. 4, the wooden box which holds the 9-inch tube. The box is made of ¼-inch plywood reinforced at the inside corners with ½-inch-square runners. The exact dimensions of the box and mask are given in Figs. 20 and 21. Small metal tabs are used for fastening the box to the front and rear chassis partitions.

The tube support at the rear of the Kinescope is made according to Fig. 22. The mounting holes must be drilled so that they fall in between the perforations on the slope



**M**ATCHED commercial sound products are as important to your customer's use and satisfaction as matched skiing equipment is to the fellow in the picture above. Because by offering "matched" equipment, you can easily present a more convincing sales story to prospects.

Co-ordination of design is one of the many reasons why it will

pay you to recommend RCA Commercial Sound. Every unit—from the smallest microphone to the largest sound distribution system—is designed to operate perfectly with all other units. And that's the sort of performance efficiency your customers will gladly pay for. The sort of efficiency that means increased sales and profits for you!

**RCA Commercial Sound**  
 RCA Mfg. Co., Inc., Camden, N. J. • A Service of Radio Corp. of America

For finer sound system performance—use RCA Tubes

**GET A REAL ELECTROPLATING KIT ABSOLUTELY FREE!**  
 Complete details as to how it is possible to get a Real Electroplating Kit FREE, appear on Page 566 of this issue. TURN TO IT NOW!

**FREE!**  
**HAMMARLUND NEW '40' RADIO CATALOG**

The latest Hammarlund catalog with complete data, illustrations, drawings and curves on the entire Hammarlund line. Address Department RC-34 for your free copy.

**HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., INC.**  
 424-438 West 33rd Street, New York City

**GREATEST FREE Catalog in our history!**

Bigger values and bigger savings than ever before! ALL the latest nationally advertised radio parts, tubes and accessories at rock-bottom low prices. Everything for the amateur. Complete Sound System section. Payless, get more value for your money! Send today for copy of the world's finest radio catalog. It's FREE!

**LAFAYETTE RADIO**  
 Dept. 3C—100 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y.

## OPPORTUNITY FOR SERVICEMEN!



SPRAGUE  
MANUAL OF  
RADIO INTERFERENCE ELIMINATION  
PAGE 19 3

### CASH IN ON RADIO NOISE ELIMINATION PROFITS!

Radio noise elimination is one of the liveliest subjects in the trade today—a real potential money-maker for the man who qualifies as a specialist now. Jobbers are taking it—public utility companies have specified their willingness to cooperate—and now Sprague, after years of field work, shows you exactly what to do, how to do it and just what equipment to use in the new 24-page Sprague Interference Manual just off press. Contains more than 100 circuit diagrams, many illustrations. Easy to understand. An indispensable book. Order today. Net ..... 25c

**IT PAYS TO USE ATOMS**

For inexpensive radio service condenser replacements use Sprague Atoms—the fastest selling, most reliable midsize dry on the market today. All voltages—all single and dual capacities. Save time—money—space!

8 mfd. 450 V. Atom, only 36c net



**SPRAGUE**

SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO.  
North Adams, Mass.

## EASY — SIMPLIFIED — PRACTICAL ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

**H**ERE is a book for the business man, the technician and craftsman explaining and answering every operation and meaning with interpreting illustrations and examples.

It is the key to a simple understanding of many perplexing problems in daily life.

In clear, positive and definite language, the author popularizes and clarifies every subject and helps the reader to overcome any apparent difficulty in the study of mathematics.

A real home study-course in mathematics for the student or the man who wants to achieve proficiency or desires to brush-up on his knowledge.

Entire Chapter on Special Mathematics for the Radio Technician

**SEND TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THIS INDISPENSABLE BOOK. "PRACTICAL MATHEMATICS" CAN BE CARRIED READILY IN YOUR POCKET.**

### CONTENTS OF BOOK

- CHAPTER I. Arithmetic—Addition—Subtraction—Multiplication—Division.
- CHAPTER II. Factoring and Cancellation—Fractions—Decimals—Percentage—Ratio—and Proportion.
- CHAPTER III. The Metric System.
- CHAPTER IV. How to Measure Surfaces and Capacity (Geometry).
- CHAPTER V. Powers and Involutions—Roots and Evolution.
- CHAPTER VI. Mathematics for the Manual and Technical Craftsman—Thermometer conversions—Graphs or Curve Plotting—Logarithms—Use of the Slide Rule.
- CHAPTER VII. Special Mathematics for the Radio Technician.
- CHAPTER VIII. Commercial Calculations—Interests—Discounts—Short Cut Arithmetic.
- CHAPTER IX. Weights and Measures—Useful Tables.

ONLY  
**50c**  
POSTPAID

Stamps, Cash or Money Order.

## TECHNIFAX

1917 S. State St. RC-340 Chicago, Ill.

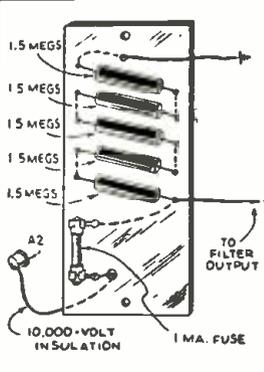


### WEBSTER PHONO-MOTOR

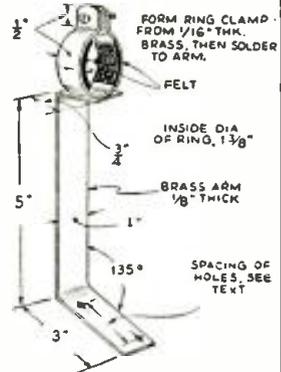
Self-starting, rim-driven, constant-speed (78RPM). Friction-drive is preferable wherever driving torques are low and quietness is all important, as in a phonograph. Motor with 9" felt covered turntable operates on 117 volt, 60 cycle only. Shipp. wt. 6 lbs. Price Each **\$2.69**

WE REQUIRE A 25% DEPOSIT WITH ORDER  
Write For Our Latest Bargain Parts Bulletin

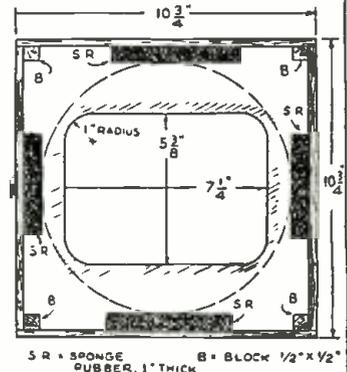
**ARROW SALES COMPANY**  
619 W. RANDOLPH ST. CHICAGO, ILL.



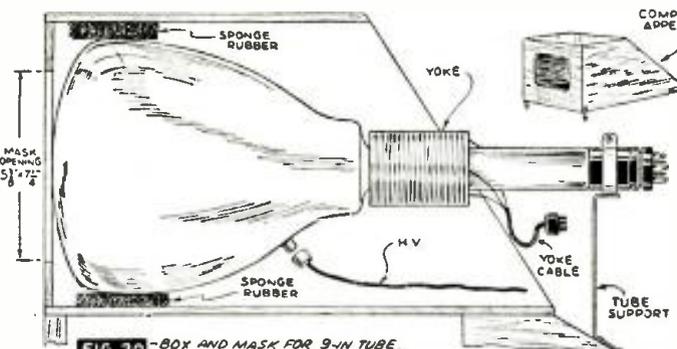
**FIG 19** — PARTS PLACEMENT; VOLTAGE DIVIDER RESISTORS AND FUSE (TOP VIEW)



**FIG 22** — REAR SUPPORT FOR 9-IN. TUBE —



**FIG 21** — BOX AND MASK FOR 9-IN. TUBE — (FRONT VIEW)



**FIG 20** — BOX AND MASK FOR 9-IN. TUBE (SIDE VIEW)

**COMPLETED APPEARANCE**

**DIMENSIONS**

TOP — 10 3/4" x 11 3/4" x 1/4" #

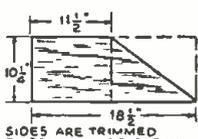
BOTTOM — 10 1/4" x 18 1/2" x 1/4" #

LEFT SIDE — 10 1/4" x 18 1/2" x 1/4" #

RIGHT SIDE — 10 1/4" x 18 1/2" x 1/4" #

FRONT — 10 1/4" x 10 1/4" x 1/4" #

# PLYWOOD



SIDES ARE TRIMMED DIAGONALLY AS SHOWN.

(Continued from preceding page)

of the Meissner safety cover. The 6-prong socket and wiring for the Kinescope passes through a large hole (socket size) punched into the flat top surface of the Meissner safety cover thence through a similar hole in the bottom of the wooden box. The signal grid lead should be spaced away from the other 5 wires as much as practicable.

The former high-voltage supply for the 5-inch tube (2,000 V.) is rewired according to the lower portion of the schematic, Fig. 16, where it now serves as a separate source of focusing voltage. The voltage divider resistor should be within 10 per cent of the values given. After all connections have been checked the safety cover must be replaced to close the interlock switch. Voltage tests may be made under operating conditions, at the prongs of the Kinescope socket.

The construction of these 4 units will require about a month of spare-time work so we will defer "Test and Operation" to next month's issue. The parts recommended for this conversion are given in the list below.

### LIST OF PARTS

- TUBES**
- One RCA Kinescope, 1804-P4 9-in. or 1803-P4 12-in.;
  - One RCA 6L6, V3;
  - One RCA 5V4G, V4;
  - One RCA 6J5, V5;
  - One RCA 2X2, V6;
  - Two RCA 1852's, V1 and V2.

### SOCKETS

- Three Amphenol sockets, bakelite octal;
- One Amphenol socket, 4-prong isolantite;
- One Amphenol socket, 5-prong isolantite;
- One Amphenol socket, 6-prong isolantite.

### INDUCTANCE UNITS

- One Meissner sound-trap, No. 17-3467, L1;
- Two Meissner I.F. transformers No. 17-3462, T1, T2;
- One Thordarson power transformer, No. 17-R-33, T3;
- One Jefferson deflecting yoke, No. 465-311;
- One Jefferson Horizontal output transformer, No. 467-548, T4;

- One Jefferson Vertical output transformer, No. 467-549, T5.

### CONDENSERS

- Two Solar high-voltage, type XAT-1, 0.08-mf.;
- One Cornell-Dubilier silver-mica, 2.5 mmf., C1;
- Three Cornell-Dubilier bakelite mica, 0.001 mf., C2, C3, C4;
- One Cornell-Dubilier bakelite mica, 500 mmf., C5;
- One Cornell-Dubilier paper tubular, 0.05-mf., 400V., C11;
- Two Cornell-Dubilier paper tubular, 0.1-mf., 400V., C12, C13;
- One Cornell-Dubilier paper tubular, 1.0 mf., 600V., C10;
- One Cornell-Dubilier electro-tubular, 10 mf., 25V., C6;
- Three Cornell-Dubilier electro-Tubular, 25 mf., 25V., C7, C8, C14;
- One Cornell Dubilier electro-tubular, 40 mf., 50V., C9.

### RESISTORS

- One I.R.C. 5,000-ohm potentiometer, R22;
- One I.R.C. 20-ohm potentiometer, with fixed center-tap, R23;
- One I.R.C. 50-ohm potentiometer with fixed center-tap, R16;
- Two I.R.C. 1-ohm wire-wound resistors, 10 watts AB, R17, R18;
- One I.R.C. 200-ohm wire-wound resistor, 10 watts AB, R15;
- Five I.R.C. 1.5-meg., 2 watts, R26 to R30;
- One I.R.C. 1-meg., 2 watts, R33;
- One I.R.C. 3,000-ohms, 2 watts, R38;
- One I.R.C. \*0.5-meg., R31;
- Two I.R.C. \*0.45-meg., R34, R35;
- One I.R.C. \*0.3-meg., R37;
- One I.R.C. \*0.25-meg., R36;
- One I.R.C. \*0.1-meg., R32;
- One I.R.C. \*50,000-ohm, R25;
- One I.R.C. \*1,200-ohm, R24;
- One I.R.C. \*1-meg., R19;
- One I.R.C. \*\*10,000-ohm, R20;
- Two I.R.C. \*\*0.1-meg., R6, R8;
- Two I.R.C. \*\*60,000-ohm, R3, R10;
- One I.R.C. \*\*5,000-ohm, R39;
- Three I.R.C. \*\*3,000-ohm, R4, R12, R21;
- Two I.R.C. \*\*2,000-ohm, R5, R11;
- Two I.R.C. \*\*200-ohm, R7, R9;

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

Three I.R.C. \*\*100-ohm, R2, R13, R14;  
One I.R.C. \*60-ohm, R1.

\* 1-watt.  
\*\* ½-watt.

MISCELLANEOUS

- One Alden insulated cap for Kinescope, No. 92TINL;
- One Alden insulated cap for 2X2, No. 91TINL;
- One Littelfuse, 1 milliampere, with mounting clips;
- One Amphenol plug, 5-prong;
- One piece sheet steel, Image chassis, 6½ x 15 x 1/32-in.;
- One piece sheet steel, Sweep chassis, 6½ x 15 x 1/32-in.;
- One piece sheet steel, Power Box, 15 x 19 x 1/32-in.;
- One piece sheet steel, cover, 9 x 13 x 1/32-in.;
- One piece bakelite, voltage-divider panel, 2 x 8 x 3/16 in.;
- One piece bakelite, condenser panel, 3 x 8 x 3/16 in.;
- One piece sheet brass, 1 x 8¾ x ¼-in.;
- One piece sheet brass, ½ x 6 x 1/16-in.;
- Wooden box (per specifications);
- Hardware, etc.

PUBLIC ADDRESS IN OCEANARIUM

(Continued from page 527)

Studios, Johnny Whitmore, chief announcer, is shown at the controls. Over this system are broadcast daily descriptive lectures of the many specimens in the huge Oceanarium.

B.—Installation of headphones for diver.

C.—The diver goes below to feed a banana to one of the large porpoises by hand. With the installation of the helmet microphone and headphones, he is able to converse with the announcer in the Information Lounge, discuss over the loudspeaking system activities in the bottoms of the tanks and at the same time can receive instructions as to how to proceed with the underwater feeding, mechanical inspections, etc.

D.—There are 3 regular feeding programs daily at Marine Studios, at 11:00 A.M., 2:00 P.M., and 4:30 P.M. Johnny Whitmore, chief announcer, is shown describing in detail to the large crowd the feeding activities as they proceed.

SUB-SEA INTERPHONE!

A deep-sea diver, helmeted and encased in his heavy rubber suit, tensely watches an 11-foot shark approaching him; he asks his companion on the surface to keep a sharp watch for other great fish which might approach him unawares from behind, and receives an encouraging reply as hundreds of spectators, who have heard the entire conversation, gasp with suspense.

THE P.A. SETUP

There are 34 loudspeakers located in the corridors surrounding the 2 tanks for even distribution of sound. There is also a battery of 25-watt directional speakers above the tanks, while a powerful 60-watt directional speaker is concealed in a palm tree in an adjoining park to provide entertainment for the guests resting there.

The system is controlled from an operator's desk in the Lounge Room quarters of the Studios. Equipment includes in addition to control panels, microphones and a monitoring loudspeaker, a turntable for playing recorded music through the system. An intercommunicating system between the operator's desk and the ticket booth complete the sound installation.

**STOP! LOOK! FIGURE THIS VALUE**



SUPREME MODEL 561

MODEL 561 OSCILLATOR is an entirely new and better instrument. In the 561 we have for the first time, at moderate price, an oscillator capable of producing (1) a true sine wave R.F. signal (2) linear audio modulation (3) continuously variable percent amplitude modulation at all audio frequencies, etc.

A. F. OSCILLATOR. 15 to 15,000 cycles cover the audio spectrum. Push button selection of 4 output impedances: 50, 500, 5,000, 50,000 ohms to match any input. Center-tapped for use across push-pull inputs. Absolute accuracy of frequency and wave form. Frequency response flat ± 1 D.B. from 30 cycles to 10,000 cycles—15 cycles down 2 D.B. and 15,000 cycles down 2 D.B. Output perfectly controllable 0 to maximum. Output: 125 milliwatts; 35 volts open circuit.

R. F. OSCILLATOR. 5 bands 65/205; 205/650; 650/2050; 2050/6500 K.C.; and 6.5/20.5 M.C.; harmonics above 60 M.C. Each range push-button selected on only two scales. All scales illuminated, shadow type, dual ratio mechanism. Air-dielectric trimmers and iron coil inductors allow factory calibration at both ends of each band to within ½ of 1%—guaranteed accuracy. Push button attenuator with fine control is continuously variable from ½ micro-volt to 100,000 micro-volts.

CARRIER AND MODULATION MONITOR. A vacuum tube voltmeter is used to control output level in actual micro-volts. The R. F. and A. F. Oscillators can be used separately, or the variable audio oscillator used to modulate the R.F. Read percentage of modulation. 0 to 80%, directly on meter.

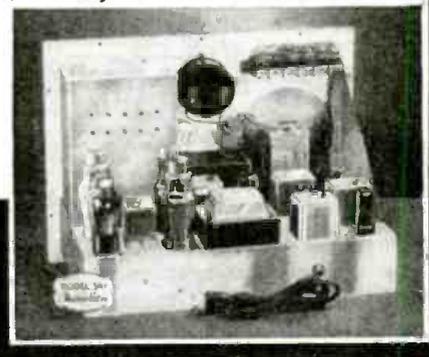
FREQUENCY MODULATOR uses the SUPREME patented electronic "lock-center-synchronize" circuit—the

only system which proves correct, both mathematically and in practice. Positive automatic centering—no "image wandering"—no distortion—all is automatic. Ideal for aligning all R. F., I. F. and A. F. C. circuits.

SUPREME MODEL 561 gives you all this for only \$78.50. Installation Terms: \$8.50 cash and 12 monthly payments of \$6.49.

STOP! LOOK! FIGURE! Look over the specifications. Everything engineered and built in one unit saves you money. We repeat, the Model 561 SUPREME Combination, Metered A.F. and R.F. Frequency Modulated Oscillator is new and better. We believe it is everything to be found in the finest laboratory, brought within the serviceman's reach. Never have we had more faith in an instrument! No finer, more careful, thorough or dependable job of circuit work has ever been done!

PERFORMANCE IS PROOF! We want every good serviceman to carefully consider the Model 561 OSCILLATOR, because we believe that every good serviceman needs one. We want qualified servicemen, who will appreciate this new instrument, to try out the new Model 561 OSCILLATOR in their own shop—so much so that we'll ship it right now—10 day free trial—then you be the judge. See your jobber today or write for information.

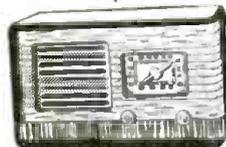


**SUPREME**  
SUPREME INSTRUMENTS CORP.  
GREENWOOD, MISSISSIPPI, U. S. A.  
EXPORT DEPT. Associated Exporters Co., 143 W. 45th Street, New York  
Cable Address LOPREM N Y

**GET A REAL ELECTRIC DRY SHAVER ABSOLUTELY FREE!**

Complete details as to how it is possible to get a Real Electric Dry Shaver FREE, appear on Page 562 of this issue. TURN TO IT NOW!

**8-TUBE, 2-BAND SUPER AC-DC**



each in lots of six or \$12.48 when purchased singly. Regular \$24.95. Now model 3T3 GOLDENTONE. Check these 1940 features: Dynamic speaker, Walnut cabinet, Illuminated vernier airplane dial. "Goldenscope"—no aerial or ground required. Receives Coast to Coast on Broadcast and Police, Amateur, Aeroplane, etc., on Short Waves. One year guarantee. Send \$1.00 deposit, balance C.O.D. Money back if not satisfied.

GOLDENTONE RADIO CO. DEPT. RC DEARBORN, MICH.

**RADIOS SAVE UP TO 50%**

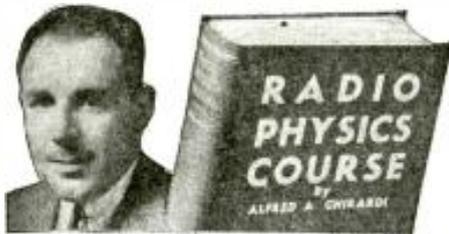


DEAL DIRECT—FACTORY PRICES! Many models to choose from at wholesale prices. AC-DC midsets \$4.98. Portable and battery sets \$8.98 up. Car sets \$11.75 up. Also consoles, all-wave, etc. Samples at 50% off. Send for FREE 1940 bargain catalog giving details of 10 day FREE trial and agent's proposition and prices. No obligation. Write today.



GOLDENTONE RADIO CO., DEPT. RC, DEARBORN, MICH.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT



## Learn from Ghirardi all ABOUT RADIO IN ONE BIG \$4 BOOK

NOW you can get your practical training in Radio from the man who has been called "the world's greatest teacher of radio," the man who has given thousands of students their start in various branches of the Profitable career of Radio—with the easiest, quickest and most thorough home-study course ever offered in this subject. Ghirardi gives you the benefit of his vast engineering, instruction and writing experience in a form so simple, so clear and so inexpensive that you will wonder how it is possible!—just imagine! in one big \$4 book you get what might easily be sold as a \$50 correspondence course!

### A \$50 Course Complete for only \$4

Yes, it's the equivalent of 36 different radio books bound together in one huge, easy-to-use Profusely illustrated, self-instruction book. It's the biggest bargain in radio education to be found anywhere! That's the way Ghirardi wants it to be—his want to open the door of Opportunity to everyone—regardless of financial circumstances, regardless of previous education or training. Not even a knowledge of mathematics is needed before you go to work on Ghirardi's course—you start right in with the basic fundamentals. Then you go on reading page after page of Ghirardi's fascinating, absorbing explanations and gradually the whole science of Radio unfolds in your mind, clearly and vividly pictured. Almost before you know it, you find you have mastered the essentials of Radio, together with all the allied subjects of Electricity, Sound, Television, Cathode-Ray Tubes, etc. That's the way you learn Radio from Ghirardi—and don't forget, you get the whole Ghirardi course all for only \$4, complete!

### Widely used in Army and Navy Schools

What stronger proof of its superiority than the fact that scores, yes hundreds of copies of this very Course are in daily service in the technical radio training schools of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, C.C.C. and Coast Guard. Powerful endorsement this, of the soundness and practical value of Ghirardi's Course, because the requirements for any Government-Approved instruction text are extremely rigid. Add to this the fact that Ghirardi's Radio Physics Course is used and praised by more beginners and leading private radio and technical schools than any other radio text in the world! Why? Because this Course is THE TOP!

### ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW

Here are the subjects covered in the various chapters. Read them:  
1. Radio Broadcasting System. 2. Sound, Speech, Music. 3. Electron Theory; Elec. Currents; Units; Ohm's Law; Resistance. 5. Elec. Circuits; Batteries. 6. Magnetism. 7. Electromagnetism. 8. Electromagnetic Induction. 9. Inductance. 10. Capacitance; Condensers. 11. A. C. Circuits. 12. Filters. 13. Measuring Instruments. 14. Radio Waves. 15. Broadcasting. 16. Receiving. 17. Vacuum Tube Principles. 18. Vacuum Tube Characteristics. 19. Vacuum Tube Construction. 20. Vacuum Tube Detector and Amplifier Action. 21. Radio Frequency Amplification. 22. "Superhets". 23. R.F. Amplifiers; Tuning Coils. 24. Audio Amplifiers. 25. Speakers. 26. Battery-Operated Receivers. 27. Power-Supply Units. 28. Elec. Receivers. 29. Automobile and Aircraft Radio. 30. Phono Pickups; Sound Systems. 31. Short-Wave. 32. Photoelectric Cells; Cathode-Ray Tubes. 33. Television. 34. Antennas and Grounds. 35. Testing; Servicing. 36. Sound Pictures. . . . 856 Self-Review Questions!

### START LEARNING RIGHT NOW

Start now—and you don't even need to risk a single penny to see and examine this great book. Mail the No-Risk Order Form below. Take advantage of our Special Offer of a—

5-DAY TRIAL

Read the book for 5 days. If not fully satisfied, return it in good condition and get your money refunded at once. Our risk!

**RADIO & TECHNICAL PUBL. CO.** Books  
45 Aster Place, New York. Shipped  
Dept. RC-30 Postpaid Anywhere

Enclosed find \$4 (\$4.50 foreign) for my copy of Ghirardi's "RADIO PHYSICS COURSE" with your 5-day Money-Back Guarantee.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

Please send me free descriptive literature about "RADIO PHYSICS COURSE."

A NEW IDEA  
IN  
10 AND 20  
WATT  
AMPLIFIERS

ENGINEERED BY  
**A. C. SHANEY**

Write For Complete Details and Attractive Proposition

AMPLIFIER COMPANY OF AMERICA

1145 WEST 29TH STREET NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK

# LATEST RADIO APPARATUS

## NEW TUBE TESTER

Earl Webber  
1313 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.



TO minimize obsolescence this model 200-TSM tube tester has provisions for testing ½-V. filaments in addition to the regular line voltages. This direct-reading instrument is suitable for portable or counter service.

## AUTOMATIC ROBOT TUBE TESTER

Dayco Radio Corp.  
915 Valley St., Dayton, Ohio

EXACTLY as the name implies this instrument, the model 401, is entirely automatic. A card index covering all tubes is arranged for handy, quick reference. You place the proper card in the slot provided, insert the tube in the proper testing socket, and pull the lever. The robot tester gives all the answers. The instrument automatically adjusts itself to suit varying line voltages. It is claimed that obsolescence is entirely eliminated by the fact that when new tubes are announced, the user simply writes to the factory for an index card for such tubes, and the machine will take care of the rest. A total of 185 cards now provide for testing 580 receiving tubes now in use.

## NEW PORTABLE SET

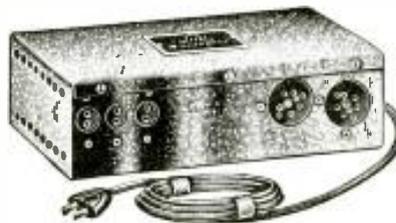
General Electric Co.  
Bridgeport, Conn.



HERE'S a "3-way" receiver, the model HB-412 "Carryabout," which operates on A.C., D.C., or batteries. Range, 540-1,600 kc. Removing the power cord from the set automatically disconnects the batteries, and vice versa. This 4-tube superhet. has a built-in beamscope and requires no aerial or ground. Vernier tuning. Set measures 10 x 13 x 5½ ins. deep; weight, 14½ lbs., complete with batteries.

## 2-VOLT BATTERY SET ELECTRIFIER

Electro Products Labs.  
549 W. Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.



A NEW "A" and "B" battery eliminator for use with 4, 5, 6 or 7 tube, 2-V. filament radio receivers. It delivers 90 V. of "B" and consumes 14 W. of power. Five combinations of battery plug sockets permit the battery plugs to engage this unit without any modifications. This Model F instrument measures 8¼ x 4½ x 2¾ ins., and weighs but 4½ lbs.

## POCKET MULTITESTER

Radio City Products Co.  
88 Park Place, New York, N. Y.



FOR various types of measurements, 23 ranges are available in this Pocket Multitester. Known as the model 413, the instrument offers a sensitivity of 2,500 ohms/volt for voltage measurements and the low D.C. current range of 0-400 microamperes. Measures, D.C., to 5,000 V., 400 microamperes, 1,000 ma., and 10 amperes; A.C., 5,000 V.; 0.1- and 1. meg.; -10 to +69 decibels. Measures only 6 ins. long, 3½ ins. wide by 2¾ ins. deep.

## MOBILE AMPLIFIER

Erwood Sound Equipment Co.  
224 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

A COMBINED 6-V. D.C. and 115-V. A.C. public-address system, model 1420, outputting 20 W.; total harmonic content, under 5%. Special plug-in arrangement permits operation from a 6-V. storage battery; heavy-duty vibrator changes the D.C. to A.C. Input accommodates pickup or mike; output is variable to suit speaker loads. Carrying case measures 16 x 16 x 12 ins.

## INTERCOMMUNICATING SYSTEM

Talk-A-Phone Mfg. Co.  
1847 S. Millard Ave.  
Chicago, Ill.

KNOWN as model LP-5 this system is of the master selective type and works with up to a total of 5 substations. Master station can talk with 1 or all substations at the same time. Substations can call back at will and without operating switch. Special "silent" feature permits calling master but excludes noise pick-up from substations. Operates from 110 V. A.C. or D.C.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

**LATEST PHONO-RADIO**

RCA Victor Division  
RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.  
Camden, N. J.

THE model U-46 Victrola combination is housed in a massive 18th Century period cabinet. Front doors give access to the automatic electric phonograph mechanism and the radio dials and controls. Record storage space is also provided; phono-compartment noise has been reduced by acoustical treatment. Turntable is controlled by silent, mercury-contact on-off switch. The chassis is a 12-tube job with an undistorted power output of 20 W., and makes use of a built-in loop antenna which may be rotated by means of a knob on the front panel. Has motor-driven electric tuning for 9 stations. Separate bass and treble controls.

**NEW-TYPE CABLE PLUG**

Amperite Co.  
561 Broadway, New York, N. Y.



THE new connector is designed to eliminate cable breakage at the connector, to hold the cable firmly, and to make cable replacements a simple matter. A rubber sleeve prevents strain on the cable at the connector.

**"UNICORD" RECORDING MACHINE**

Universal Microphone Co.  
Inglewood, Calif.

THE equipment is a complete professional recording machine in a single portable carrying case—its main feature being miniature size. It records at 78 r.p.m. which permits recording a 7-min. program on a 12-in. blank disc. Equipped with a 100% synchronous motor. Headphone monitoring. An excellent feature is a weight which automatically lifts the cutting head from the disc at the completion of the recording process. Extremely high fidelity is claimed for the outfit. Equipped with mike and speaker (latter in removable lid).

**NEW CRYSTAL MIKE**

The Turner Co.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

KNOWN as model 33X this new crystal mike has a 90-degree tilting head for semi- and non-directional operation. This response is 30 to 10,000 cycles, free from peaks; feedback is said to be remarkably low. It has a high level of -52 db. on a wide range of frequencies. Blast-proof crystal is impregnated against moisture. Finished in satin-chrome along modern lines.

(See page 560 for other articles)

# NO MORE "HEADACHES" in Radio Service Work — thanks to "Al" Ghirardi's

## RADIO *Trouble-Shooter's* HANDBOOK ... —and MODERN Radio SERVICING

**World's Leading Authority on Short-Cut Methods in Servicing**

Famous the world over for his matchless radio books "Al" Ghirardi deserves every word of praise bestowed upon him as lavishly in the hundreds of appreciative letters he has received from grateful "beginner" and "servicemen" readers. Ghirardi has done a job no one else has managed to equal, before or since. He has gathered together a staggering accumulation of data in two books that reduce the practice of radio servicing to the simplest system imaginable!

**Let Ghirardi Go to Work for You!**

Al! Ghirardi's vast knowledge and experience in yours to use and profit by. His two great books for servicemen are essential equipment in every up-to-date servicing shop. They'll pay back their nominal cost many, many times over.

**Use Them 5 Days — OUR RISK**

**Special Combination Price**

**SPEED UP DATA For Your Service Bench**

One section of Ghirardi's Trouble-Shooter's handbook tells you how to take the common "bugs" out of practically every radio set ever made—detailed Case Histories of 3,313 receivers! Don't waste your own valuable time and energy trying to track down common troubles—that work has already been done by others and Ghirardi gives it to you here, for the first time, in one handy shop-reference book conveniently arranged for instant use. This and other data in the book represents thousands of hours of actual service work—think what a saving that means to you in time and labor! More money in your pocket! A bargain at any price—a "wow" at \$31

**"Case Histories" and more, too!**

- 3,313 Case Histories—Trouble Symptoms and Remedies for 3,313 sets, compiled from actual Service Records.
- Over 15,000 I-F peaks—For Alignment of all Superhets, old and new.
- Auto-Radio—Gear Ratios and Dial Directions of Tuning Controls of all sets; Installation and Car-Ignition Systems Data; Special Interference Elimination Instructions; Electrical Wiring; etc.
- Other Data—Over 100 more pages of data including Quiet Trouble-Shooting Charts; Servicing Home Recorders; Servicing Intercommunicators; Trade Directories; Charts & Tables on Tubes, Bulbs, Resistors, Transformers, etc.

518 PAGES • 134 Illus. • Manual Size (8 1/2 x 11) • Fabricoid-bound • \$3.

**BASIC COURSE in Servicing Methods**

Here's another Ghirardi book you've got to have—a big 1300-page instruction course that tells you all there is to know about how to do radio servicing work according to the most up-to-date time-saving "factory methods." Here's all the basic theory of servicing together with the practical applications—how to make every sort of test and repair, how every kind of test instrument works, how to build them, how to use them, etc., etc. And MODERN RADIO SERVICING explains how to service all types of receivers. It's the one source of essential knowledge every serviceman needs on his bench at all times—the only book in the world with all this mass of practical information packed between two covers. Clear and easy to understand! Just get the book and see for yourself if it isn't indispensable. You take no risk with the money-back guarantee! So fill out the coupon—and don't forget to mail it!—TODAY!

**All the Essential Theory!**

- Test Equipment—120 pages of theory, Descriptions, Diagrams of all Commercial Instruments, How They Work, Construction Data, etc.
- Trouble-Shooting—Newest, shortest methods of tracking down all types of receiver troubles.
- Repairing—"Factory-Methods" for Superhet Alignment, Interference Elimination, Repairing of all sets, etc.
- Special Problems—442 pages on Auto-Radio Servicing and Installation; Servicing All-Wave Sets, High Fidelity Sets, AVC and QAVC circuits; Selling and Advertising; etc.

1300 PAGES • 706 Illus. • 72 Review Questions • 766 Tones • \$4.

**MAIL COUPON NOW!**

**BRAND NEW**

# 3 AMPLIFIERS

FEATURING CATH-O-DRIVE Modulation

## MAKE MONEY FOR SERVICEMEN!

The instantaneous success of the new KENYON Cath-O-Drive Amplifiers is merited for here are units which may be built easily and at a saving in cost which is really remarkable. Although featuring Cath-O-Drive Modulation, each unit features interchangeability of output transformers to make them UNIVERSAL ... for Plate Modulation or P. A. Work.

**THE KENYON "50"** Foundation Kit rated at 5 watts Class A, net ..... **\$18.75**

**THE KENYON "150"** Foundation Kit rated at 15 watts Class AB, net ..... **\$22.78**

**THE KENYON "600"** Foundation Kit rated at 60 watts Class AB2, net ..... **\$35.13**

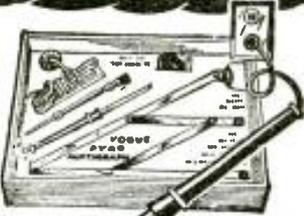
The required Kenyon Transformers and Parmetal Punched Chassis and Cabinets as well as literature, parts list and circuit diagrams are available at your jobbers. If he does not yet have his supply—write us direct.

**KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc.**  
840 BARRY ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.

**A new way to  
EXTRA PROFITS  
with PYRO PANTAGRAPH**

Size of box: 12 1/2" x 8 1/2"

With this PYRO PANTAGRAPH turn leisure time into profitable hours. Make money a novel, easy way—'Burn Your Way to Extra Dollars with Pyro Pantagraph.'



**\$2.75**

Shipping weight, 3 lbs.

This electrical outfit is especially designed for burning designs permanently on Leather, Wood, Cork, Gourds, Bakelite, etc. Simply plug the Pyro-electric pencil in any 110-volt AC or DC outlet and it is ready to be used. Plug and cord furnished as part of equipment. By the use of a special Pantagraph included in the outfit, any design may be reproduced either in original, reduced or enlarged form.

Outfit consists of: one Pyro-electric Pencil; one Pantagraph; three hardwood plaques; one bottle of Varnish; one Brush; one tracing tip and four-page instruction sheet. Outfit will be forwarded by Express Collect if not sufficient postage included with your order.

**WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY**  
1915 S. State Street, Dept. RC-340, Chicago, Ill.

**PATENTS—TRADE MARKS**

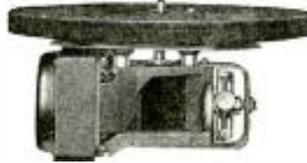
Booklet concerning Inventions & Patents Form "Evidences of Conception" with instructions for use and "Schedule of Government and Attorneys Fees"—Free

**LANCASTER, ALLWINE & ROMMEL**  
Registered Patent Attorneys  
436 Bowen Bldg. Washington, D. C.

(Continued from preceding page)

**HOME RECORDING TURNTABLE**

The General Industries Co.  
Elyria, Ohio



**A** GEAR-DRIVEN, governor-controlled phono motor for heavy-duty work such as recording, etc. Pin which engages recording blanks retracts when regular records are played. Unit is furnished with a weighted turntable for 10- or 12-in. records for 110-V. A.C., 60-cycle use only. Priced low. Model RG, 78 r.p.m.; model RG 3, 33 1/3 r.p.m.

**35-W. AMPLIFIER**

Allied Radio Corp.  
833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.



**A**CCORDING to the manufacturer, 101 new features are incorporated in this Knight job. The circuit, for instance, fea-

tures inverse feedback for fidelity, silencer jacks, fuses, illuminated volume meter, optional remote control, headphone jacks, etc. Interesting is the built-in phono top. Has 4 input channels; universal output impedance selector; xtal pickup.

**3-WAY PORTABLE**

Emerson Radio & Phonograph Corp.  
111 Eighth Ave., New York, N. Y.



**T**HIS compact portable the DF-302, is a 6-tube superhet. covering the standard broadcast band. Has a built-in loop antenna and 6 1/2-in. P.M. dynamic speaker. The instrument is "3-way"—plays on self-contained batteries, 110 V. A.C. and 110 V. D.C. Other portable models are available.

**2-BAND MIDGET**

Majestic Radio & Television Corp.  
2600 W. 50 St., Chicago, Ill.

**M**ODEL 2D60 is a 110 V. A.C.-D.C. table-top type 6-tube superhet. affording standard broadcast and foreign reception. Chassis

*Mr. Serviceman:* **FOR BETTER BUSINESS**  
**... FOR BIGGER PROFITS DURING 1940...**  
**JOIN RSA!**

- ★ You belong in this big, live servicemen's organization that is really doing things for its members!
- ★ RSA secured cooperation with broadcasters to sell servicing to the public over the air. ★ RSA helps you to solve many difficult technical problems. ★ RSA sends you technical bulletins. ★ RSA does many other beneficial things—for you. Send now for complete details.



*Let's Grow Together  
in 1940!*

**RADIO SERVICEMEN  
OF AMERICA, Inc.**

**JOE MARTY, JR., EXECUTIVE SECRETARY**  
304 S. DEARBORN STREET, CHICAGO, U.S.A.

**MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!**

RADIO SERVICEMEN OF AMERICA, INC.  
304 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

I am interested in RSA Membership. Tell me about it. ....

I am enclosing \$4.00 for National dues and initiation. Covers dues up to Jan. 1, 1941, in accordance with special dues concession. ....

(Does not include Local Chapter dues where Local Chapters are organized.)

RC-340

is housed in ultra-modern plastic cabinet (walnut or ivory); has attractive gold and silver dial face.

**HIGH-CAPACITY ELECTROLYTICS**

Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp.  
South Plainfield, N. J.



**C**APACITIES of 500, 1,000 and 2,000 mf. are available in compact form at working voltages of 12, 15, 18, 25 and 35 V., in this new type FA series of condensers designed for use in low-voltage circuits such as "A" eliminators, rectifiers, dynamic speaker installations, etc. Example of compactness is 2,000 mf., 12 V. unit which measures only 1 1/2 ins. in dia. by 4 1/2 ins. long.

**LATEST HALLICRAFTER**

The Hallicrafters  
2611 S. Indiana, Chicago, Ill.



**K**KNOWN as the model S20-R "Sky Champion" this 9-tube communications receiver is designed to appeal not only to the "ham" but to shortwave listeners and DX-ers, too. Tuning range is 540 kc. to 44 mc. in 4 bands. Features include high R.F. gain and signal-to-noise ratio; power line or battery operation with instant change-over; electrical band spreading in all ranges; A.V.C. for all R.F. and I.F. amplifiers; frequency stabilized oscillator; built-in speaker; automatic noise limiter circuit.

**POWER LINE ANTENNA**

Technical Appliance Corp.  
17 E. 16 St., New York, N. Y.



**C**ONSISTING of a step-up transformer, capacity-coupled to the power line, this unit makes possible the use of power lines as an antenna. Condenser breakdown will not endanger set or listener because of separate transformer windings. This Taco type 140 unit is said to exhibit "perfect signal-to-noise ratio."

(See page 562 for other items)

*New Features*  
**MAKE THIS STANDOUT RCP TEST INSTRUMENT MORE THAN EVER A BUY!**

**MODEL 801M COMBINATION TUBE and SET TESTER**



An additional socket for the new miniature tubes and an extra self-contained battery supply for ohmmeter range below 1 megohm. These are new features built on the basic advantages owners have long enjoyed in RCP Combination Model 801. A brilliant success from the start, now with new features added at no increase in cost, Model 801M represents the biggest test instrument value in the history of radio! It has every worthwhile modern feature. It opens a whole new era in quality test instruments at a price within the reach of all. It's something to see your nearest jobber about today! For what other instrument in its class, at its price, does all this?



- DC voltmeter 0/10/50/500/1000 at 1000 ohms per volt.
- Four range AC voltmeter 0/10/50/500/1000.
- DC milliammeter 0/1/10/100/1000.
- DC Ammeter 0/10.
- Ohmmeter 0/500/5000-1,000,000/10,000,000.
- Low ohm center scale 5 ohms and each of first ten divisions 0.1 ohm.
- D.B. Meter -8 + 15/15 to 29/29 to 49/32 to 55 decibels.

New up-to-the-minute design. Combines in compact portable case both a complete tube tester and a set tester—furnishing you with a broad background for profit. Complete with battery and test leads.

MODEL 801M complete..... **\$27.95**  
MODEL 801A (Combination tube tester and plug-in set analyzer)..... **\$37.90**

*GET THE FREE RCP Catalog. Contains all that is newest and best in test equipment. See for yourself how much low price buys at Radio City Products. Send today for Catalog No. 121.*

- \* Large 4 1/2 inch meter
- \* New miniature tube tests
- \* Tests all new and old tubes; all ballast tubes
- \* Meter fused against burnout; supply line double fused
- \* AC voltage measurements have linear scales to coincide with DC—practically eliminates temperature and frequency errors
- \* Line regulation 103 to 137 volts with direct meter indication
- \* Noise test
- \* Meter Reversing Switch
- \* 21 Range Multitester

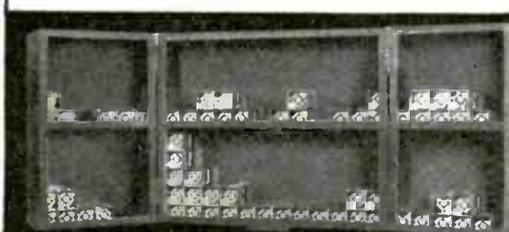
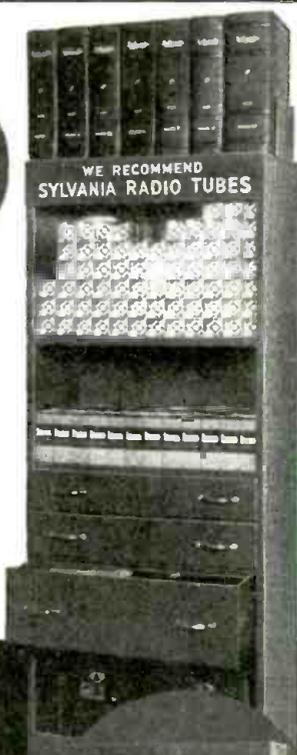
**RADIO CITY**

PRODUCTS CO. INC.  
88 PARK PLACE, N. Y. C.

**THESE Sylvania "STOCK BOY" CABINETS CAN HELP YOU SELL**

**Ask Your Jobber How You Can Get Them**

For neat and handy storage of tubes and parts the cabinet on the right has everything—space for over 250 tubes; drawers of 21 compartments; another 4 compartments; and storage bin at bottom. All-steel, 59 1/2" high, 22" wide, 12" deep. The folding cabinet below holds 240 tubes; is 18" high, 21 3/4" wide and 11 1/2" deep when closed. See your Sylvania jobber about getting one of these cabinets . . . today.



OPEN  
CLOSED



**S Y L V A N I A SET-TESTED RADIO TUBES**

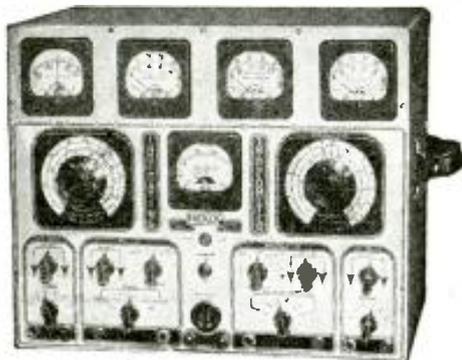
Hygrade Sylvania Corp., Emporium, Pa.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

(Continued from preceding page)

### "TRACEOMETER" SIGNAL TESTER

The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co.  
10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



THIS latest dynamic signal tracing unit permits the measuring and tracing of the signal (without interfering with the performance of the set under test) in any 5 circuits simultaneously. All indications are obtained on 5 precision meters on the panel. Model 155; 13x16x10 ins. deep; 28 lbs.

Ranges: R.F.-I.F., 100 kc. to 1,800 kc.; 5,000 microvolts to 25v. (R.F.-I.F.); oscillator, 600 kc. to 15 mc., and 0.3- to 150v.;

D.C. Vm. section, 2.5 to 500v., zero-center; A.F. Vm. section, 0.1- to 500v., and response from 20 to 200,000 cycles; watts range, to 300 w.

### CAPACITY INDICATOR

Sprague Products Co.  
North Adams, Mass.



BESIDES performing as a capacity indicating instrument this "motormike" unit may be used as an emergency starting condenser for 110-V., 60-cycle motors where capacities from 54 mf. to 180 mf. are required. Its purpose is to facilitate the proper choice of condenser in motor-starting services. Accessible "Fustats" prevent overloading frozen motors, etc.

### TRANSMITTER-TUBE CONNECTORS RADIATE HEAT

Bud Radio, Inc.  
5205 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio



THIS new series of connectors is designed to radiate heat away from the grid and plate connections of transmitting tubes. Main feature is the protection of glass seals of the tube, eliminating the possibility of tube failure due to leakage. Available in 4 sizes to accommodate the common sizes of wire and cap leads.

### MULTI-CHANNEL RADIO TELEPHONE

Western Electric Co.  
195 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

DESIGNED especially for private and commercial aircraft use this multi-channel 2-way radio telephone transmitter-receiver provides for dial-switch selection of any one of 10 pre-tuned frequencies. The transmitter develops more than twice the power of conventional equipment and permits long-range operation of modern air liners. All remote control is accomplished electrically—no mechanical cables or rotating shafts. Quick and convenient access for emergency servicing is one of the features of construction. Has forced draft pressure-type ventilation through spun glass filter. Model 27A transmitter weighs 60 lbs.; output, 125w., on 2,000 to 15,000 kc.; supply, 12, 24V., D.C. Model 29A receiver, 18 lbs.; range, same as transmitter; supply 12, 24 or 110 V., D.C.

### 7-PIN SOCKETS FOR LILLIPIUTIAN TUBES

American Phenolic Corp.  
1250 W. Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

ULTRA-TINY 7-pin molded bakelite sockets for use with the new RCA series of Lilliputian tubes (see February, 1940, issue of *Radio-Craft* for story on these new tubes). Metal sleeve in the center of the socket shields the tube pins from each other; hole in lower end permits grounding. Socket is no wider than the tube itself, permitting extreme compactness in set construction. Floating contacts eliminate danger of breaking seal between glass and prongs.



## Get This Electric Dry Shaver ABSOLUTELY FREE with a Year's Subscription to RADIO-CRAFT!



OPERATES ON  
110-VOLT, 60-CYCLE  
A.C. LINE

WE SHIP ELECTRIC DRY SHAVERS THE SAME DAY YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ORDER IS RECEIVED.

CLIP COUPON—  
AND MAIL!

JUST THINK OF IT—you can get absolutely FREE, the useful DRY ELECTRIC SHAVERS which is shown at the left. This ELECTRIC DRY SHAVERS is sent to you by the publishers with a one-year subscription to RADIO-CRAFT.

#### Here Are the Features of The ELECTRIC DRY SHAVERS

Constructed of metal with attractive red bronze finish. Scientifically constructed to give a perfectly clean shave. 5-foot rubber insulated cord and plug. Constructed to last for many years.

Operates from 110-volt, 60-cycle A.C. electric line. Carries a two-year manufacturer's guarantee. A fine quality, self-sharpening toilet necessity.

Send your subscription to RADIO-CRAFT for One Year (12 issues) and receive absolutely FREE one of these remarkable Electric Dry Shavers. New subscribers are accepted or you may extend your present subscription another twelve months. All your remittance of \$2.00 (plus 25c for shipping charges on Shaver) to the publishers. (Canada and foreign \$2.75.) You will receive your DRY ELECTRIC SHAVERS immediately by return mail. Use coupon below to enter your subscription.

#### RADIO-CRAFT

99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

RADIO-CRAFT, 99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find my remittance of \$2.00 for which enter my subscription to RADIO-CRAFT for one year (12 issues). Send me immediately FREE ELECTRIC DRY SHAVERS (Canada and foreign \$2.75). In U. S. add only 25c additional to cover shipping charges on Shaver.  New Subscriber  Extend Present Subscription

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

(Send remittance by check, money order or unused U.S. Postage Stamps. Register letter if you send cash or stamps.) RC-3-40

### FEATURES IN MARCH RADIO & TELEVISION

Frequency Modulation Stations Multiply, Perry Ferrall, Jr.

Simple 2 1/2 Meter Transmitter—details of "crack" New York Station. Arthur H. Lynch, W2DKJ S.W. & B.C. Beginners Receiver, Frederic Dillion A 25 watt AC-DC Audio Amplifier for use with Radio Tuner, Phonograph or Mike, F. J. Bauer, W4FPO

Compact 2-band Receiver for A.C. or D.C.—Herman Yellin, W2AJL

Low-Cost Television Receiver, Howard Lawrence, W2IUP

#### Fotocraft Features:

The Amateur "News" Photographer—Mike Fish, Head of Photo Dept., C.B.S.

How to give your Girl Photos Glamour—Murray Korman, Famous Portrait Photographer

# HOW TO SELECT AND PLACE SOUND EQUIPMENT

(Continued from page 526)

## MORTUARY P.A.

The solemnity of the occasion demands the most dignified and impressive services possible. Listings which follow at the end of this article give the best amplifier and speaker recommendations for the average acoustic conditions in a mortuary. All are listed according to the shape and seating capacity of the chapel. Remember, you can always use a larger, but seldom a smaller amplifier than recommended.

Recommendations are ample for extending the service to separate side rooms and overflow chambers simply by the use of extra speakers placed in each of the additional rooms. Individual volume controls permit services to be heard as softly as desired in any room.

Chime and organ music can be a part of your service too, by connecting a Record Player to your amplifier.

"Hear world-famous soloists, quartets, choirs and world-renowned organists through your church, mortuary or cemetery sound system. You'll find the cost is negligible . . . really much less than you'd expect to pay for the most mediocre talent," you may tell your prospect for sound equipment.

You need only a Record Player which plugs into your amplifier and brings your customer an unlimited choice of the world's finest recorded music. Or, you'll find special amplifiers with built-in Record Players, including one with a built-in Record Changer that plays up to 8 records automatically.

This combination assures you of exactly the right music for every occasion. It is one of the principal advantages of a high-quality sound system and adds immeasurably to the dignity and beauty of any services.

"The perfection of reproduction is as though an unseen organist were playing an invisible organ, or the blended voices of a hidden choir were wafting softly from a cleverly concealed loft. You'll marvel at the pleasing results and your visitors, too, will tell their friends of the very beautiful, appropriate musical atmosphere," is the way your sales patter may run.

## BALLROOM AND AUDITORIUM SOUND

Now it's easy to select just the right sound system for your ballroom or dance hall. The listings which follow at the end of this article take away all the guesswork—requires but a few minutes of your time, and no previous knowledge or experience to make a quick, accurate choice. Simply choose

the floor plan pictured that is nearest the shape of your ballroom. Then follow the listings down until you find the size that corresponds closest to your ballroom dimensions. The sound equipment best suited to your needs appears immediately below.

Microphone and speaker placement is pictured in each of the floor plans. Where 4 speakers are shown but only 2 are designated in the tables, use the 2 nearest the microphone. If your ballroom has a balcony, note the paragraphs on this item for additional information.

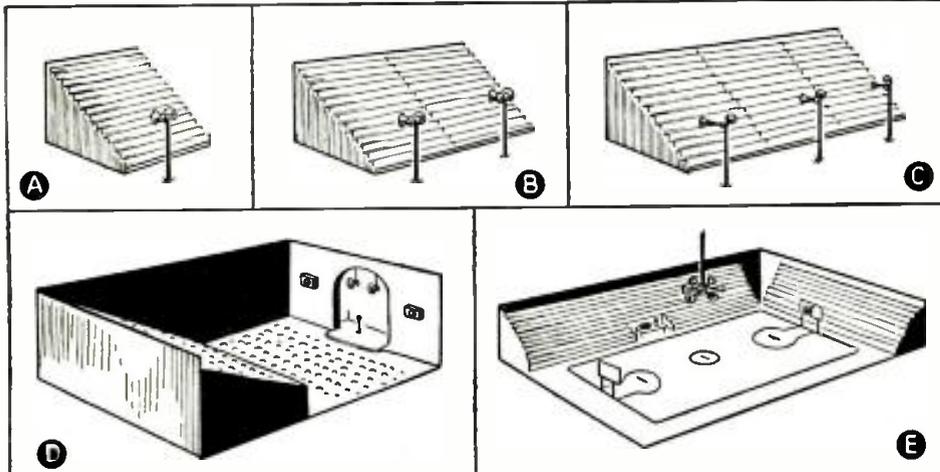
Thoughts of utmost importance and interest to the audience come from the mouths of prominent speakers. A word or phrase missed by any listener may cause him to misinterpret the idea entirely. The correct sound system in your auditorium leaves no thought misunderstood . . . everyone hears the entire lecture or speech clearly. The sound salesman, in talking-up auditorium P.A., should make this point stand out strongly.

Choose the floor plan nearest your own, and you'll find the correct auditorium amplifier and speaker combination listed under the figure number in "Recommended Equipment." Always use the size closest to the size of your own auditorium. If your auditorium has a balcony, see the additional information on this item.

If your auditorium or ballroom has a balcony at the sides, add the width of the balcony (at each side) to the width of your room; if it has a balcony at the back add the depth of the balcony (at the back) to the length of your room, to determine what size you need.

If your auditorium or ballroom requires only 2 speakers, no special provision is necessary. If, however, your auditorium or ballroom, including the balcony, requires 4 or more speakers, we recommend that half the speakers be mounted in horns (Projectors or Trumpets). The sound can then be directed more effectively toward the audience under the balcony which ordinary wall baffles will not take care of satisfactorily. Additional information on the correct speaker placement, and the right type of horn to use for the best results, is contained in the related paragraphs which follow.

Gymnasiums differ from other buildings because seats usually surround the point of interest. Loudspeakers should be suspended in a cluster as shown. Amplifier and mike can be placed to one side, or any place where



Problems in placing sound equipment in Stadiums may be solved as shown in Figs. A to C, incl.; if an Auditorium has a balcony it may be well to install the equipment as shown in Fig. D; an excellent sound installation for Gymnasiums is illustrated in Fig. E.



Get this book of **RADIO VALUES** NOW!

**FREE**

**204 PAGES!**  
**5 BOOKS IN 1!**

Be Sure To See The Bargain Section!

**60 NEW Knight RADIOS**

New "Knight" sets for every purse and for every purpose. New Portables, new "Comacts," new models from 4 to 12 tubes with every newest feature, including "Air-Magnet," Gem-oid dials, etc. Also new phono-radios and electric phonographs—all at amazingly low prices. See the whole line of 1940 "Knight" models in the 204-page ALLIED Catalog!

Save money on **EVERYTHING IN RADIO**

14 new Public Address Systems and complete P.A. accessories—all the new communications receivers and complete Ham gear listings—parts, tools, test equipment, books, tubes, Builders' Kits—more than 15,000 radio items—you'll find Everything in Radio at Lowest Prices in the ALLIED Catalog!

**RADIO BUILDERS!**

**BUILD YOUR OWN** count on ALLIED for quality low-cost units; write us for Free Parts Lists to build any radio circuit!

New "Radio Builders' Handbook" gives all the dope on building; easy to understand; illustrated. Only 10c.

**ALLIED — THE 100% RADIO HOUSE FOR EVERYONE IN RADIO!**

For 17 years Dealers, Servicemen, Amateurs, P.A. men and Builders have been depending on ALLIED for Everything in Radio at Lowest Prices! Today, as always, ALLIED is Radio Supply Headquarters!

**ALLIED RADIO**

833 W. Jackson Blvd., Dept. 2-C-0  
Chicago, Illinois

RUSH your FREE 1940 Radio Supply Catalog.  
 ENCLOSED find 10c. Send your NEW Radio Builders' Handbook.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE.....

**AUDEL'S NEW RADIO MANS GUIDE THE KEY**

TO WHAT EVERY RADIOMAN SHOULD KNOW

JUST PUBLISHED—  
—All the latest information on the new developments in Radio & Television. Explains Repairs, Servicing & Building of Sets for pleasure or profit—  
—Easy to read & understand.  
—Gives all the important phases of Modern Radio, Electricity & Sound. Ready reference guide. A real Helpful, Easy Way to secure authentic data on Radio Troubles—  
—Static Elimination—Broadcasting—  
—Antennas—Electronic Television—  
—Repairs—Service—Short Wave Auto Radio—Including Questions and Answers—34 chapters—772 Pages. Over 400 Diagrams & Illustrations. Handy Size. Sturdy Flexible Binding. A Good Investment for Servicemen—Experimenters—Electronic Television Students—  
—Aviation & Marine Radio Operators and all others. Get this practical information in handy form for yourself. Fill in and mail coupon today.

**4 COMPLETE • PAY ONLY \$1 A MO.**

THEO. AUDEL & CO., 49 West 23rd Street, New York  
Mail AUDEL'S NEW RADIOMANS GUIDE for free examination. If O. K., I will send you \$1 in 7 days; then remit \$1 monthly until price of \$4 is paid. Otherwise, I will return it.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Occupation.....  
Reference..... R.C.F.

**New TURNER Crystal**  
33X Is Rugged and Dependable

Handsome satin chrome finish crystal microphone with 90° tilting head, 25 foot removable cable set. Semi- and non-directional operation. Impregnated against moisture. Blast proof. Free from peaks. Low feedback.

Complete with Diagrams and Chamolsette Mike Bag. \$22.50  
Deduct \$1.50 for 8 Ft. Cable Set  
Licensed under patent of The Brush Development Co.

Write for Free Catalog  
**The TURNER CO.** MODEL 33X  
907 Seventh St., N.E. Rang. 30-10,000  
CEDAR RAPIDS, IOWA Cycles Level-32 DB.

**Examining SOLAR EXAM-METER**  
CIRCUIT and COMPONENTS ANALYZER  
Including PEAK VOLTMETER

A sensation! Combines more important test functions than ever offered before for only...  
**\$39.00** YOUR COST

Write for full details  
**SOLAR MFG. CORP. Bayonne, N. J.**

**RADIO TECHNOLOGY**

RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all phases of Radio and Television. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" Plan. Catalog Dept. RC-40.

**RCA INSTITUTES, Inc.**  
A Radio Corporation of America Service  
75 Varick St., New York. 1154 Merchandise Mart., Chicago

**A BIG SURPRISE IN STORE FOR YOU!**

Be sure to read the announcement which appears on Page 572 of this issue . . . DO IT NOW!

(Continued from preceding page)

the announcer can view the activities. It is important that a *directional mike* of the dynamic type be used in this type of installation. The following table suggests the correct amplifier and speaker equipment for different-size gymnasiums.

- Up to 100 by 125 ft., with—  
Seats on 2 sides—30- or 40-W. amplifier; 2 speakers in projectors.
- Seats on 4 sides—30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in projectors.
- Up to 150 by 200 ft., with—  
Seats on 2 sides—60-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in projectors.
- Seats on 4 sides—60-W. amplifier with 6 speakers in projectors.

Figures D and E show the arrangement of sound equipment in, respectively, an Auditorium with a Balcony; and, a Gymnasium.

**STADIUM PUBLIC ADDRESS**

A Stadium is one of the few places where the speakers are not all grouped together. Instead, 2 projectors or trumpets, so placed as to direct the sound towards the stands (see illustration) are generally used. They should be mounted as high as possible, and about 25 ft. in front of the stands—pointing them slightly downward gives the best result. One of these speaker groups should be provided for each section of the stand as shown.

When 2 similar stadium grandstands are located on opposite sides of the field, use an amplifier of approximately twice the power (or 2 amplifiers), and twice the number of loudspeakers, as recommended for each stand.

In Fig. A is shown the preferred arrangement of sound equipment for stadium grandstands up to 100 ft. long and up to 50 ft. deep. For this service one 30- or 40-W. amplifier and 2 speakers and projectors are recommended.

Fig. B. For stadium grandstands from 75 to 200 ft. long and up to 100 ft. deep. Recommended: one 60- or 70-W. amplifier, and 4 speakers and projectors.

Fig. C. For stadium grandstands from 175 to 400 ft. long and up to 200 ft. deep. Recommended: one 100-W. amplifier, and 6 speakers in trumpets.

**RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT**

Sound equipment may be installed as shown in Figs. 1 to 14 incl., and Figs. A to E, incl. The recommended ratings of equipment for use in the respective set-ups are given in the following listings:

- FIG. 1 (CHURCHES)**  
Seating up to 500.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 400 to 1,000.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 800 to 1,800.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 1,600 to 3,200.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 1,600 to 3,200, in Unusually Noisy Areas.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers—2 in baffles, 4 in trumpets.

- FIG. 2 (CHURCHES)**  
Seating up to 500.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 400 to 1,000.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 800 to 1,800.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.  
Seating from 1,600 to 3,200.—One 60- or

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

**OPPORTUNITY AD-LETS**

Advertisements in this section cost five cents a word for each insertion. Name, address and initials must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than ten words accepted. Ten percent discount for six issues, twenty percent for twelve issues. Objectable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for April, 1940. Issue must reach us not later than February 6th.

Radio-Craft • 99 Hudson St. • New York, N. Y.

**AGENTS WANTED**

300% PROFIT SELLING GOLD LEAF LETTERS FOR store windows; Free samples. Metallic Company, 451 North Clark, Chicago.

**BOOKS AND MAGAZINES**

**ASSURE YOURSELF OF GREATER PROFITS BY** doing radio service jobs more quickly. Authentic service guides show you the way to locate and correct troubles in any radio receiver. Gernsback Official Radio Service Manuals show you how to complete more repair jobs in less time—how to earn more money by faster servicing. Read the advertisement which appears on page 516 of this issue.

**WE HAVE A FEW HUNDRED RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIAS**, by S. Gernsback, second edition, originally sold at \$3.98. Book has 352 pages, weight 3 lbs., size 9 x 12 inches. Bound morocco—keratol flexible binding. Send \$3.49 in stamps, cash or money order and book will be forwarded express collect. Technifax, 1915 So. State Street, Chicago, Illinois.

**CAMERAS & SUPPLIES**

**BULK FILM: 100 FT. 8MM. \$90; DOUBLE. \$160;** 16 mm. \$1.20. Titles or Pictures. Chemicals, outfits. Big catalogue for stamp. Hollywoodland Studios, South Gate, Calif.

**DIATHERMY (SHORT-WAVE THERAPY) MACHINES**

**DIATHERMY. SHORT-WAVE THERAPY.** AND ultra short-wave therapy machines custom-built by radio engineer at considerable saving over commercial machines; 6 meters, 16 meters or any other frequency specified can be furnished. Machines substantially built with high patient-safety factor. 250-300 watts output. Neat professional appearance. Automatic safety time switches. All necessary pads and electrodes. For sale only to physicians, hospitals and sanitariums. Prices from \$195.00 to \$360.00. Not for sale to the general public. Write for further information giving your own specifications and requirements. Allan Stuart, 1015 Wilson Ave., Teaneck, N. J.

**EDUCATIONAL COURSES**

**CORRESPONDENCE COURSES AND EDUCATIONAL** books, slightly used. Sold, Rented, Exchanged. All subjects. Satisfaction guaranteed. Cash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog FREE. Send name. Nelson Company, C-212 Manhattan Building, Chicago.

**FOR INVENTORS**

**CASH FOR UNPATENTED IDEAS. STAMP APPRECIATED.** Mr. Ball, 9411-J Pleasant, Chicago.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**WANTED: OBSOLETE STOCKS AND BONDS.** Brooks, Box 211, Malden, Mass.

**RADIO**

**RADIO KITS—\$3.95 UP. COMPLETE. SINGLE BAND;** all-wave; 5-10 tubes. Save 50%. Parts catalog—FREE. McJee Radio, P-2055, K.C., Mo.

**WE BUY AND SELL USED RADIO TESTING EQUIPMENT.** Time payments if desired. Harold Davis, Inc., Jackson, Miss.

**ANY RADIO DIAGRAM. 25c. SPECIFY MANUFACTURER, model.** Radio magazine free. Supreme Publications, 3727 West 13th, Chicago.

**MONEY FROM DISCARDED RADIO TUBES! PARTICULARS** 25c. C. M. Denlinger, 2732 Whittier Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.

**EXPERIMENTERS: BUILD A LIGHTNING FACTS RECORDER—new, interesting.** Instruction \$1.00. Also, code recorder, inexpensive to operate. Uses ordinary package string for tape—build for fifty cents. Instruction \$1.00. Attractively designed Tesla coil. Instruction \$1.00. Scientific Research Service, 16 Cumberland Street, Brunswick, Maine.

**HARD-TO-GET RADIO DIAGRAMS.** Try usual sources first. If you can't get them, try us. Price, 75c per diagram if we succeed; no charge if we don't. You lose nothing! Send no money—write first giving fullest information. Enclose return-addressed, stamped envelope. We have helped many Servicemen, experimenters and radio fans. We can help you. Allan Stuart, 1015 Wilson Ave., Teaneck, N. J.

**TECHNICAL ART SERVICE**

**DESIGN AND ART SERVICE FOR INDUSTRIAL** Marketers. We solve your problems on: product and package design, industrial illustrations, technical drawings and diagrams, Phantom, cutaway and explanatory drawings, layouts, lettering, photo retouching, displays, industrial cartoons, etc. Wash photos made from blueprints. We excel in airbrush and color work. Complete catalogs illustrated. 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Suggestions and estimates gladly furnished. Rapid delivery on mail orders. Tec-Art Drafting Service, 228 Charlotte Terrace, Roselle Park, N. J.

75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200, in Unusually Noisy Areas.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers—2 in baffles, 4 in trumpets.

**FIG. 3 (CHURCHES)**

Seating up to 500.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 400 to 1,000.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 800 to 1,800.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in baffles; 2 in projectors.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200, in Unusually Noisy Areas.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers—2 in baffles, 4 in trumpets.

**FIG. 4 (CHURCHES)**

Seating up to 500.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 400 to 1,000.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 800 to 1,800.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200, in Unusually Noisy Areas.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers—2 in baffles, 4 in trumpets.

**FIG. 5 (CHURCHES)**

Seating up to 500.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 400 to 1,000.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 800 to 1,800.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in projectors; 2 in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in projectors; 2 in wall baffles.

Seating from 1,600 to 3,200, in Unusually Noisy Areas.—One 100-W. amplifier, 6 speakers—4 in baffles, 2 in trumpets.

**FIG. 6 (MORTUARIES)**

Seating up to 400.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier; 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 300 to 700.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

**FIG. 7 (MORTUARIES)**

Seating up to 400.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier; 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 300 to 700.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

**FIG. 8 (MORTUARIES)**

Seating up to 400.—One 15- or 20-W. amplifier; 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Seating from 300 to 700.—One 20- or 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

**FIG. 9 (AUDITORIUMS)**

Size 80 ft. Wide x 85 ft. Long with a Ceiling up to 20 ft.—Recommended: one 15-, 20- or 22-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 120 ft. Wide x 130 ft. Long; Ceiling up to 30 ft.—One 22-, 24- or 25-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 170 ft. Wide x 180 ft. Long; Ceiling, up to 40 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 240 ft. Wide x 250 ft. Long; Ceiling up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers—2 in wall baffles, 2 in trumpets.

Size 340 ft. Wide x 350 ft. Long; Ceiling, 60 ft. or over.—One 100-W. amplifier, and 6 speakers in trumpets.

**FIG. 10 (AUDITORIUMS)**

Size 100 ft. Long x 70 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 20 ft.—One 15-, 20- or 25-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 150 ft. Long x 100 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 30 ft.—One 22-, 24- or 25-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 200 ft. Long x 150 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 40 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier and 4 speakers—2 in wall baffles, 2 in projectors.

Size 300 ft. Long x 200 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers—2 in wall baffles, 2 in trumpets.

Size 400 ft. Long x 300 ft. Wide; Ceiling, 60 ft. and over.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers in trumpets.

**FIG. 11 (AUDITORIUMS)**

Size 70 ft. Long x 100 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 20 ft.—One 15-, 20- or 22-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 100 ft. Long x 150 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 30 ft.—One 22-, 24- or 25-W. amplifier, and 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 150 ft. Long x 200 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 40 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier, and 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 200 ft. Long x 300 ft. Wide; Ceiling, up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier, and 4 speakers—2 in wall baffles, 2 in trumpets.

Size 300 ft. Long x 400 ft. Wide; Ceiling, 60 ft. and over.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers in trumpets.

**FIG. 12 (BALLROOMS)**

Size 80 ft. Wide x 85 ft. Long; Ceiling, up to 20 ft.—One 20- to 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 120 ft. Wide x 130 ft. Long; Ceiling, up to 30 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 170 ft. Wide x 180 ft. Long; Ceiling, up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 340 ft. Wide x 350 ft. Long; Ceiling, 60 ft. and over.—One 100-W. amplifier and 6 speakers in trumpets.

**FIG. 13 (BALLROOMS)**

Size 100 ft. Long x 70 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 20 ft.—One 20- to 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 150 ft. Long x 100 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 30 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in trumpets.

Size 200 ft. Long x 150 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in trumpets.

Size 300 ft. Long x 200 ft. Wide; Ceiling of 60 ft. and over.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers in trumpets.

**FIG. 14 (BALLROOMS)**

Size 70 ft. Long x 100 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 20 ft.—One 20- to 25-W. amplifier with 2 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 100 ft. Long x 150 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 30 ft.—One 30- or 40-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 150 ft. Long x 200 ft. Wide; Ceiling up to 50 ft.—One 60- or 75-W. amplifier with 4 speakers in wall baffles.

Size 200 ft. Long x 300 ft. Wide; Ceiling, 60 ft. or over.—One 100-W. amplifier with 6 speakers in trumpets.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Montgomery Ward & Co.

We regret that due to unforeseen circumstances we shall not be able to bring to you Part IV, Conclusion, on "Amplifiers" in this series of articles.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT



Model 666-H

**POCKET SIZE A.C. - D.C. VOLT - OHM - MILLIAMMETER**

Only \$14.50 Dealer Net Price

5000 VOLTS SELF-CONTAINED! Model 666-H Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter is a complete pocket-size tester—with AC and DC Voltage Ranges to 5000 Volts (self-contained). AC-DC Voltage at 1000 ohms per volt 0-10-50-250-1000-5000; DC Milliampere 0-10-100-500; Resistance 0-300 ohms, shunt type circuit, 10 ohms reading at center scale; 0-250,000 ohms, series type circuit, 3700 ohms at center scale. Higher resistance measurements available by using external batteries. Selector switch for all instrument readings. The ideal Pocket Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter for amateurs, radio technicians, industrial engineers, research. Molded Case and Panel, completely insulated . . . with RED DOT Lifetime Guaranteed Measuring Instrument . . . Dealer Net Price . . . \$14.50 Model 666 . . . Same as above but with voltage ranges to 1000 volts . . . Dealer Net Price \$14.00

**MODEL 1200-E**  
Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter with 25,000 Ohms per volt DC voltage ranges; DC Current, AC volts and ohms readings . . . Dealer Net Price . . . \$31.75

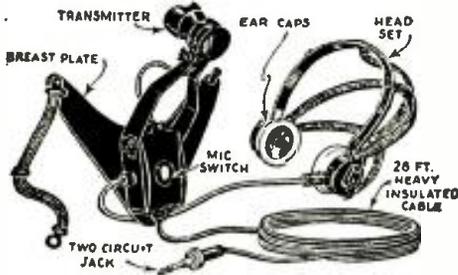


**MODEL 1280**  
New Television and Kilovolt Tester . . . to 10,000 Volts . . . With RED DOT Lifetime Guaranteed Instrument . . . Dealer Net Price . . . \$31.50

WRITE for CATALOG—Section 163, Harmon Drive

**THE TRIPLET ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO.**  
Bluffton, Ohio

**ONLY \$4.96 U. S. NAVY AIRPLANE-TYPE Microphone and Receiver**



**T**HIS Microphone and telephone headset outfit was built especially for the U.S. Navy Aviation Corps for Plane-to-Plane and Plane-to-Ground communication.

The Holtzer-Cabot Electric Company constructed the outfit to Government specifications and under rigid Navy Department supervision.

The outfit consists of a low-impedance carbon microphone (transmitter), securely fastened to a metal breast-plate, and a set of heavy-duty, low-impedance earphones. A specially constructed switch on the back of the breast-plate controls the microphone circuit. The earphones are U.S.N. Utah type, attached to adjustable headband. Twenty-eight feet of very heavy weather and waterproof conductor cable, terminating in a special brass plug, is furnished with this complete outfit. Current of not more than 10 volts should be used. A storage battery is the most satisfactory current supply. Talk in a natural tone of voice, when using the outfit, with the lips close to the mouthpiece. Shouting and loud talking should be avoided.

We understand that the U.S. Government paid more than \$40.00 for each of these outfits. We have bought the whole lot at a low price and are offering them, as long as the supply lasts, at \$4.96 each, complete as shown in illustration. The shipping weight is 9 lbs.

All merchandise in original packages—never used. Money-back guarantee.

All Shipments will be forwarded by Express Collect if not sufficient postage included.

**WELLWORTH TRADING CO.**  
1915 So. State St., Dept. RC-340, Chicago, Ill.

**NOW ONLY 10c**

NEW 1940 EDITION

68 PAGES



**MAIL ORDER PLANS TESTED MONEY MAKERS BUSINESS SECRETS SUCCESS SCHEMES**

A MARVEL BOOK 40,000 WORDS in TEXT! In "CASH IN" you get ALL the real money-makers — dozens of profitable tested mail order plans, confidential business secrets, dozens of practical tested formulas, successful tested schemes—actual experiences of men who have started on a shoestring—with less than \$10 capital. Money-Back Guarantee. "CASH IN" contains only tested ideas covering every type of full-or spare-time enterprise—it's a "master-piece" in business ventures.

**300 WAYS TO MAKE MONEY**

10 CENTS per copy. Sent POSTPAID anywhere upon receipt of 10 cents U.S. stamps or coin.

**NATIONAL PLANS INSTITUTE**  
246-R FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

**MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE**  
(Continued from page 525)

sel-powered boats have a 24-volt system. Practically all the 6- and 12-volt systems in use have one side grounded. Since many small battery-operated sets have one side grounded it is necessary to see that the proper battery lead is connected to ground. Then in the case of sets employing synchronous vibrators, the latter must be plugged-in in the proper polarity in order to avoid damage to the filter condensers and the vibrator itself.

On 32- and 110-volt systems in commercial boats both sides are usually free of ground and on the main panel there will be found a "ground detector" which shows when there is a short-circuit to ground due to salt water or for other reasons. Obviously if the attempt is made to operate a 6- or 12-volt set with one side grounded in some arrangement involving a battery charged by the main system, trouble may be caused, unless it is possible to operate the set on its battery free of the main system. However large, boats generally take the more powerful sets, which can be obtained for the proper voltages.

Poor voltage regulation often found on commercial vessels must be guarded against. When the voltage is too low the set will not operate properly but when it goes too high look out for the filter condensers and tubes!

Wiring from the ship's supply to the set or to the separate converter unit, if used, must be heavy enough so that there will not be a substantial drop in the leads when the heavy drain resulting from transmitting is applied. The minimum practicable wire size can be figured from the maximum allowable drop and the total length of run by the use of wire tables. On 6-volt installations, where all available voltage must be used, a No. 2 starter cable is recommended for ordinary runs on small boats with 10- to 20-watt sets. On 12-volt installations No. 8 and No. 10 wire are often used. Where separate converters are used in commercial jobs they may be placed near the switchboard with a 110-volt A.C. line run to the set, the wire size being generally not heavier than a No. 14 for sets up to 50 watts. This requires remote starting, either manually or with a relay, but keeps a piece of noisy machinery out of the pilot house or cabin where the set is installed. Alternatively the converter may be installed and controlled near the set, with heavy leads run from the switchboard.

Ordinary rubber-covered cable may be used on low-voltage installations, but in boats which are eligible for inspection by the Department of Commerce, Bureau of Marine Inspection and Navigation, it is necessary to use lead and armored cable and observe a number of other rigid rules on the matter of through-bulkhead feeders, amount of free wire where set is connected, junction boxes, etc. Connection for the radio installation is usually made to the switchboard through a separate line. However, low-power-consumption sets of the order of 25 watts output, or less, can often be connected to the ship's mains at some junction box if the additional load of the set does not overload the line in question.

When installing around gasoline motors avoid open commutators or relays which may spark and ignite fumes.

**(B) THE AERIAL**

Aerials used on boats are of a great variety. The only thing in common about all of them is that they are usually of the Marconi type, since the choice of length is more likely to be that which can be ob-

**FREE- REAL ELECTROPLATING OUTFIT**



**Now— You Can ELECTROPLATE EASILY WITH A BRUSH**

**S**OMETHING new for radio men—something which gives you the opportunity to make additional profits—or to improve your type of service. Here's an ELECTROPLATING KIT amazingly simple to operate—you just Electroplate with a Brush!

**NOT A TOY!**

Electroplate for Profit, hundreds of things in the household—ashtrays, fixtures, water faucets, worn brackets, door knobs, musical instruments, jewelry and silverware and other articles. It's an indispensable piece of equipment—plate articles in hotels, apartments, office buildings, medical and dental offices, factories, schools, laboratories, etc. Exactly the same outfit (but larger) is used professionally by electricians, radio service men, automobile repair shops, etc. Requires one single dry cell 1 1/2-volt battery to operate.

You can electroplate tarnished receiver parts, earphone contacts, worn radio parts and accessories, and display chassis. Put this REAL ELEC. TROPLATING KIT to use immediately—make it the most useful article in your shop or laboratory. And you can get it absolutely FREE (except for slight mailing cost).

Subscribe today to RADIO-CRAFT for One Year (12 issues) and receive absolutely FREE this ELEC. TROPLATING KIT. New subscribers are accepted or extend your present subscription twelve months. Mail remittance of \$2.00 (plus 10c for shipping charge on kit) to the publishers. (Canada and foreign \$2.85). You will receive your FREE REAL ELECTROPLATING OUTFIT by return mail. Use coupon below to enter subscription.

**RADIO-CRAFT**  
99 Hudson Street New York, N. Y.

**RADIO-CRAFT** RC-340  
99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find my remittance of \$2.00 for which enter my subscription to RADIO-CRAFT for One Year (12 issues). Send me FREE ELEC. TROPLATING OUTFIT (Canada and foreign \$2.85), in U. S. add only 10c additional to cover shipping charges on kit.

New Subscriber  Extend Present Subscription

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....

(Send remittance by check, money order or unused U. S. Postage stamps. Register letter if you send cash or stamps.)

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

tained than that which might be desired. Also, there is the matter of multi-frequency operation.

In the private yacht field the aerial is the most ticklish subject to be taken up between the radio man and his prospective customer. In most cases the yachtman would willingly prefer to forego all the benefits of the radio telephone which you have just spent the past week telling him about rather than to mar the appearance of his beautiful boat one little bit. It requires the utmost of diplomacy on the part of the installation man even to suggest such a thing as any aerial at all, and the goal of the longest and highest possible aerial, which is the radio man's desire, is in the end often only poorly approximated. However, and fortunately, the choice of types of aerials with which to tempt the owner is very large.

On large yachts or commercial vessels a single-wire L or T between masts is the logical aerial.

On middle-size boats with a high military mast, an L running forward or aft or a T running a large portion of the length of the boat, are often used (Fig. 1). If a wire running forward obstructs men at the anchor, a snap hook is sometimes used in order to cast the wire aside. Also remember that an aerial doubled back on itself in order to increase length will not function properly.

A sport fishing boat with outrigger poles is the radio man's heaven since there is available a 30- to 45-foot vertical support to which his wire can be strapped. In this case automotive ignition wire held to the poles by tape is often used. Where the outriggers are very long and braced by cross-trees and piano wire struts (Fig. 2), it is preferable to bring the wire down through porcelain eyelets fastened to the cross-trees, in order to minimize short-circuits to the piano wires in wet weather. A disadvantage of using the regular outriggers as an aerial is that these poles often break in service. Some boats therefore use a third, centrally-located outrigger as an aerial alone.

Sectional metal masts with ceramic bases have been used successfully. An 18-ft., 3-section, duralumin mast has been used with some degree of success and represents about the limit in shortness. Better results are had with a 25-ft., 3-section, monel metal mast. However, when this mast is mounted in the clear the lower section must be guyed to avoid the terrific "whip" which develops in any kind of wind since although the mast will take it the decking will not. The guys must be broken with strain insulators. Figure 3 shows a typical installation of this type.

Another variation of the monel metal mast is one in which the lower section sets on an insulator, inside the boat, on the keel. The first section projects through the deck through a special ceramic insulator and the top 2 sections telescope into the first section for going under bridges and for storage purposes. Steel masts are not recommended around salt water because of corrosion.

On sailboats the great height of the masts is an advantage but the presence of the stays as an absorbing medium is often a detriment. Aerials must clear the sails and be as far from stays as possible. Breaking the stays with strain insulators helps a great deal, and in many cases the stays themselves, properly insulated, will make the best aerial.

Insulators on L and T antennas where fairly high power is used ought to be at least 7 inches long and through-insulators should have at least a 4-inch path to ground. This is to minimize the effect of the deposit

left by the salt spray and by soot from the smokestack or exhaust.

Aerial wire on small yacht horizontal aerials can be No. 12 enameled copper but on large vessels a standard 8 strands of No. 19 silicon-bronze is recommended in order to resist corrosion by exhaust gases and to take the strain imposed by wind and ice. Aerials and lead-ins should not be run parallel to broadcast antennas or close to steel masts or closely parallel to wires in the lighting system. Otherwise a great deal of antenna current will be fed right back to ground instead of being radiated.

**(C) PLACEMENT OF THE SET**

Placement of the set merits careful consideration. Firstly the owner's convenience must be considered. Secondly the set must be put in a dry place. For one thing it must be remembered that pilot house windows are often left open in rough weather, exposing the equipment to rain and salt spray. Thirdly, the set must be located where the aerial may be connected to it by means of a short lead-in or at any rate, one which does not double back over the length of the aerial.

Lastly, the run from the set to the switch-board or batteries must not be too long.

**(D) THE GROUND**

The set must have a good ground for efficient transmission and for efficient noise suppression.

In steel boats any bolt into the hull makes a good ground. Bonding conveniently located pipes into the system sometimes improves transmission.

In wooden boats the motor base often makes a satisfactory ground but sometimes is inadequate. In this case improvement can be had by tying water and gas lines into the system. *A poor ground may always be detected by the fact that the transmitter tunes broadly; and often, by the thermo-couple meter acting unsteady.*

A good ground may be had by means of a copper plate at least 10 square feet in area fastened to the outside of the hull near where the set is going to be installed. Connection is made to the plate by means of a brass bolt usually 1/2-inch in diameter, soldered to the plate and going through the hull. The plate must be fastened by means of copper screws. We know of more than one case where the plate was ripped off when the oak planking softened up from the water, permitting the copper nails with which the plate was fastened to loosen up in short order.

Connection from the set to the brass bolt is usually by means of copper braid although copper strip is said to be slightly better and will not corrode like the braid if it is necessary to run a section through the bilge. There should be no direct connection between the copper plate and the battery system. We know of one company which connected one of their sets in a yacht in such a manner that the ungrounded side of the 32-volt system went to chassis which was then connected to the copper-plate ground. The result was a perfect electroplating bath with the copper plate and propellers as electrodes, and the ocean as an electrolyte. To the owner's chagrin it was not the copper plate which was eaten away!

The chassis of most large sets today are not electrically connected to the ship's supply, so that the copper-plate ground lead can be connected directly to chassis. In the case of some of the smaller sets, connections must be made through a condenser.

**(E) NOISE SUPPRESSION**

Noise elimination is a subject upon which volumes could be written.

*(Continued on following page)*

The RCA  
**SIGNALYST**  
*is here!*

The Most Modern Signal Generator  
Range 120 KC to 120 MC



New service instrument is important companion to the Rider Chanalyst and Rider VoltOhmyst

• Dollar for dollar, feature for feature, the new RCA Signalyst is the best buy in Signal Generators. Its amazing range is greater than any test oscillator... Its accuracy and stability are the tops... Stray signal leakage is kept at a minimum... AC operated with regulated power supply... It is beautiful to look at and simple to operate—truly a magnificent instrument you will be proud to own.

**Only RCA Offers You All These Features!**

All frequencies in fundamentals to 120 Mc ... Magnetic core coils and air trimmer capacitors ... Ladder-type attenuator with direct reading in Microvolts with meter ... Large dial (approx. 90 inches scale length). Bands in three colors ... Internal 400 cycle modulation and 400 cycle output available ... D-C connection for standard as well as television crystal calibrator, gives direct calibration of instrument ... Suitable for broad band modulation up to 5 MC such as required for television signal modulation ... Regulated plate and screen voltage supply ... Frequency range 100 KC-120 MC (10 bands), accuracy ±1%. Maximum Output Voltage: Low Range .05V, High Range .3V. Minimum Output Voltage: 100 KC to 15 MC, 1 microvolt; 15 MC to 30 MC, 5 microvolt; 30 MC to 60 MC, 25 microvolt; 60 MC to 120 MC, 50 microvolt.

**\$107.50 NET**

Over 350 million RCA radio tubes have been purchased by radio users... In tubes, as in parts and test equipment, it pays to go RCA All the Way.

More than 3,000 Rider Chanalysts are making money for service men.



*Test Equipment*

RCA Manufacturing Company, Inc., Camden, N. J.  
A Service of the Radio Corporation of America

# PRICED FOR CLEARANCE!

## Rockbottom Prices on Overstocked New and Rebuilt Merchandise

When prices are low we buy! They're low now—**LOWER THAN THEY EVER WILL BE**—hence this sale. Most of the merchandise is new—never used; some of it reconditioned. 100% satisfaction on each transaction or your money refunded. **ORDER FROM THIS PAGE.** Use the convenient coupon below. Be sure to include sufficient extra remittance for parcel post charges, else the order will be shipped express, charges collect. Any excess will be refunded. C.O.D. shipments require a 20% deposit. If full remittance accompanies order deduct 2% discount. Send money order—certified check—new U. S. stamps. No C.O.D. to foreign countries.

**ORDER TODAY QUANTITIES LIMITED PROMPT SHIPMENTS ASSURED**

### COMPLETE ELECTRIC SPRAYER OUTFIT



Consists of a sturdy compressor 110 V.  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP, 1750 RPM Motor, 10 ft. hose, efficient spraying gun and all necessary mounting accessories. Costs only 2 cents per hour to operate. Delivers considerable air pressure. Positively will not pump oil. Few working parts to wear. Sprays practically anything. Shp. Wt. 40 lbs.

ITEM NO. 46  
Kit less motor, but with gun  
Your Price ..... **\$6.36**

ITEM NO. 47  
The complete kit including  $\frac{1}{4}$  HP motor  
Your Price ..... **\$14.53**

### WESTINGHOUSE WATTHOUR METER

Completely overhauled and ready for immediate service. Designed for regular 110-volt, 60 cycle 2-wire A.C. circuit. Servicemen use it in their shops to check current consumption of sets, soldering irons, etc. Keeps costs down. If dismantled, the parts alone would bring the price. The elaborate gear train could be used as a counter on machines of various kinds. Simple to install: 2 wires from the line and 2 wires to the load. Sturdily constructed in heavy metal case. Size: 3 1/2" high, 6 1/4" wide, 5" deep, overall. Shp. Wt. 14 lbs.



ITEM NO. 33  
Your Price ..... **\$4.50**

### PORTABLE TELEGRAPH AND BUZZER FIELD SETS



Made for military use by Western Electric. A wonderful buy if only for the parts it contains. Never been used. Good for code practicing, signaling, communications, etc. Contains 2-tone, high-frequency buzzer with platinum contacts, telegraph key, telephone switches, earphone, condensers, transformer, chokes, etc. A \$30 value easily. Complete in wooden case with diagrams and instructions. Shp. Wt. 12 lbs.

ITEM NO. 16  
Your Price ..... **\$5.45**

### SPERRY GYROSCOPE LIQUID COMPASS

Made for U.S. Signal Corps: sensitive and accurate. Quick readings easily made from top; accurate readings of graduations through focusing magnifying lens on side of instrument. Complete with level sights and risset leather carrying case. Excellent for boats, boy scouts, campers, hikers, etc. A few turns of wire around its case makes it usable as a galvanometer. Shp. Wt. 3 lbs.



ITEM NO. 12  
Your Price ..... **\$1.85**

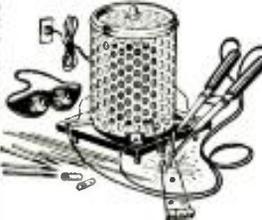
### WELDING! BRAZING! SOLDERING! 3-IN-1 PORTABLE ELECTRIC TORCH

WORKS FROM 110 VOLTS A.C. OR D.C. LINE

This electric torch is not a "fad" or a toy but a sturdily built outfit using the finest materials. With it you are able to do professional type of welding, brazing and soldering work, regardless of whether or not you've had previous experience. It will do a thousand and one jobs: fender welding, auto body repairs, bumpers, cylinders, tanks and industrial repairs—ideal for steel fitters, plumbers, sheet metal jobs, engineers, maintenance men, radio and bicycle repair men, etc. Works on aluminum, brass, copper, iron, steel and other metals.

The 3-in-1 electric torch is so simply constructed that even a boy can operate it after reading the simple and concise instructions furnished with the unit. Not necessary to know how to strike an arc! All you do is plug the torch into the light socket, adjust the intense, blazing flame, ready for work. The outfit comes complete with power unit, electric cord, electrode holder, carbons, welding rods, brazing rods, solder flux, goggles, and instructions.

Save money! Do your own repairing. Earn money by doing repairing for others. Simple, practical, durable and safe to handle—that's why the price is amazingly low. Don't delay—order one today. Shp. Wt. 8 lbs.



ITEM NO. 50  
Your Price ..... **\$6.95**

### U. S. NAVY BAUSCH & LOMB TELESCOPE



Precision-built for U. S. Navy use as finders on large caliber guns. CAMERA FANS!—USE IT FOR CLOSE-UPS OF DISTANT PICTURES. Optical system comprises 7 lenses and erector and eyepiece draw tubes. Object lens 2" variable; eye lens 1 1/16"; exit pupil 0.2" to 0.09". Angular field 3°30'; power 3 to 10; erect image; cross hairs used. Net wt. 8 lbs. Original cost said to be over \$130. Shp. wt. 10 lbs.

ITEM NO. 25  
Your Price ..... **\$14.95**

### TELEGRAPHIC TAPE RECORDER



A wonderful buy! Apparatus makes a written record of code and similar messages on paper tape. An ideal machine for learning code or teaching code to groups. Radio men can easily adapt it to short-wave receivers for taking permanent records of code messages. Double pen permits simultaneous recording of two messages. Tapes are operated by battery and key white tape feeder brass on heavy iron base. Completely reconditioned. (Less tape; easily obtained anywhere.) Original cost \$85.00. Shp. Wt. 20 lbs.

ITEM NO. 20  
Your Price ..... **\$19.95**

### VARIABLE SPEED UNIVERSAL MOTOR

FOR 110 VOLTS, A.C. OR D.C.

Made for Dictaphone machines by American Gramophone Co. Used, but in excellent condition. Special lever control permits variable speeds up to 3000 r.p.m. 1/2" shaft extends from both sides of motor. Measures 7 1/2" x 3 1/2" diam. overall. Shp. Wt. 6 3/4 lbs.

ITEM NO. 11  
Your Price ..... **\$2.55**

(Continued from preceding page)

In the case of gasoline motors, noise suppression is more difficult on boats than in automobiles since there is no metal body to shield the motor and because wires and controls extend over a great area. Remedies are found chiefly by experimentation and every job is different.

In battery ignition jobs the carbon-type suppressors are generally forbidden by the owners because of increased gasoline consumption. Even a motor using 1 coil suppressor on the distributor and 1 on each cylinder was found to have an increase of 12% in gasoline consumption. One distributor coil suppressor alone however, helps a great deal and does not increase fuel consumption much.

Other things which usually work are, to separate high-tension from low-tension wires, install a condenser to ground where the primary wire enters the ignition coil, shield the ignition coil, shield high-tension wires going to distributor or magnet. A condenser from generator to ground is always necessary.

Much noise can be removed by bonding objects which are not grounded or poorly so. Tiller ropes, oil lines, control rods, tachometer lead casings, tanks, exhaust pipes, all may assist in re-radiating ignition noise. Heavy bonding braid run to the motor and soldered to any of these sources of trouble may help minimize noise. Screening the motor sometimes works, often produces no results.

The best job can be done by replacing all the high-tension wires with shielded high-tension ignition wire, and then grounding the shielding, but this is a rather costly procedure.

As a general rule with gasoline boats enough noise can be readily eliminated to permit satisfactory operation over fair distances with the motor running. Silent operation can be had without too much effort in reducing motor noises if the set has a squelch control and said control is set to open on a carrier strength of about 25 microvolts.

In Diesel boats the generator is the chief source of noise. In the case of certain foreign-built Diesel engines, noise suppression is difficult and must sometimes be accomplished by opening the generator field during transmission.

On large yachts and commercial boats noise from auxiliaries—pump blowers, anchor hoists, refrigerators, electric toilets, and separate generators—must be suppressed. Condensers from the brushes to the frame, close to the brushes, usually do the work. On main generators it is advisable to put fuses in series with condenser leads in order to play safe.

Other odd sources of noise which are noticed when a good job has been done on the preceding sources of trouble are as follows:

Static generated by the propeller shaft, which can be minimized by placing a copper or phosphor-bronze wiper against the shaft and bonding it to the motor.

In Diesel engines the friction of the pistons against the lubricating oil is said to generate static electricity; as does the exhaust gas going through the exhaust funnel.

### (F) TUNING THE SET

Tuning of the transmitter will not be taken up here in any detail since the circuits used vary and since the manufacturer issues his own instruction book with the set. Briefly, however, tuning consists of resonating the equipment on the various

**WE HAVE NO CATALOG. ORDER FROM THIS PAGE.**

**HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO. - 40-R West Broadway - N. Y. C.**

**IT'S EASY TO ORDER CLIP COUPON—MAIL NOW**

HUDSON SPECIALTIES CO., 40-R West Broadway, New York, N. Y. RC-340

I have circled below the numbers of the items I'm ordering. My full remittance of \$..... (Include shipping charges) is enclosed.

OR my deposit of \$..... is enclosed (20% required), ship order C.O.D. for balance. (New U.S. stamps, check or money order accepted.)

Circle Item No. wanted: 11 12 16 20 25 33 46 47 50

Name ..... Address .....

City ..... State .....

Send remittance by check, stamps or money order; register letter if you send cash or stamps.

bands and matching the plate impedance to the antenna impedance for highest power output.

**(G) PLANNING THE JOB**

Prior to making an installation it is always advisable to inspect the boat thoroughly in the presence of the owner or of persons acting for the owner. The nature of the voltage supply must be learned, the exact position of the aerial must be agreed upon and the exact placement of the set must be decided, in view of all factors which must be considered. Also some idea of what may have to be done to suppress noise must be decided upon. Previous decisions and full agreement between the installation man and owner on all these important matters will save much lost motion. Lengthy discussion at the time of the actual installation, while a crew of men who have been hired to do the work stand idle waiting for definite orders, can thus be avoided.

The initial installation of the equipment

does not end the Serviceman's possible source of income from the job. When the yachtsman lays his boat up at the end of the season it is a good idea to remove the radio telephone and store the same for the winter. This also applies to any broadcast receiver installed aboard a yacht. In the spring when the boat "goes over" there is work to be done in putting the equipment back on again. Minor adjustments to the transmitter are frequently necessary at this time because of possible changes in the wire length and accidental shift in settings.

Of course there is the regular service, but this does not differ materially from service on any other type of equipment except for the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission that adjustments of the transmitter on the air be made by a man with a 1st or 2nd Class Radio-telephone license.

*This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of Marinephone, Inc.*

**RECENT ADVANCES IN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS**

*(Continued from page 535)*

resistance and is so designed that the portion of the amplifier output which reaches it in the bridge circuit is great enough to raise its temperature and increase its resistance materially. A small tungsten filament lamp (pilot lamp) of low watts rating has been found suitable.

When battery current is first applied to the amplifier the lamp R1 is cold and its resistance is considerably smaller than the balance value. Thus the attenuation of the bridge is small and oscillation builds up rapidly. As the lamp filament warms its resistance approaches the value for which the loss through the bridge equals the gain of the amplifier. If for some reason R1 acquires too large a resistance, the unbalance potential becomes too small or possibly even inverted in phase, so that the amplitude decreases until equilibrium is reached.

No overload occurs in the amplifier which operates on a strictly class A basis, nor is any nonlinearity necessary in the system other than the thermal effect of R1. As the lamp resistance does not vary appreciably during a high-frequency cycle it is not a source of harmonics.

The circuit diagram of an experimental bridge-stabilized oscillator is shown in Fig. 6. The amplifier unit consists of a single high-mu tube V1 with tuned input and output circuits T1 and T2 (tuned to the frequency of operation) and the usual power supply and biasing arrangements. The crystal is one having a very low temperature coefficient at ordinary room temperatures. A high Q is obtained by clamping the crystal firmly at the center of its aluminum-coated major faces between small metal electrodes ground to fit, and by evacuating the crystal element container. (Suitable high-Q crystals are obtainable commercially.)

Figure 7 shows the resistance of the lamp R1 plotted against the power dissipated in its filament. The large rise in resistance for small amounts of power is due to the effective thermal insulation provided by the vacuum surrounding the filament and to low heat loss by radiation. The lamp operates at temperatures below its glow point, assuring an extremely long life for the filament.

The 3 circuits described above each have individual advantages in certain respects and each has its applications in radio communication. For example, the first circuit is particularly well fitted for stabilizing the frequency of existing oscillators to im-

prove frequency stability. The transitron has many possibilities in both transmission and reception as it is well suited to oscillator circuits for superhet. receivers, for the crystal-oscillator circuits of ham transmitters and for test equipment. The bridge-stabilized oscillator was designed especially for use in testing equipment—for frequency standards and for certain physical and astronomical measurements; but it lends itself well to any requirement for an extremely stable source of R.F. or A.F. power. One existing application of the bridge-stabilized oscillator is in a "crystal chronometer"—a clock of unusually high precision. Many other applications will undoubtedly be made as time passes.

**SOUND ENGINEERING**

*(Continued from page 531)*

objectionable. The gain is not quite enough for any reserve. In other words, I think the amplifier is working normally, but did not have sufficient gain engineered into it. The audio circuit consists of two 57's as pre-amplifiers, which are capacity-resistance coupled into 2 grids of a 53 the 2 plates of which are tied together. The resulting single lead feeds through a primary of an audio transformer, the secondary of which is connected to 2 potentiometers, each of which feeds a separate 56, which is in turn, transformer-coupled to a pair of push-pull 45's. In other words the 56's start to separate the audio channels each to a pair of 45's. The amplifier uses a total of 11 tubes. Two 57's, one 53, two 56's, four 45's, one 80, and one 83. The physical dimensions of the job are such that it would be difficult to add more tubes. I realize that the 2½-volt filament limits the selection of tubes, but I thought it might be possible to add a small 6-volt filament transformer, if, by so doing, greater gain can be obtained.

I have no way of calculating the present gain, but guess it to be around 100 db. I would like to have the circuit revised so that maximum output can be obtained without the necessity of advancing the gain control on full. Perhaps, instead of putting on an additional 6-volt filament transformer, it might be possible to remove the present power transformer and wind on a 6.3-v. winding.

GEO. OLSON,  
Olson Radio Service,  
Carrington, No. Carolina.

*(Continued on page 571)*

**Now—a high-powered—**



**New**  
The Library now comprises a revised selection of books culled from latest McGraw-Hill publications in the radio field.

**Radio Engineering Library**

—especially selected by radio specialists of McGraw-Hill publications  
—to give most complete, dependable coverage of facts needed by all whose fields are grounded on radio fundamentals  
—available at a special price and terms.

These books cover circuit phenomena, tube theory, networks, measurements, and other subjects—give specialized treatment of all fields of practical design and application. They are books of recognized position in the literature—books you will refer to and be referred to often. If you are practical designer, researcher or engineer in any field based on radio, you want these books for the help they give in hundreds of problems throughout the whole field of radio engineering.

5 volumes 3319 pages, 2298 illustrations

1. Eastman's FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES
2. Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING
3. Everitt's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
4. Hund's HIGH-FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS
5. Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

10 days' examination. Special price. Monthly payments. These valuable books cost you only \$23.50 under this offer. Add these standard works to your library now; pay small monthly installments, while you use the books.

**SEND THIS ON-APPROVAL COUPON**

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.  
330 W. 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

Send me Radio Engineering Library, 5 vols., for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send \$23.50, plus few cents postage, and \$3.00 monthly till \$23.50 is paid, or return books postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance of first installment.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Position .....

Company ..... RC-3-40

**Do you know that  
MARINE RADIO TELEPHONES  
and RADIO DIRECTION FINDERS**



are the greatest aid to navigation since the invention of the magnetic compass? Fleet owners are saving thousands of dollars weekly by their ability to connect the office telephone directly with the pilot house? Do you know this equipment is available today at a price which is attractive even to the amateur yachtsman with a small boat? Let us tell you something about the equipment which will open this new field to you.

**MARINEPHONE, Inc.**

RECTOR 2-4326  
123 LIBERTY STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.

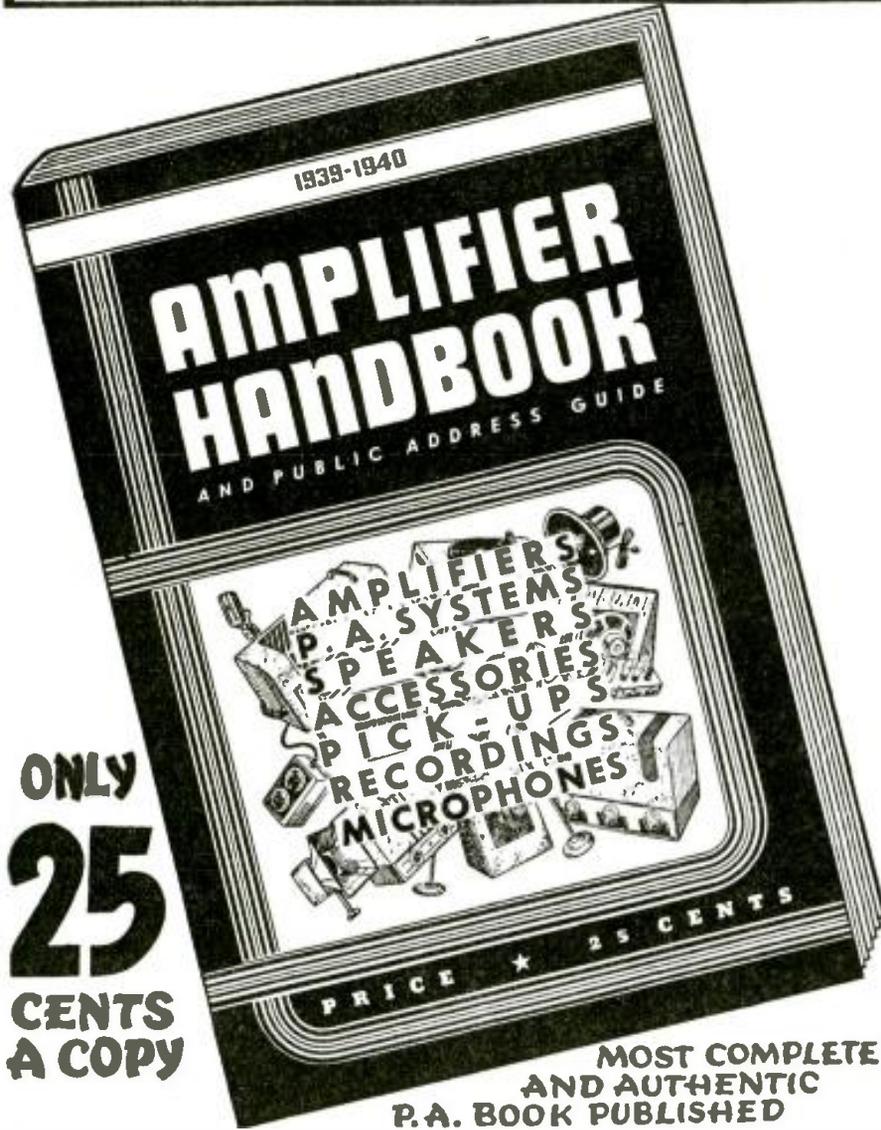
**DIRECT-COUPLED AMPLIFIERS**



ENGINEERED BY  
**A. C. SHANEY**

Write For Complete Details and Attractive Proposition  
**AMPLIFIER COMPANY of AMERICA**  
35-45 WEST 57th ST. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK

Order your copy NOW—the only  
**P. A. HANDBOOK**



ONLY  
**25**  
CENTS  
A COPY

**A Resume of the Contents of the  
AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK  
AND PUBLIC ADDRESS GUIDE**

**PREFACE**

**INTRODUCTION**

**CHAPTER I—FUNDAMENTALS**

Vacuum Tube as Amplifier—Ratings—Belts and Decibels—Harmonics—Distortion—Attenuation—Gain—Ohm's Law—Bridge Circuits—Rectification—Microphonics—Condensers—Resistors—Impedance—Phase—Resonance—Inductance—Frequency—Magnetism—Shielding.

**CHAPTER II—VACUUM TUBES**

Voltage Amplifiers—Power Amplifiers—Control and Indicator Tubes—Rectifiers—Ballast and Regulator.

**CHAPTER III—CIRCUIT ANALYSIS**

Inputs—Coupling—Degeneration (Inverse Feedback)—Frequency Compensation—Outputs—Push-Pull—Phase Inversion—Class A, A-B, R, A, etc.—Hum-Buckings—Automatic Gain Control—Spectrum Control—Time-Delay—Tone Compensation—Voltage Dividers—Swinging Chokes—Beam Power—Push-Pull.

**CHAPTER IV—MICROPHONES**

Carbon—Condenser—Electrodynamic—Ribbon (Velocity)—Crystal—Lapel—Uni-directional (cardioid)—Electromagnetic—Transducers.

**CHAPTER V—AMPLIFIERS AND PREAMPLIFIERS**

A.C.—D.C.—A.C.-D.C. (120 V.)—A.C.-D.C. (6 V. D.C.—120 V. A.C.)—Mobile—Portable—Multi-Channel—Biphonic—Preamplifiers—Monitors.

**CHAPTER VI—LOUDSPEAKERS**

Magnetic—Dynamic—P.M. Dynamic—Crystal—Horn Units.

**CHAPTER VII—HORNS AND BAFFLES**

Flat—Infinite—Octave Resonance—Exponential—Flares—Labyrinths—Ferodynamic—Biphonic.

**CHAPTER VIII—AMPLIFIER COMPONENTS**

Resistors—Condensers—Transformers—Chokes—Fuses—Sockets—Chassis and Housing—Meters—Name Plates and Bezels—Terminals—Jacks and Plugs—Switches—Frequency Filters—Bias Cells—Tone and Volume (Attenuator) Controls—Pads—L. T. H. etc.

**CHAPTER IX—POWER SUPPLIES**

Power Lines—Batteries—Converters and Generators—Rectifier Tubes—Dry Rectifiers—Vibrators and Inverters—Bias Supplies—Field Exciters—Ballasts and Regulators.

**CHAPTER X—ACCESSORIES**

Coin Phonographs—P. A. Tuners.

**CHAPTER XI—RECORDING AND PLAYBACK**

Pickups—33-1/3 and 78 r.p.m. Turntables—Film, Disc and Wire—Recorders—Lateral and Vertical (hill-and-dale) Recording—High Fidelity Recording and Playback—Accessories.

**CHAPTER XII—MATCHING AND MIXING**

Input to Amplifier—Amplifier to Line—Line to Speakers—Pads—Attenuators—Matching Amplifiers—Booster Amplifiers.

**CHAPTER XIII—ACOUSTICS**

Absorption—Reverberation and Echo—Low-Level Distribution—High-Level Distribution.

**CHAPTER XIV—SELLING SOUND**

Ethics—Who are the prospects?—What are reasonable charges?—Sidelines—Accounting—Advertising and Publicity.

**CHAPTER XV—SCHOOL SOUND SYSTEMS**

**CHAPTER XVI—CALL SYSTEMS**

Railroads—Hotels—Restaurants.

**CHAPTER XVII—INTERCOMMUNICATORS**

Wire Type—Wired-Radio Type—Switchless—Multiple-Station.

**CHAPTER XVIII—TALKIES**

Soundheads—Amplifiers—Loudspeakers—Sound-on-Film—Sound-on-Disc—Home-Talkies—Commercial-Talkies.

**CHAPTER XIX—HEARING AIDS**

Tubeless—Tube Type.

**CHAPTER XX—MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS**

**CHAPTER XXI—FORMULAS AND TABLES**

**CHAPTER XXII—TEST EQUIPMENT**  
Multi-Meters—C.-R. Oscilloscope—A.F. Oscillators—Output (Level) Indicators—V.T. Voltmeters.

**CHAPTER XXIII—INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**  
Placement of Equipment (Microphones, Amplifiers, Loudspeakers)—Use of Woofers and Tweeters—Wiring—Indoors and Outdoors—Portable and Mobile Set-Ups—Permanent Installations.

**CHAPTER XXIV—SERVICING**

THAT no book has yet been published which covers amplifiers and sound systems (also kindred systems), in one complete, authentic volume is almost unbelievable. Yet, it is a fact, there is no book in print which covers Public Address from A to Z. To bridge this wide-spread gap, RADIO-CRAFT will publish a complete, magnificent volume on Public Address of such magnitude—so complete and authoritative—that every man engaged in radio can have both a theoretical and practical knowledge of the function and operation of sound systems. The editorial pages are so filled with instruction and replete with illustrations that the volume fully justifies its title—1939-40 AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK AND PUBLIC ADDRESS GUIDE. This great HANDBOOK on Public Address should be read and studied by those who consistently build, service and sell sound equipment.

**A MATCHLESS VOLUME**

As complete as you would expect to find any engineering handbook—this is how the radio or P. A. man finds the AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK AND PUBLIC ADDRESS GUIDE. With essential technical data compiled from an exceptionally large number of sources, the volume covers nearly two hundred different subjects coordinating every conceivable branch or sub-division of Public Address.

**THE CONTENTS**

To actually show the scope and magnitude of the AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK AND PUBLIC ADDRESS GUIDE, an analysis of the contents is found at the right, showing the breakdown of the material featured within each particular section. A thorough reading of the contents shows the completeness of this book.

**RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS ■ 99 HUDSON STREET ■ NEW YORK, N. Y.**

RADCRAFT PUBLICATIONS, INC. ★ 99 HUDSON STREET ★ NEW YORK, N. Y. RC-340  
Gentlemen: Enclosed find my remittance of 25c for which send me POSTPAID, one copy of your NEW—1939-40 AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK AND PUBLIC ADDRESS GUIDE.

Send me ..... others, for friends, also POSTPAID @ 25c each.

Name ..... Address .....

City ..... State .....

Remit by check or money order; register letter if you send cash or unused U.S. Postage Stamps.

**Order Your Copy NOW—**

*Clip Coupon and  
Mail Today!*

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

## SOUND ENGINEERING

(Continued from page 569)

### The Answer . . .

While we ordinarily do not furnish any information on the revision of amplifiers unless a circuit diagram accompanies a question, an exception is being made in your case, because the original manufacturers are out of business.

Your approximation of the overall gain of the amplifier is fairly correct. The practical gain which it is possible to obtain with the tubes you have mentioned, is approximately 98 db.

Before making an attempt to increase the gain of the amplifier, it will be necessary for you to isolate and eliminate the source of hum within the amplifier at the present time. Otherwise, any increase in gain will only tend to increase the hum level. This is particularly true if most of your hum is in the preamplifier stages. I would therefore recommend that the preamplifier circuits be carefully checked for hum sources. See the August, 1939, issue of *Radio-Craft*, pg. 78, "Obscure Sources of Hum in High-gain Amplifiers."

The simplest way of increasing the gain of the amplifier without the use of more tubes is to change the 53 to a 57, and eliminate the transformer which couples the 53 to both 56's (this transformer is undoubtedly introducing some hum). By following this procedure it is possible to increase the overall gain of the amplifier by approximately 14 db., which should be more than enough to fulfill your needs. In substituting the 57 for the 53, you will lose the advantage of electronic mixing, but the circuit shown in Fig. 2, will, however, provide for individual control of both microphone inputs with minimum interaction.

It is of course, absolutely essential that the preamplifier 57's, as well as the voltage amplifier 57 be completely shielded. Otherwise, the increased gain will tend to increase any hum picked up within the tube, particularly if they are situated close to a power transformer or filter choke.

The usual precautions should be taken in wiring in the 2nd-stage 57, and it may be necessary to rewire the first-stage 57 in accordance with the circuit constants given in Fig. 2, in order to attain the maximum gain from this stage.

## SERVICING "ORPHANS" AND PRIVATE-BRAND SETS

(Continued from page 537)

choke resistance and voltage drop across same, the total D.C. flowing can be calculated from Ohm's law.

Tests on the above circuit will not indicate an open filter condenser and these condensers should be tested separately for capacity if possible. Abnormally high A.C. voltages to the rectifier plates and also to the tube and rectifier filaments indicates shorted turns in the primary of the transformer. Lack of A.C. at any secondary point of the transformer of course indicates an open transformer winding. The voltage drop across the filter chokes having been checked, the proper D.C. voltages can be expected between X2 and X3 to ground. Shorted filter condensers are invariably instantly detected by the smoke emitted from the unit! A worn out tube will prevent obtaining proper D.C. voltage at X1, however it was previously stated that all tubes should first be tested.

The simpler rectifier circuits, for example the 25Z6 (Fig. 2B) commonly used in A.C.-D.C. sets with series filaments and

(Continued on page 573)



## The NEW CHANNEL-ANALYZER

Follows the SIGNAL from Antenna to Speaker of Any Set

## The well established and authentic SIGNAL TRACING

method of locating the very circuit in which there is trouble, and the very component that causes the trouble, is now for the first time available at a price any radio serviceman can afford, and in an instrument that has been expertly designed and calibrated. The years of experience SUPERIOR has had in making fine test equipment are behind the CHANNEL-ANALYZER, the instrument that does what the usual test equipment cannot do, that raises servicing to a new high plane of speed and accuracy and marks the owner as one of the advanced operators in his field.

### THE CHANNEL-ANALYZER WILL—

- Follow SIGNAL from antenna to speaker through all stages of any receiver ever made.
- Enable "LISTENING IN" to locate cause of distortion. The CHANNEL-ANALYZER has a jack for insertion of earphones so that you can listen to the signal directly from any stage and, therefore, discover the stage in which the distortion takes place.
- Instantly track down exact cause of intermittent operation.
- Measure both Automatic-Volume-Control and Automatic-Frequency-Control, voltages and circuits without appreciably loading the circuit, using

- built-in highly sensitive Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter. The Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter may also be used as an independent instrument.
- Check exact gain of every individual stage in receiver.
- Track down and locate cause of distortion in R.F., I.F. and A.F. amplifiers.
- Check exact operating voltages of each tube.
- Locate leaky condensers and all high resistance shorts, also show opens.
- Measure exact R.F., Osc. and I.F. frequencies, amount of drift and comparative output of oscillators in superhets.
- Track down exact cause of noise.

Superior Channel-Analyzer comes housed in shielded cabinet and features an attractive etched aluminum panel. Supplied complete with tubes, three specially engineered shielded input cables, each identified as to its purpose. Also full operating instructions. Size 13" x 10" x 6". Shipping weight 19 pounds.

**\$19.75**

ONLY

**SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO.**

134 LIBERTY ST. DEPT. RC-3  
NEW YORK, N. Y.



# SWINGS INTO ACTION

Primarily the aim of the Association is to return to the Distributor, the Dealer and the Serviceman the profits which are legitimately HIS! This can only be accomplished by raising the standards of ethics of merchandising within the Industry.

Names of Member Jobbers in your territory will be supplied if you will address the Executive Secretary of the Association.

## OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

5 West 86th Street

New York, N. Y.

**LES** Correspondence Courses in **RADIO and ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING** Get good grasp of wide electrical field. Prepare yourself, at Low Cost, for secure future. Modern, simplified, you can understand quickly.

**RADIO ENGINEERING** Extra fine course in radio, public address, photo-electric work. Trains you to be super-service man, real vacuum tube technician. Exper. kits furnished. Diploma on completion. Tuition, \$25, either course. Deferred payment plan.

**FREE** Get copies of school catalogs, student magazines, complete details. SEND NOW!

**LINGOLN ENGINEERING SCHOOL, Box 631-615, LINGOLN, NEBR.**

**RADIO DIAGRAMS**

Any circuit diagram for all radio sets. To help you service radios. Specify manufacturer and model number. Only 25c each. Guaranteed immediate shipment.

**25c**

**SUPREME PUBLICATIONS** 3729 W. 131st St. Chicago, Illinois

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

★ ★ ★ **THREE STAR RADIO VALUE**  
*You receive valuable subscription to **RADIO-CRAFT***  
**PLUS A FREE COPY of 1940 Radio-Television Reference Annual**

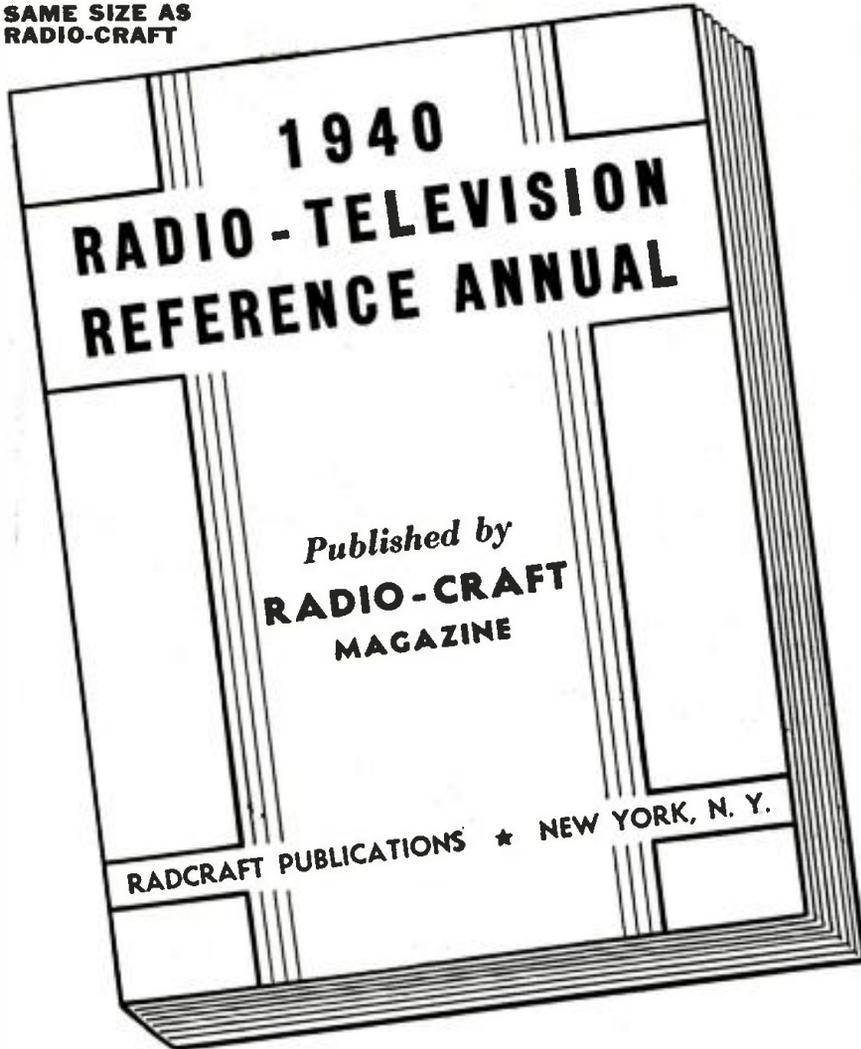
WITH our compliments, we want to send a copy of the 1940 RADIO-TELEVISION REFERENCE ANNUAL to you FREE, if you will simply take advantage of RADIO-CRAFT magazine's special subscription offer NOW. This offer is being made for a limited time only.

The 1940 RADIO-TELEVISION REFERENCE ANNUAL has 68 pages, large size 8½ x 11½, with over 170 illustrations. The contents of this book has never appeared before in handy book form. Its pages cover practically every branch of radio sound, public address, servicing, television, construction articles for advanced radio men and technicians, time and money-saving kinks, wrinkles, useful circuit information, "ham" transmitters and receivers, and a host of other data.

The Annuals have always been regarded as a standard reference work for every practical branch of radio operation and service. This 1940 edition ably sustains this reputation. Every radio man wants a copy of this valuable book. Just as this book will be of unquestionable value to you, so, too, will every monthly issue of RADIO-CRAFT. This magazine brings you big value every month. It keeps you intelligently informed about new developments in radio and television. You want the news, want it fully but concisely, want it first—that is why you should read RADIO-CRAFT regularly.

This very special offer is made for just one purpose—we want you as a regular subscriber. The Annual, whose contents appears at the right, is not sold, but a copy is FREE to you if you subscribe now.

**SAME SIZE AS  
 RADIO-CRAFT**



**THIS COUPON BRINGS YOU THE ANNUAL**

**RADIO-CRAFT • 99 HUDSON STREET • NEW YORK, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find One Dollar for which enter my subscription to RADIO-CRAFT Magazine for Eight Months. Send me **ABSOLUTELY FREE** and **POSTPAID**, my copy of 1940 RADIO-TELEVISION REFERENCE ANNUAL.

This is a new order  Extend My Present Subscription

NAME ..... ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... STATE .....

**DON'T DELAY — MAIL TODAY! RC-340**

*Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT*

**Read the summary of contents  
 in this FREE BOOK!**

**THE 1940 RADIO-TELEVISION REFERENCE ANNUAL** contains a collection of the best and most important articles. Covering as they do nearly every branch of radio, they form a handy reference works. In addition, many time and labor-saving kinks, circuits and wrinkles, tried and tested by practicing Servicemen, experimenters and radio fans have been included. This book cannot be bought anywhere at any price. Yet it is yours by merely subscribing. Use the convenient coupon below.

**BEGINNER'S SIMPLE INEXPENSIVE  
 CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES**

Beginner's Breadboard Special - a 1-Tube High-Gain All-Wave Receiver—Wiring Pointers for Radio Beginners—A Watch Charm Size 1-Tube Set—Beginner's Simple Volt-Milliammeter—Making a 1-Tube Broadcast Loop Receiver—A.C.-D.C. Power Supply for Battery Portables—A 1-Tube Short-Waver with Band Coil Switching.

**MORE ADVANCED SET CONSTRUCTION**

The "High-Seas 4" Broadcast Lamp Radio—How to Build a 6-Tube 1.4-Volt Short-Wave Superhet for the "Ham" or Short-Wave Fan—Build the "Lunch Box 5" Super Set - a Broadcast Battery Portable—How to Build a Plug-Together 8 Tube Broadcast Set—The "5-in-4" All-Wave Radio for A.C. Operation—An Easily-Built 3-Tube Midget Broadcast Superheterodyne Receiver.

**THE SERVICEMEN'S SECTION**

Bass Tone Control—Simplified Variable Selectivity—Practical Servicing Pointers—Servicing Universal A.C.-D.C. Receivers—Killing the 'Intermittent' Bug—A Service Shop A.C.-to D.C. Power Supply—Sideline Money for Servicemen—Adding A.V.C. to any Screen-Grid T.B.F. Receiver—Iron Particles in Speaker Air Gap.

**TEST INSTRUMENTS**

A Useful Neon Lamp Tester—An Inexpensive Output Meter—Making Milliammeter Multipliers—Home-Made Frequency Modulator—The Busy Servicemen's V.T. Volt-Meter.

**PUBLIC ADDRESS AND AMPLIFIERS**

Build this Combination A.C.-D.C. Radio and Inter-Communicator—Speaker Placement in P.A. Work—The Design and Construction of an Inexpensive All-Push-Pull 10-Watt Amplifier—Obscure Sources of Hum in High-Gain Amplifiers—How to Build a High-Fidelity 5-Watt Versatile Amplifier.

**"HAM" SECTION**

Ultra-High Frequency Antennas—The Beginner's Low-Cost Xmitter—Modulator Meter—Phone Monitor—The Beginner's "Ham" Receiver—2½ Meter Acorn Transceiver.

**TELEVISION**

How to Build a 441 Line T.R.F. Television Receiver—Useful Notes on Television Antennas.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Simple Photo-Cell Relay Set Up—Making a Burglar Alarm—How to Build A.C.-D.C. Capacity Relay—How to Make a Modern Radio Treasure Locator.

**USEFUL KINKS, CIRCUITS AND WRINKLES**

Making a Flexible Coupler—Two-Timing Chime—A Simple Portable Aerial—An Improvised Non-Slip Screw-Driver. NOTE: The book contains numerous other useful Kinks, Circuits and Wrinkles, not listed here.

(approximately)

**45 ARTICLES**

(approximately)

**170 ILLUSTRATIONS**

**68 BIG PAGES**

**RADIO-CRAFT  
 99 HUDSON STREET  
 NEW YORK, N. Y.**

## SERVICING ORPHANS AND PRIVATE BRAND SETS

(Continued from page 571)

half-wave rectification, or the 25Z6 used as a voltage doubler (Fig. 2C), are treated in the same manner. The D.C. voltages available from the doubler circuit are approximately twice that obtained from the same tube in the half-wave circuit. In the doubler circuit, the maximum voltage obtainable and the degree of regulation can usually be improved substantially by increasing the values of C and C1, up to about 32 mf., each.

### OTHER POWER SUPPLIES

Secondary circuits of Vibrator Power Supplies are also treated in the same manner, an examination of Fig. 2D indicating that the circuit from the secondary of the transformer is practically the same as that of a transformer-rectifier circuit.

Battery Power Supplies need little mention other than caution that all voltage tests, to be of any value, must be made under full load conditions.

In checking output voltages available from Motor-Generators, Dynamotors or Rotary Converters, here again the tests must be made under full load operating conditions and while making these measurements, an examination of the commutators and collector rings should be made to see that they are free from any abnormal sparking. A check should be made to see that the machine frames are well grounded. Repairs to motor-generators, dynamotors and rotary converters should be carried out by repair shops specially equipped for this kind of work.

Knowing that the receiver tubes are in perfect condition, that the power pack is functioning properly and that the loud-speaker circuit is in order, the technician is now in a position to proceed, confident that existing defects in remaining sections of the circuit can be located quickly and efficiently.

The next section of the receiver which can be tested and adjusted independently is the audio amplifier, and this article will continue from that point in a subsequent issue.

## BUILDING AN AMPLIFIER TO TEST AMPLIFIERS

(Continued from page 521)

reasons for this. No doubt the most important reason is its high plate efficiency. In the amplifier described this was not a prime factor. It seemed much more important to have as low a plate resistance as possible in the output stage. The 6A5G output tubes used in this amplifier have a plate resistance of 700 ohms. This is about ten times lower than the 6L6 tube even with 10% feedback. It is a known fact and can easily be shown that the lower the plate resistance of the output stage the better the frequency response. Especially when the load impedance is a speaker or anything besides a pure resistance load.

An 80 tube is connected to a tap on the plate winding of the power transformer to supply fixed bias to the output stage. Each tube is connected to a separate control so that the current in the output stage can be balanced. A switch is provided in the plate circuit to read the currents of either tube or of both tubes at once. This switch is located on the lower left hand corner of the front panel.

The various output taps are wired to a selector switch normally set at the position connecting the panel speaker to the ampli-

fier. On all other positions the panel speaker is disconnected and the output of the amplifier is connected to the output jack located on the lower left hand of the panel.

The output of the amplifier is well over 15 watts at the usually 5% distortion rating. At 10 watts output the total distortion of the amplifier is about 3%. The output stage with the 6A5G is designed so that even with considerable mismatch the output and frequency characteristics change only slightly.

The amplifier was designed and built to mount into a rack. The front panel is a standard amateur panel 14" x 19" and is finished in gray crackle. The chassis pan is 17" x 10" x 3". This type of amplifier requires considerable care in the placement of parts. For example, the tone choke ch.5 has to be located well out of the field of the power transformer or the hum level will be high. The input circuits especially have to be well shielded.

An amplifier is just like anything else you build. The more care you put into it the better the results.

### LIST OF PARTS

#### RESISTORS

Three volume controls, 1 meg., R1, R2, R10;  
Four 1,000 ohms, 1/2-W., R3, R8, R24, R30;  
Three 50,000 ohms, 1 W., R4, R6, R31;  
Three, 15,000 ohms, 1 W., R5, R7, R26;  
One 0.1-meg., 1 W., R9;  
One 10,000 ohms, 1/2-W.;  
One 0.1-meg., 1/2-W., R12;  
One 2,000 ohms, 1/2-W., R13;  
Three 0.25-meg., 1/2-W., R14, R25, R42;  
One 0.8-meg., 10 W., R15;  
Two 0.5-meg., 1/2-W., R16, R17;  
One 0.2-meg., 1 W.;  
Two 10,000 ohms, 10 W., R19, R20;  
One 10,000 ohms, 1/2-W., R21;  
One 25,000 ohms, 1/2-W., R22;  
Two 20,000 ohms, 1 W., R23, R27;  
Two Thordarson special controls, 0.5-meg., R28, R29;  
One tone control, 50,000 ohms, R32;  
Two 1 meg., 1/2-W., R33, R34;  
One 4 megs., 1/2-W., R35;  
One 0.5-meg., 1/2-W., R36;  
Two 0.2-meg., 1/2-W., R37, R38;  
One 4,000 ohms, 10 W., R39;  
Two special wire-wound 3,000 ohms, R40, R41.

#### CONDENSERS

Eight 0.1-mf., 400 V. C1, C4, C7, C8, C15, C18, C21, C25;  
Three 10 mf., 25 V., C2, C6, C19;  
Ten 8 mf., 450 V., C3, C5, C13, C16, C17, C26, C27, C28, C29, C31;  
Three 0.5-mf., 400 V., C9, C11, C12;  
One 0.05-mf., 400 V.;  
One 16 mf., 450 V., C14;  
One 0.04-mf., 200 V., C20;  
One 0.25-mf., 400 V., C22;  
One 0.006-mf., 400 V., C23;  
One 8 mf., 400 V., C24;  
One 0.01-mf., 400 V., C30.

#### THORDARSON COMPONENTS

One T-15R05, P.T.1;  
One T-15C54, Ch.1;  
One T-1607, Ch.2;  
One T-1892, Ch.3;  
One T-6749, Ch.4;  
One T-14C70, Ch.5;  
One T-8115, Ch.6;  
One T90A04, T1;  
One T8458 or 90S13, T2;  
Miscellaneous (tubes, sockets, chassis, hardware, etc.).

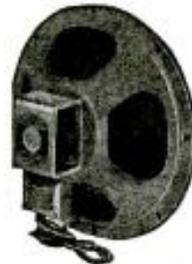
## TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT—

April *Radio-Craft* will be a "Wow"! It will be one of those issues which you will later say is "worth the price of a year's subscription."

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

# Do You Want PRICE Plus Quality?

Wright-DeCoster gives you replacement speakers of unquestionable quality at prices that will surprise you.



Write for full particulars

### WRIGHT-DECOSTER, Inc.

2251 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.  
Export Dept.: M. Simons & Son Co., New York  
Cable Address: "Simontrio"

Canadian Representatives:  
Wm. F. Kelly Co., 1207 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario  
Taylor & Pearson, Ltd., Edmonton, Alberta

## RADIO COURSE \$1.95

### GREATLY REDUCED

Amazing offer of latest \$39.00 R.T.I. radio course. Limited number of courses reprinted and reduced to \$1.95. Exactly the same as higher priced original. Prepared for home-study; practical facts; unusual bargain in radio education.

### THOUSANDS OF GRADUATES

Men like you studied Radio Servicing for a short time and today are making good money in radio. Radio Technical Institute unique radio training will bring rich rewards to you. Pre-tested and approved by thousands. Prepared with the aid of 43 leading radio manufacturers. You can get ready quickly, inexpensively, easily, and in your spare time for a good job in radio.

### COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS

R.T.I. course will give you the radio training you need. The lessons are clear, interesting, easy to master and use. A. Gold, now a serviceman in Illinois, writes: "From the very start I learned about practical equipment and methods. . . . You too can make spare-time money on radio repair jobs before you reach the 14th lesson."

M. N. Beitman, radio engineer, author, instructor in Chicago schools, says: "R.T.I. course will help you get into radio with the right training. Special \$1.95 price for complete course can be earned in an hour of radio servicing."

### THREE COURSES IN ONE

You get three complete essential courses combined and streamlined: (1) Fundamentals of Radio, (2) Practical Radio, and (3) Advanced Training. This is the training which will place you above average radio men—and you get this practical course for only \$1.95. A final exam may be taken and diploma obtained if wanted. Order today. Limited quantity.

### LATEST FACTS

The training is remarkably complete. Everything from simple radio facts to advance radio problems. Many servicemen find R.T.I. course excellent for brush-up and study of modern servicing methods. Hurry your order to us today. Limited edition available at reduced \$1.95 price. You are completely protected with our "money-back" guarantee. Examine the course free.

### Guarantee

Your money back if you are not satisfied. References: Dun & Bradstreet or any magazine publisher.

### FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

SUPREME PUBLICATIONS, Agents  
372 West 13th St., Room 405  
Chicago, Illinois

Ship complete R.T.I. Radio Course. I may return the course for a full cash refund if I am not pleased.

I am enclosing \$1.95, full price. Send prepaid.

Send C.O.D. I will pay mailman \$1.95 and a few cents postage.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
Write address below and send this corner.

# A NEW PIPE THAT SEEMS TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE!

## Read What Smokers Say

A few of the hundreds of voluntary expressions received from Sanaton Pipe smokers. Names furnished on request.

"This pipe should prove a revelation to any pipe smoker inasmuch as the proverbial 'goo' that seems to be a part of the smoke is eliminated. It's a real treat to lovers of good smokes." J.F.S., Euclid, Ohio.

"You don't give the pipe half credit enough. It is far more than you claim it is. I have smoked all kinds of pipes but this one takes the lead." J.B.C., Bevan, N. J.

"Dry as the desert—and good too." C.L.B., Northfield, Minn.

"It is by far the best-smoking pipe I ever owned, and I have been smoking pipes for 30 years." W.A.G., Clarinda, Ia.

"It is the driest smoking pipe I ever had. You have something there." C.R.B., San Bernardino, Calif.

(First letter) "Frankly, I don't believe it. Anyone who says that a pipe can be produced that won't collect goo, that won't gurgle and that will give you a full, free open draft is, in my opinion, a Baron Munchausen. However, I am curious to try the Sanaton. I have been disappointed so often I haven't much hope." (Later letter, after trial) "The pipe is really a crackerjack and I am very much pleased with it. I never would have believed any pipe could be so dry. Your sales literature doesn't over-do its merits." E.G.F., Detroit, Mich.

"The Sanaton Pipe arrived in perfect condition and I am pleased to enclose remittance in payment."

"As I wrote you at the time of ordering the pipe, I was rather skeptical of the advantages claimed for it, principally because, in the twenty-four years I have been smoking, I have tried many pipes with all sorts of gadgets, and in most cases, although they may have been worth something in promoting sales, they have been worthless to the pipe smoker. Consequently, I am accustomed to being disillusioned, and it is not only a surprise, but a real pleasure, when I find that, as in the case of the Sanaton Pipe, the claims are, if anything, not strong enough."

"I believe that the principle involved represents one of the few real advances in pipe manufacture in my experience, and it is certainly a pleasure to add your pipe to the favorites in my collection." W.C.G., Ruxton, Md.

"Thanks for the perfect pipe. Congratulations." A.J.B., New Haven, Conn.

"Am enjoying the Sanaton to the exclusion of a rather varied assortment of pipes costing many times more." J.K.S., New York, N. Y.

"If I caught a man breaking up one of these pipes I would not wait until sunrise to shoot him." W.R., Deadwood, S. Dak.

"Although I have 8 or 10 other pipes in use, I have used Dr. Shotton's Sanaton every day since it came. I think the idea is very clever. Some patented pipes which I have are a 'headache' when it comes to cleaning them. I have smoked pipes for over 50 years and ought to know what I am talking about." L.A.G., Indianapolis, Ind.

"The Sanaton is all you claimed for it and even more. I never smoked one so easy to keep clean and sweet." J.P.E., Lansing, Mich.

## THAT'S WHY I CAN'T SELL IT UNLESS I SEND IT ON TRIAL—NO MONEY IN ADVANCE!

I'VE been a pipe smoker for over 30 years. I've bought thousands of pipes, of all kinds, with all sorts of gadgets in them, at all prices from 25c to \$10.00 each. Whenever I saw anything new in the pipe line I'd "fall" for it. But every time I was disappointed. My pipes all reeked with "goo".

When I first heard of Dr. Shotton's Non-Condensing Sanaton, I thought it was "just another" pipe. In fact it didn't look as promising as a lot of other pipes I'd bought. But Dr. Shotton gave me one and simply said, "Try it." Well, I tried it—and could hardly believe it possible that such a simple invention could make such a big difference in pipe-smoking pleasure!

You see, all other patented pipes seem to be designed to TRAP and HOLD moisture. The object is to keep that foul, strong "goo" out of your mouth. And frankly, it seems, to most pipe smokers, that the more "goo" which is accumulated IN the pipe, the more "goo" is being kept OUT of the mouth!

Dr. Shotton took another tack. He believed "goo" was the result of CONDENSATION—just as dew, or rain, or fog, or the water on a cold pipe or pitcher is the result of condensation. So instead of trapping and holding moisture, he placed a little aluminum NON-condenser IN THE BOWL of his pipe—and NOTHING in the stem! And it worked! It worked so well that smokers could hardly believe it. It seemed impossible to make a pipe that would really be DRY. But the principle used by Dr. Shotton was scientifically sound, and Dr. Shotton's Sanaton pipe is really "dry as a desert." And the method is protected by U.S., Canadian, and British Patents.

Another feature of Dr. Shotton's Sanaton pipe is the fact that when tobacco "tars" accumulate in the "bore", it's the easiest pipe in the world to clean! Just run a pipe cleaner from one end THROUGH the other. It's the ONLY pipe in the world that CLEANS LIKE A GUN! One minute does it!

So—Dr. Shotton's Sanaton pipe is DRY—and CLEAN. It needs no "gadgets" in the stem, no wells or traps or filters. It's DRY and STAYS dry!

But—what's the use of making CLAIMS. I'm doing what Dr. Shotton did to ME. I'm asking YOU to try a Sanaton, at my risk of it making good. I could write a million words but they wouldn't mean a thing to a skeptical pipe smoker. One pipeful, however, tells the story! So I say, send the coupon—without money—and I'll send you a Sanaton. Try it for 10 days, then if you agree with me that it's the best pipe in the world, regardless of name or price, send me \$2.00. If not—break the pipe and send me the pieces. What could be fairer than that?

If Dr. Shotton's Sanaton is all I say it is—and all that my customers say it is, it's worth more than the most expensive pipe on the market! If not, I don't want a cent. You can't lose, on this offer!

Send the coupon NOW. Be sure to check whether you want a Small, Medium or Large pipe. And—please—order on your letterhead or enclose your business card, or give me a credit reference so I can keep the "dead beats" away. Mail the coupon NOW!

Mark Foster,  
7018 Euclid Ave.,  
Cleveland, Ohio

## DR. SHOTTON'S SANATON

Non-Condensing Tube Keeps It Dry as the Desert  
CLEANS LIKE A GUN

Whenever it needs cleaning!



Patented, U. S.  
Canada and  
Gt. Britain

FREE  
TRIAL  
COUPON

MARK FOSTER  
7018 EUCLID AVE.  
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Please send me one of Dr. Shotton's Non-Condensing Sanaton Pipes. (Check size wanted.)  
 Small  Medium  Large

I will try it for 10 days. If I like it I will remit \$2.00 for it. If not, I will break it up and send you the pieces and you are to cancel the charge.

Name .....  
Address .....  
City ..... State .....  
Reference .....

Note: Please enclose business card or give name of a reference.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

## A.F. AMPLIFIER LOAD MATCHING TECHNIQUE

(Continued from page 539)

Fig. 4B should be used. This latter circuit is excellent for matching the output of an amplifier to magnetic recording heads, which are notorious for their great changes in impedance with frequency.

### POWER DISTRIBUTION FORMULAS

Under varying conditions, it may be necessary to distribute power among speakers in some fixed and definite proportion. The following formulas will facilitate calculation of the correct output tap to be used:

Calculation of Output Power Distribution

$$(1) \quad Z_T = \frac{W_L}{W_O} Z_L$$

$$(2) \quad \left[ \frac{Z_T}{Z_L} = \frac{W_L}{W_O} \right]$$

$$(3) \quad \frac{Z_T}{Z_L} = \% W_O$$

$Z_T$  = Impedance of transformer tap

$W_L$  = Watts desired into load

$W_O$  = Total watts output

$Z_L$  = Impedance of load

Example: What taps should be put on the secondary of a transformer to distribute power as follows:

A.— 0.5-watt each to 3 5,000-ohm speakers

B.— 3.0-watts each to 2 15-ohm speakers

C.— 10.0-watts to 1 10-ohm speaker

Solution:

Total Watts = 1.5 + 6.0 + 10 = 17.5 W.

$Z_L$  of A = 1,666

$Z_L$  of B = 7.5

$Z_L$  of C = 10

Output Taps =

A.—  $\frac{1.5}{17.5} \times 1,666 = 143$  ohms

B.—  $\frac{6}{17.5} \times 7.5 = 2.57$  ohms

C.—  $\frac{10}{17.5} \times 10 = 5.7$  ohms

### SERVICING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(Continued from page 540)

Following is a possible list of remedies.

- (1) Ground the "neutral" of the house wiring at the house in addition to retaining the ground at the distribution transformers.
- (2) Use an improved ground at the receiver.
- (3) Install R.F. bypass condensers from the power line to ground at the point where it enters the house, near the receiver, or in both places.
- (4) In some cases, it is necessary to install R.F. chokes in the line, as well as the bypass condensers.
- (5) Relocate the antenna so that there is less pick-up from the power line to the antenna or lead-in. Use a shielded lead-in where necessary.
- (6) Possible relocation of the receiver may assist in curing the condition.

### FORMULAS FOR DETERMINING TERMINAL IMPEDANCE

—BETWEEN ANY 2 KNOWN IMPEDANCE TERMINALS

When calculations result in the use of special impedances which are not available in standard transformers, it may be possible to connect loads to some in-between taps which present the correct impedances. The formula for calculating in-between impedances between any 2 known impedances is as follows:

$$Z_x = Z_1 \left( \sqrt{\frac{Z_2}{Z_1} - 1} \right)^2$$

$Z_x$  = Unknown impedance

$Z_1$  = Lower impedance terminal

$Z_2$  = Higher impedance terminal

Example No. 1: Find impedance between 500- and 250-ohm terminals

$$Z_x = 250 \left( \sqrt{\frac{500}{250} - 1} \right)^2 = 250 (1.417 - 1)^2 = 250 (.417)^2 = 43 \text{ ohms}$$

Example No. 2: Find impedance between 16- and 8-ohm terminals

$$Z_x = 8(4.17)_2 = 1.39 \text{ ohms}$$

The only precaution necessary in adopting this formula to actual practice is to be reasonably sure that the D.C. resistances of the taps employed do not exceed 5% of the calculated impedance. Otherwise, excessive copper losses will take place within the transformer.

### CONCLUSION

The problems encountered in matching loads to amplifiers are many and varied. While this article is not intended to be a comprehensive treatment of this subject, it is hoped that it will lead the way to a clearer understanding of this phase of amplifier work.

The writer will be pleased to answer all questions on this subject, if questions are accompanied with a self-addressed and stamped envelope.

### SERVICING PUZZLERS

(Continued from page 533)

tubes tested normal as did the various voltages and resistors. With a signal generator, I checked the I.F. for alignment; then found that by substituting the unmodulated R.F. of the signal generator for the set oscillator, the signal would remain steady indefinitely.

Allowing the set to cool thoroughly, I tested each individual part in the oscillator circuit, using a 20,000 ohms/volt and ohm- and voltmeter. Then allowing the set to heat for about an hour, I turned it off and rapidly tested the same parts before they had time to cool off. I found that the trimmer condenser on the broadcast coil of the oscillator showed considerable leakage. Turning the adjusting screw of this unit would cause the meter reading to vary as would the heat from a soldering iron held close to it. Replacing the mica insulation of this condenser eliminated the trouble completely. Apparently the old mica had absorbed moisture.

Wilmer N. Barnes

### Modernize Your Service Shop . . .

. . . by building an ultra-modern test-bench. Full constructional details are given in the April issue of *Radio-Craft*. The bench is similar in design to the semi-circular control desks used in broadcasting studios, with all service instruments conveniently at hand.

This service bench will save you time and money. *Don't miss the article.* Reserve your April issue NOW.

Please Say That You Saw It in RADIO-CRAFT

# Save Money!

With the

## RADOLEK RADIO PROFIT GUIDE!



### EVERYTHING IN RADIO AT LOWEST PRICES!

In the Radolek catalog you will find the MOST for your money! Lowest Prices! Best Quality! Biggest Values! Most Complete Stock! Fastest Service! Send for your FREE copy NOW!

#### OVER 15,000 REPAIR PARTS

The world's most complete stock of radio repair parts and exact duplicate replacements. All leading brands at lowest Prices!



#### COMPLETE TUBE SELECTION

All types. RCA, Sylvania, Raytheon, Philco, etc. Includes Kellogg, special Majestic and transmitting tubes. Complete selection.



#### NEWEST TEST INSTRUMENTS

The most complete line ever displayed in any catalog. All leading makes. Includes latest improved 1940 models at lowest prices.



#### GREATEST RADIO VALUES

A huge selection of money-saving set bargains! New Phono-Radio combinations. Automatic tuning sets. Beautiful cabinets. New "Ham" receivers and equipment.



#### EVERYTHING FOR AUTO RADIO

Complete new auto radio section. Includes vibrator replacement guide, new auto aerials, custom panel control plates for all autos.



#### COMPLETE P. A. SELECTION

New 1940 public address amplifiers from 5 to 100 watts. Complete P. A. systems for permanent, mobile and portable use.



#### NEW ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

Extra profits for you! Standard Brand Electric Irons, Stoves, Heaters, Percolators, Waffle Irons, Vacuum Cleaners, Trains, Clocks, Mixers, etc., at lowest prices!



## FREE Mail Coupon

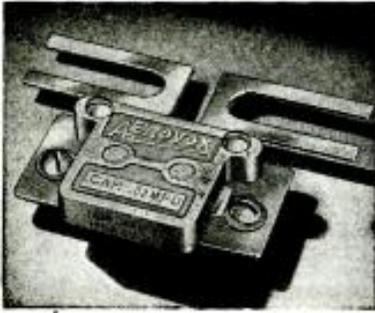
The **RADOLEK Co.**  
601 W. Randolph, Chicago, Dept. C-39

Send the 1940 Radolek Radio Profit Guide FREE.

Name .....

Address .....

Serviceman?  Dealer?  Experimenter?

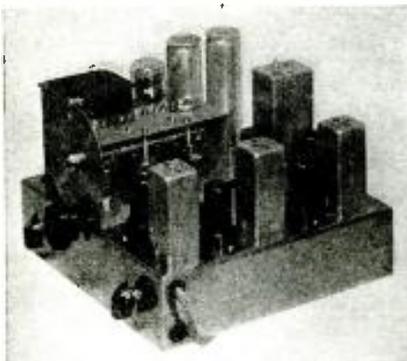


More Choice in  
**MICA**

★ Bakelite-molded capacitors with meter-mounting brackets for r.f. shunting of meter windings, are now available in the remarkably complete Aerovox line of mica capacitors. Likewise the option of low-loss mica (yellow finish) bakelite in any type at slight additional cost. ★ This wider choice of mica capacitors is not to be overlooked in assembling quality "rigs" or handling lasting repairs. ★ Ask local jobber for new 1940 catalog—or write direct.



**NOISE-FREE  
RECEPTION**



Major Armstrong's wide-band frequency-modulation system is the latest development in radio reception and transmission. Famous for its freedom from static, it is equally remarkable for its ability to transmit the full dynamic and frequency range of the original program.

The Browning Frequency-Modulation Adapter offers an outstanding opportunity to progressive service men. It may readily be connected to the audio system of an existing receiver and placed within the console. Or, with the addition of an audio amplifier and speaker it becomes a complete radio in itself. High quality components provide superior performance and thorough engineering makes installation easy. Write for Bulletin 105.

**BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.,  
WINCHESTER, MASS.**

**THE RADIO MONTH  
IN REVIEW**

(Continued from page 519)

for "special emission." This was later amended to 43.2 mc. . . *Howitt-Wood Radio Co., Inc., Binghamton, N. Y.*; requested OK to build a high-frequency broadcast station at Cleveland and Stokes St., same city, to operate on 42.6 mc., 1 kw., "special emission" (F.M., of course) . . . *W&XVB, Stromberg-Carlson Tel. Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y.*; blessings were given by the F.C.C. on a construction license for a high-frequency broadcast station on 43.2 mc. (F.M. region) "on an experimental basis," conditional, power 1 kw. . . *The Outlet Co., Providence, R. I.*; requested a 43.4 mc. channel, 1 kw., "special emission" (presumably a frequency-modulation station). Same city . . . *North Carolina Broadcasting Co., Inc., Greensboro, N.C.*; requested OK for a 42.6 mc. channel, 250 W., unlimited time, "special emission" (presumably frequency modulation). Transmitter site: Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Bldg., Elm and Market Sts., same city . . . *Star-Times Publishing Co., St. Louis, Mo.*; company wants to go on the air with a 43 mc. channel station, 250 W. "special emission" (presumably frequency modulation). Location: 3615 Olive St., same city.

Facsimile.—*WLW, The Crosley Corp., Cincinnati, Ohio*; requested permission to extend special experimental authority to push out facsy from midnight to 6 A.M., E.S.T., using 50 kw., for 1 yr. . . *WGN, Inc., Chicago, Ill.*; asked authority to experimentally transmit facsy from 1 A.M. to 6 A.M., C.S.T., on 50 kw., for 1 yr.

**MISCELLANEOUS**

**W**HEN vibrations in air reach frequencies beyond those which humans may hear, these vibrations occur in the *supersonic* region. It is such supersonic frequencies which Dr. R. Pohlmann of the Physico-Chemical Institute of the University of Berlin has utilized as a new agent for administering medicine.

Chemicals applied to the skin are driven through the pores of the skin by applying to the surface an electrode which vibrates with sufficient speed to produce a "high-frequency massage." Results are said to aid treatment of sciatica and forms of neuralgia, it was reported last month. It seems that Dr. Pohlmann's experiments stemmed from analysis of the observations that supersonic frequencies could kill seaweed, fish, frogs and other forms of life, reported *Modern Medicine*.

Technicians who are familiar with the "horn lightning arrester" employed in electric power stations will recognize the general arrangement of the television antenna in patent No. 2,187,780, awarded last month to Philip S. Carter, Port Jefferson, L. I., N. Y. Patent claims that television signals can be broadcast over a wider band by using 2 long-curved metal horns (and thus presenting a sort of "wedge" appearance), as the antenna, to avoid an abrupt change from a flat plane wave to the spherical wave which is then radiated. Patent assignee is RCA.

*RCA/N.B.C. telly programs* now total 11 hrs. per week (about 25% film); weekly time on the air is from Wednesday to Sunday, incl., schedules of last mo. show.

Don Lee Studios, Los Angeles, averages 9 hrs. per week (about 66 2/3% film); air days are Monday to Saturday, incl.

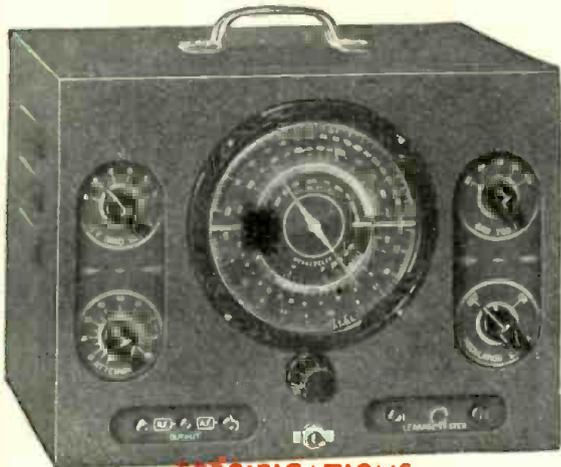
*Index to advertisers*

<b>A</b>	
Aerovox Corporation.....	576
Allied Radio Corp.....	552, 563
Amperite Corporation.....	561
Amplifier Co. of America.....	554, 558, 569
Amplifiers Distributors Corp.....	550
Arrow Sales Company.....	556
Theo. Audel & Company.....	564
<b>B</b>	
Browning Laboratories, Inc.....	576
Burstein-Applebee Co.....	553
<b>C</b>	
Capitol Radio Engineering Inst.....	550
Classified Section.....	576
Cornell-Dubilier Elec. Corp.....	Back Cover
<b>D</b>	
The Data Print Company.....	552
Dayton Acme Co.....	In Side Front Cover
<b>F</b>	
Foster Products, Inc.....	574
<b>G</b>	
Goldentone Radio Company.....	557
<b>H</b>	
Hammarlund Mfg. Company.....	555
Howard Radio Company.....	554
Hudson Specialties Co.....	568
Hygrade Sylvania Corp.....	561
<b>K</b>	
Kenyon Transformer Company, Inc.....	559
<b>L</b>	
Lancaster, Allwine & Rommel.....	560
Lincoln Engineering School.....	571
<b>M</b>	
McGraw Hill Book Company.....	569
Marinephone, Inc.....	569
Meissner Mfg. Company.....	549
Midwest Radio Corp.....	553
<b>N</b>	
National Plans Institute.....	556
National Radio Institute.....	513
National Radio Parts Distributors Assn.....	571
National Schools.....	551
National Union Radio Corp.....	553
New York YMCA Schools.....	552
<b>R</b>	
Radio & Tech. Publishing Co.....	553, 559
Radio City Products Company.....	561
RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc.....	555, 567
Radio Servicemen of America.....	560
Radio Training Association.....	554
Radio Wire Television, Inc.....	555
Radolek Company.....	575
RCA Institutes, Inc.....	564
Readrite Meter Works.....	554
<b>S</b>	
E. H. Scott Radio Labs.....	551
Solar Mfg. Company.....	564
Sprague Products Company.....	556
Sprayberry Academy of Radio.....	516
Superior Instruments Company	571, Inside Back Cover
Supreme Instruments Corp.....	557
Supreme Publications.....	550, 571, 573
<b>T</b>	
Technifax.....	556
Triplett Elec. Instrument Co.....	565
The Turner Company.....	564
<b>U</b>	
Universal Microphone Co., Ltd.....	552
<b>W</b>	
Wellworth Trading Company.....	553, 560
Wright-DeCoster, Inc.....	573

(While every precaution is taken to insure accuracy, we cannot guarantee against the possibility of an occasional change or omission in the preparation of this index.)

## THE NEW 1130-S SIGNAL GENERATOR

WITH AUDIO FREQUENCIES



### SPECIFICATIONS

Combination R.F. and Audio Signal Generator, R.F.—100 Kc. to 100 Mc., A.F.—100-7,500 cycles. All direct reading, all by front panel switching.

R.F. and A.F. output independently obtainable alone or with A.F. (any frequency) modulating R.F. Accuracy is within 1% on I.F. and Broadcast bands; 2% on higher frequencies.

Audio frequencies in 5 bands; 100, 400, 1000, 5000, and 7500 cycles.

Giant airplane full vision, direct-reading dial.

Condenser and other leakages tested to 100 megohms.

All services on 90-130 volts A.C. or D.C. (any frequency).

Model 1130-S comes complete with tubes, test leads, carrying handle, instructions. Size 12" x 9" x 6 1/2". Shipping weight 15 pounds. Our net price **\$11<sup>85</sup>**

## THE NEW MODEL 1280

## SET-TESTER

Combines  
Models 1240  
and 1250

A complete testing laboratory in one unit, the Model 1280 combines the Models 1250 Multitester and 1240 Tube Tester. (See specifications of each below.)

- ★ Instantaneous Snap Switches Reduce Actual Testing Time to Absolute Minimum.
- ★ Spare Socket and Filament Voltages Up to 120 Volts Make the Model 1280 Obsolescence Proof.
- ★ Latest Design 4 1/2 D'Arsonval Type Meter.
- ★ Works on 90 to 125 Volts 60 Cycles A.C.



Even those servicemen who through past purchases know they can always get SUPER-VALUES from Superior, will be amazed and delighted when they read the specifications of this all-purpose instrument and then note the unbelievably low price. The Model 1280 features a 4 1/2" D'Arsonval type meter for easy reading of the various scales, and in line with our new policy of stressing appearance as well as serviceability in our new 1200 line of test equipment, our Model 1280 utilizes an aluminum etched panel, designed for beauty as well as ruggedness. The primary function of an instrument is, of course, to make measurements accurately and when designing test equipment this is our first thought. However, we also appreciate the important part the appearance of an instrument plays in the impression a serviceman makes on his customers, especially on home calls. We have, therefore, paid special attention to the outward design of all of our new instruments. For instance, the panel of this Model 1280 is made of heavy-gauge aluminum and etched by a radically new process which results in a beautiful, confidence inspiring appearance.

Model 1280 comes complete with test leads, tabular data and instructions. Shipping weight 18 pounds. Size 13" x 11" x 6 1/2". Our net price **\$19<sup>95</sup>**

Portable cover \$1.00 additional

## THE NEW MODEL 1250 MULTITESTER

SLOPING PANEL  
FOR PRECISE  
RAPID  
SERVICING



Etched  
aluminum  
panel

Specially designed electronic rectifier enables linear A.C. scale, high stability and little or no temperature drift.

Here is an opportunity to acquire a Multi-Service, Precision Engineered Instrument, for less than you would have to pay for an ordinary Volt-Ohm Milliammeter. Besides making the usual volt, resistance and current measurements (both A.C. and D.C.) this unit accurately measures the CAPACITIES of mica, paper and electrolytic condensers, INDUCTANCE of coils, chokes and transformers, DECIBEL gain or loss, of power amplifiers and public address systems, WATTS output of amplifiers, receivers, etc.

### SPECIFICATIONS

Complete A.C. and D.C. Voltage and Current Ranges	High and Low Capacity Scales .0005 to 1 mfd. and .05 to 50 mfd.
D.C. Voltage:—0-15, 0-150, 0-750 volts	3 Decibel Ranges
A.C. Voltage:—0-15, 0-150, 0-750 volts	-10 to +19, -10 to +38, -10 to +53
D.C. Current:—0-1, 0-15, 0-150, 0-750 ma.	
A.C. Current:—0-15, 0-150, 0-750 ma.	Inductance: 1 to 700 Henries
2 Resistance Ranges 0-500 ohms, 500-5 megohms	Watts: Based on 6 mw. at O.D.B. in 500 ohms. 0.06000 to 600 Watts

Model 1250 works on 90-120 volts 60 cycles A.C. Comes complete with test leads, tabular charts and instructions. Shipping weight 9 lbs. Size 9 1/2" x 11" x 6 1/2". Our net price **\$11<sup>85</sup>**

Portable cover \$1.00 additional

## THE NEW MODEL 1240 TUBE TESTER

Instantaneous snap switches reduce actual testing time to absolute minimum.

Tests all tubes  
1.4 to 117 volts.

Sockets for all  
tubes—  
No adapters.



Superior is proud to offer the newest and most practical tube tester ever designed. Unbelievably low in price—unbelievably high in performance.

- ★ Tests all tubes, 1.4 to 117 volts, including 4, 5, 6, 7, 7L, octals, loctals, Bantam Jr., Peanut, single ended, floating filament, Mercury Vapor Rectifiers, the new 8 series, in fact every tube designed to date.
- ★ Spare socket included on front panel for any future tubes.
- ★ Tests by the well-established emission method for tube quality, directly read on the GOOD ? BAD scale of the meter.
- ★ Jewel protected neon.
- ★ Tests shorts and leakages up to 2 megohms in all tubes.
- ★ Tests leakages and shorts in all elements AGAINST all elements in all tubes.
- ★ Tests BOTH plates in rectifiers.
- ★ Tests individual sections such as diodes, triodes, pentodes, etc., in multi-purpose tubes.
- ★ Latest type voltage regulator.
- ★ Features an attractive etched aluminum panel.
- ★ Works on 90 to 125 volts 60 cycles A.C.

Model 1240 comes complete with instructions and tabular data for every known type of receiving tube. Shipping weight 12 pounds. Size 6" x 7 1/2" x 10 1/2". Our Net Price **\$11<sup>85</sup>**

Portable cover \$1.00 additional

# SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS CO.

134 LIBERTY ST., DEPT. RC3  
NEW YORK, N. Y.

# NEW C-D MINIATURE CAPACITORS

*Going over in a BIG Way!*



**CORNELL-DUBILIER PERFECTS THE TYPE BR DRY ELECTROLYTIC SCORING 1940's OUTSTANDING CAPACITOR DEVELOPMENT.**

**I**t's the smallest 500 volt (working voltage) dry electrolytic on the market—extremely handy to use, completely eliminating exact duplicate replacements. Enough practical features to win for the Type BR "Blue Beaver" a preferred position among value-wise servicemen. And now a new version of C-D's Type BR electrolytic is ready. A *perfected* unit—finer in performance, more compact in size, more value for the money than ever before!

D. C. leakage has been reduced, thanks to a high purity aluminum foil. Higher voltage breakdowns have been achieved through C-D's high formation process.

And there's been still further improvement in temperature characteristics, in audio and radio frequency impedance characteristics. The 500 v. dry electrolytic capacitor that topped 'em all in life expectancy can now boast even greater time-defying performance! Yet the low list price for C-D Type BR "Blue Beaver" remains unchanged . . . a typical price is 85¢ for the 8 mfd. 500 volt. wv.

Ask for the new, perfected "Blue Beaver" at your jobber's, or mail coupon for combined catalog and Capacitor Manual.

## You need this CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITOR ANALYZER



Ought to be in every laboratory and shop. A precision instrument, C-D Capacitor Analyzer Model BF50 measures quickly and accurately all important characteristics of all types of capacitors. Most accurate and thorough capacitor test of any instrument of its type. And the low list price makes it an all-time high in value! Dealer Net. **\$24<sup>90</sup>**

## For all-around economy CORNELL-DUBILIER CAPACITOR BRIDGE



Here's new value and performance in a quality low-priced instrument. Cornell-Dubilier Model BN Midget Capacitor Bridge for servicemen and technicians measures all capacitors between limits of .00001 mfd. and 50 mfd. Also indicates power-factor of electrolytic capacitors. Dealer Net. **\$9<sup>90</sup>**

### GET THE FACTS

on these useful Cornell-Dubilier Test Instruments. Check the coupon for Catalog No. 167-A. It's yours FREE!

**FREE — 256 PAGE CAPACITOR MANUAL FOR RADIO SERVICING**

Contains all latest information on servicing all capacitors. More than 256 pages carefully catalogued for quick, easy reference. Get your copy free from your local C-D distributor or use convenient coupon below.

CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORP., 1014 Hamilton Blvd., So. Plainfield, N. J. RC-340

- Please rush the following literature.
- Capacitor Manual for Radio Servicing.
  - Catalog No. 167-A on Capacitor Test Instruments.
  - Catalog No. 175-A on complete line of C-D Capacitors.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State .....



**CORNELL-DUBILIER ELECTRIC CORPORATION**

1014 Hamilton Boulevard, South Plainfield, New Jersey

Cable Address: "CORDU"

WORLD'S OLDEST & LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF PAPER, MICA, DYKANOL AND WET & DRY ELECTROLYTIC